A BOKE OF PRES-
dentes exactly written, in maner of
a Regiſter. Newly corrected, with
addicions of diuers neceſſarie Preſydentes
mete for all ſuch, as deſyre to learne the
fourme and maner how to
make all maner of euide-
ces and inſtrumentes
as in the table of
this boke more
plainely ap-
peareth.
With alſo the beginning
and endyng of the
termes.

Dominicall.	Golden Number.	Epact.	Kalendars.
			A
			B
			C
			D
			E
			F
			G
M.d.xlviii.	i. Aprill.	x	
M.d.xlix.	xxi. Aprill.	xi	
M.d.l.	vi. Aprill.	xii	
M.d.li.	xxiv. Mar.	xiii	
M.d.lii.	xvii. Aprill.	xiiii	
M.d.liii.	ii. Aprill.	xv	
M.d.liiii.	xxv. Mar.	xvi	
M.d.lv.	xiiii. Aprill.	xvii	
M.d.lvi.	v. Aprill.	xviii	
M.d.lvii.	xviii. Aprill.	xix	
M.d.lviii.	x. Aprill.	i	
M.d.lix.	xxvi. Mar.	ii	
M.d.lx.	xiiii. Aprill.	iii	
M.d.lxi.	vi. Aprill.	iiii	
M.d.lxii.	xxiv. Mar.	v	
M.d.lxiii.	xi. Aprill.	vi	
M.d.lxiiii.	ii. Aprill.	vii	
M.d.lxv.	xxii. Aprill	viii	

¶ The yere hath .xii. Monethes and one day. And it hath in al. CCC. LXVI. dayes and fyre howres.

KL January. The nyght is xb. houres. The day is viii.

iii	a	Circumcisio domini.
	b	Octaua sancti Stephani
	c	Octaua sancti Johannis
	d	Octaua sanctorum innocentium
xiii	e	Depositio S. Edwardi confessoris.
viii	f	
	g	Translatio sancti Wilhelmi
xvi	a	Luciani presbiteri cum sociis
	b	Sancti Jodoci
	c	Pauli primi heremite
xiii	d	
ii	e	Sancti Archadii martiris
	f	Octa. Epiphanie Hillarii epi.
	g	Felicis presbiteri
xviii	a	Sancti Mauricii abbatis
viii	b	Marcellini epi. romani
	c	Sancti Anthoni abbatis
	d	Sancte Prisce virginis
xv	e	Sancti Wulfani episcopi
iiii	f	Fabiani & Sebastiani
	g	Sancte Agnetis virginis
xii	a	Sancti Vincentii martiris
i	b	Sancte Emerentiane
	c	Timothei discipuli
ix	d	Conuersio sancti Pauli.
	e	Policarpi episcopi & martir.
xvii	f	Juliani epi. & confes.
vi	g	Agnetis the second
	a	Valerii episcopi
xiiii	b	Basilidis regine
iii	c	Saturnine & Aurorie

KL Febꝛuarye. The night is xiiii. houres. The day is .x.

	d	Brigitte virginis Ignatij epi	i
ii	e	Purificatio beate Marie.	ii
iii	f	Blasij episcopi	iii
iiii	g	Gilberti confessoris	iiii
v	a	Agathe virginis & martiris	v
vi	b	Vedasti & amandi	vi
vii	c	Sancti Iuguli episcopi	vii
viii	d	Pauli episcopi	viii
ix	e	Ippolonie virginis	ix
x	f	Scolastice virginis	x
xi	g	Eufragie virginis	xi
xii	a	Eulalie .ij. Sol in Piscibus	xii
xiii	b	Iuliani episcopi	xiii
xiiii	c	Valentini martir	xiiii
xv	d	Faustini & Jouitt	xv
xvi	e	Juliane virginis & martiris	xvi
xvii	f	Polliconi episcopi et mar.	xvii
xviii	g	Simeonis episcopi et mar.	xviii
xix	a	Gabini et Juliani	xix
xx	b	Wildreve virginis	xx
xxi	c	Seraphine nouem	xxi
xxii	d	Cathedra sancti Petri	xxii
xxiii	e	Lodus bikexti Vigilia	xxiii
xxiiii	f	Mathe Apostoli	xxiiii
xxv	g	Inuentio sancti Pauli	xxv
xxvi	a		xxvi
xxvii	b	Sancti Augustini	xxvii
xxviii	c	Oswaldi episcopi et confes.	xxviii

¶ The Sondaye next after the ryght Golden nombꝛ of the same yere in the latter ende of the tymes in Marche and Apꝛill, shalbe Easter daye foꝛ euer.

KL Marche. the night is .xii houres. The day is .xii.

iii a Dauid episcopi et confessoris
ii b Cedde episcopi et confessoris.
iiii c Martini e adrei
v d sancti Iudicaelis
vi e Fotze, Gusfdi, e Herpe
vii f Victorini e Victorinæ
viii g Perpetue e Felicitatis
ix a Decu sancti
x b Quadragintæ
xi c Agapite virginis
xii d Quirion e Candidi
xiii e Gregorii episcopi
xiiii f Theodote martyris
xv g Holm Arter. e Quadrideum
xvi a Longini martyris
xvii b Hillari e Ionæ
xviii c Patricii episcopi et confes.
xix d Edwardi regis
xx e Ioseph sponsi Marie
xxi f Cuthberti abbatis
xxii g Benedicti abbatis
xxiii a Affrodisii episcopi
xxiiii b Theodori presbyteri
xxv c Agapite martiris
xxvi d Annunciacio dominica.
xxvii e Castoris martiris
xxviii f Resurrectio dominica
xxix g Dozothe virginis
xxx a Victorini martiris
xxxi b Amarini martiris
i c Adelmi episcopi

KL Aprill. The night is x. houres. The day is. xiiii.

g Theodori [illegible]
Maria Egyptiaca
b Richardi episcopi & confessoris
c Ambrosii archiepiscopi.
d Agathus & Martinianus
e Sexti episcopi & martiris
f
g Egesippus presbyter
Perpetui episcopi
b Passio septem virginum
c
d
e Iulii episcopi & domno
f Tiburtii & valerian.
g Oswaldi archiepiscopi
sancti Isidori
b Anicetus episcopi.
c
d Alphegi episcopi & mar.
e Victoris episcopi & mar.
f Simonis episcopi et mar.
g sancte Hathegis
Georgii martiris
b Wilfridi episcopi & confes.
c Quare Euangelium
D
e Anastasii episcopi
f Vitalis martiris
g Petri archiepiscopi.
Depositio sancti Erkenwaldi

KL May. The night is .xiii. houres. The day is .xvi.

f	b	Philippi & Iacobi apost.	i
g	c	Tchanault episcopi.	ii
a	d	Inuentio. Crucis. Alexandri	iii
b	e	Festum corporis christi domini	iiii
c	f		v
d	g	Johannis ante portam latinam	vi
e	a		vii
f	b	Apparicio sancti Michaelis	viii
g	c	Translatio sancti Nicholai	ix
a	d		x
b	e	Anthoni martiris.	xi
c	f		xii
d	g	☾ Sol in ♉ venit.	xiii
e	a	Iuuosi martiris	xiiii
f	b		xv
g	c		xvi
a	d	Translatio sancti Bernardini	xvii
b	e		xviii
c	f	Dunstani episcopi et confessoris	xix
d	g		xx
e	a	Helene regine	xxi
f	b	Iuliane virginis	xxii
g	c		xxiii
a	d		xxiiii
b	e		xxv
c	f	Augustini anglo. epi.	xxvi
d	g	Bede presbyteri	xxvii
e	a		xxviii
f	b		xxix
g	c		xxx
a	d	Petronille virginis.	xxxi

KL June. The nighte is.vi. houres. The daye is.xviii.

e Nichodemus martiris
f Marcellini e Petri mar.
g Sancti Erasmi
a Sancti Petroci conf. non ponti.
b Bonifacii e sotiorum eius
c Melanis archepiscopi rotho.
d Medardi et Gildardi
e Sancti Wilhelmi conf.
f Translatio sancti Edmundi
g Iuonus confessoris.
a Barnabe apostoli
b Basilidis.
c Anthony. ☌ Sol in Cancro
d Basilii episcopi
e Viti modeste et crescentie
f Translatio sancti Richardi.
g Sancti Bothulphi
a Hyacti e Marcelliani
b Gervasii e Protasii
c Translatio Sancti Edwardi
d Walburge virginis
e Sancti Albani martyr
f Etheldred virgin. ☾ Wigilia
g Natiuitas sancti Johannis
a Translatio sancti Elegi epi.
b Johannis e Pauli
c Crescentiani martiris.
d Leonis epi. ☾ Wigilia
e Apostolorum Petri e pauli
f Commemoratio Pauli

KL July. The night is. viii. houres. The day is. xvi.

xix	g Octo sancti Johannis Baptiste	g
viii	a Visitatio beate Marie. Dui-	ai
	b cium epi scopi.	iii
xvi	c Translatio sancti Martini	iiii
v	d zoe virginis & martiris	v
	e Octa. sancti Petri & Pauli.	vi
xiii.	f	vii
ai	g Depositio sancti Grimbaldi.	viii
	a Sancti Tirili epi Gertrudis vir	ix
x	b Septem fratrum martyrum	x
	c Translatio sancti Benedicti	xi
xviii	d Nabozis et felicis.	xii
viii	e Sancti nauati.	xiii
	f ☌ Sol in Leo	xiiii
xv	g Translatio sancti Swithuni	xv
iiii	a Translatio sancti Olaui regis	xvi
	b Kenelmi regis	xvii
xii	c Triuiphi epi scopi	xviii
	d Kyrici & Julitæ	xix
	e Margarete virginis	xx
ix	f Praxedis virginis.	xxi
	g Sancte Marie Magdelen.	xxii
xvi	a Appollinaris epi scopi	xxiii
	b Christine virginis. Vigilia	xxiiii
	c Jacobi Apostoli	xxv
xiii	d Anne matris Marie (Martir.	xxvi
iii	e Septem dormi.	xxvii
	f Samsonis epi scopi. Panthe	xxviii
xi	g Felicis & sociorum eius.	xxix
xix	a Abdon & senes martiris	xxx
	b Germani epi scopi	xxxi

KL Auguſt. The night is x. houres. The day is xiiii.

xiiii	e	Petri ad vincula	i
xvi	f	Stephani epiſcopi	ii
v	g	Inuentio ſancti Stephani	iii
	a		iiii
xiii	b	Feſtum ninis. Oſwaldi	v
ii	c	Tranſlig̃uratio dominj	vi
	d	Feſtum nominis Jeſu	vii
x	e		viii
	f		ix
xviii	g	Laurentij martiris	x
viii	a		xi
	b	Sancte Clare.	xii
xv	c	Ypoliti & ſocioꝝ eius	xiii
iiii	d	Vigilia.	xiiii
	e	Aſſumptio beate Marie.	xv
xii	f	Octa Sollis virginis.	xvi
i	g		xvii
	a		xviii
ix	b	Sancti Magni martyꝝ	xix
	c		xx
xvii	d	ſancti Bernardi	xxi
vi	e	Octaua aſſumptio	xxii
	f	Timothi Vigilia.	xxiii
xiiii	g	Bartholomei Apoſtoli.	xxiiii
iii	a	Ludouici.	xxv
	b		xxvi
xi	c	Sancti Ruſi martyꝝ	xxvii
xix	d	ſancti Auguſtini epiſcopi	xxviii
	e	Decolacio ſ. Johannis Bap.	xxix
viii	f		xxx
	g	Ludouici epiſcopi. Cathbyr.	xxxi

KL September. The night is. xii. houres. The day is. xii.

vi		Sancti Egidii abatis	i
	g	Anthony martyr	ii
			iii
viii	b		iiii
iii	c	Werenti abbatis	v
	d	sancti Eugenii	vi
	e		vii
	f	Natiuitatis beate Marie.	viii
xvi	g		ix
vii	a	Siluii episcopi	x
	b		xi
xv	c	Martini epi. & confessoris	xii
	d		xiii
	e	Exaltatio sancte Crucis	xiiii
xiii	f	Nichomedis Libera.	xv
	g	Edith virginis	xvi
	a	Lamberti epi. & mar.	xvii
ix	b		xviii
	c	Januarii martyris	xix
xvii	d	sancte Gillatii. Vigilia.	xx
	e		xxi
	f		xxii
xii	g	Mecle virginis	xxiii
	a		xxiiii
	b		xxv
	c	Cipriani & Iustine	xxvi
xx	d	Cosme & Damiani	xxvii
	e		xxviii
	f	sancti Michaelis archangeli	xxix
	g	Hieronimi pres.	xxx

KL October. The night is. xiiii. hours. The day is. x.

xvi	a Remigii episcopi	xvi
v	b Leodegarii martiris	v
xiii	c Candidi martiris	iii
ii	d Francisci confessoris	ii
	e Appollinaris martiris	v
x	f Sancte Fides	vi
	g Marci & Marcelliani	vii
xviii	a Sancte Pelagie	viii
viii	b Dionisii rustici	ix
	c Gereonis & sotiorum	x
xv	d Nicasii episcopi et martiris	xi
viii	e Sancti Wulfridi	xii
	f Translatio sancti Edwardi	xiii
xii	g sancti Calixti episcopi	xiiii
i	a sancti Wulfrani episcopi	xv
	b ☾ Sun in ♎	xvi
ix	c Etheldrede virginis	xvii
	d Luke Euangelistæ.	xviii
xvii	e Frediswide virginis	xix
vi	f sancte Iustrebyrte virginis	xx
	g Undecim milia virginum	xxi
xiiii	a sancte Marie Salome	xxii
iii	b sancti Romani et sotiorum	xxiii
	c sancti Magliorii episcopi	xxiiii
xi	d Crispini & Crispiani	xxv
xix	e sancti Gaustini episcopi	xxvi
	f Florentini mar. Augusti	xxvii
vii	g Simon et Jude.	xxviii
	a Marcelli episcopi	xxix
xvi	b Germani episcopi	xxx
v	c Quintini martiris. Augusti	xxxi

KL Nouember. The night is.xvi houres. The day is.viii.

d Festum omnium sanctorum
e Commemoratio animarum
f Willebrede vir. Eustagii e lo
g Sanctrauanti
a Leti presbiteri
b Leonardi abbatis
c willibrodi archiepiscopi
d Quatuor coronatorum
e Sancti Theodori martiris
f Sancti Martini episcopi
g Sancti Martini
a Paterni martiris
b Brixii episcopi e confessoris
c Translatio s. Erhenwaldi
d Sol in Sagittario.
e Depositio Edmundi archiepi
f Hugonis episcopi, anniuersi ejus
g Octaua sancti Martini
a Sancte Elizabeth
b Edmundi regis e martiris
c Presentatio beate Marie
d Cecilie virginis e martiris
e Clementis episcopi e marti.
f Grisogoni martiris
g Katherine viginis
a Lini episcopi e martiris
b Agricole e vitalis
c Rufi martiris
d Saturnini. Vigilia.
e Andree apostoli.

KL Decēber. The right is.x. houres. The day is.vi.

	f		f
prima	g	Sancti Eligii	g
ii	a	Depositio. S. Nicolai	ii
f	b	Sancte Barbare vir. & mr.	iiii
	c		v
pvi	d	Nicholai episcopi	vi
vi	e	Octaua sancti Andree	vii
	f	Conceptio beate Marie	viii
fo	g	Eligiani abbatis.	ix
iiii	a		x
	b	Sancti Damasi episcopi	xi
pii	c	Pauli epi. & confessoris	xii
i	d	Sancte Lucie virginis	xiii
	e		xiiii
ix	f	Valerii episcopi	xv
	g	Solis in Capricornio.	xvi
pv'i	a		xvii
vii	b	Gratiani episcopi	xviii
	c		xix
xiiii	d	Vigilia.	xx
iii	e	Sancte Thome Apostoli.	xxi
	f		xxii
xi	g	Virginis	xxiii
pp	a	Vigilia.	xxiiii
	b	Natiuitas domini.	xxv
viii.	c	Sancti Stephani.	xxvi
	d	Sancti Johannis euangelii.	xxvii
phi	e	Sanctorum innocentium.	xxviii
v	f		xxix
	g	Translatio sancti Jacobi.	xxx
piii	a	Siluestri episcopi	xxxi

An Abridgement of the actes made for the abrogacion of certaine Holydaies.

FIrst that the feast of the dedicacion of the church, shall (in all places throughout thys realme) be celebrated and kept on the fyrste sonday of the moneth of October, for euer, and vpon none other day.

Item that the feast of the patrone of euery church wythin thys realme, called commenlye churche holy daye: shall not from henceforth be kept holye day except the said feast of church holye day, be such as must be elles vniuersally obserued as holye dayes by thys ordinaunce folowyng.

Also that all those feastes or holye dayes wheth shall happen to occurre, either in the harueste tyme, wheth is to be compted from the firste daye of July, vnto the twenty and nyne daye of September, or els in the terme tyme at Westminster, shall not bee kept nor obserued from henceforth as holy dayes, excepte alwayes the feast of the Euangelistes the Apostelles, and of our blessed ladye, and Mary Magdalene, and of saint George. And also such feastes as wherin ye kynges iudges at Westminster hall doe not vse to sit in iudgement, all suche shall be kepte holye and solempne of euery man as in tymes past hath bene accustomed.

Prouided alwayes, that it may be lefull vnto all preestes & clerkes as pertayneth as regulers in the foresaid holy dayes now abrogat to sing or say their accustomed seruice for those holiedayes in theyr churches

churches, so that they do ȳ same not solemly ring & do ring to the same after the maner vsed in ȳe holydates, ne commaund or indite the same to be kept or obserued as indict dayes. Finally that ȳ feast of Natiuitie of our Lord, of Easter, of the Natiuitie of saint John the Baptist, & of saint Michael the archangell shall be from henceforth computed, accepted & taken for the foure general offeryng dayes.

When the terme beginneth and endeth.

AND for further declaracion of the premysses, be it knowen that Easter terme beginneth alwayes .xviii. day after Easter rekenyng Easter day for one, and endeth the monday next after the assencion day.

Trinitie Terme beginneth alway the friday next after corpus Christi day, and endeth ȳ eight and twenty day of June.

Michelmas Terme beginneth the ninthe or tenth day of Octobre & endeth ȳ eyght & twenty or nine & twenty day of Nouembre.

Hillary Terme beginneth the .xxiii. or ȳ foure and twety day of January, and endeth the .xii. or xiii. day of Febr uary.

In Easter Terme on the assencion day. In Trinitie terme, on the Natiuitie of saint John Baptist.

In Michelmas terme on Allhallowen daye

In Hillary Terme, on Candrimas daye, the Iuyges iudges at Westmynster y vse not vse to giue iudgement, nor vppon any Mondayes.

¶ THE TABLE OF this booke.

¶ Aduowsons.

A Aduowson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the kyng. fo. i.
An aduowson of a deanery, prebendshyp or mastershyp of a colledge by the kyng. fo. ii.
An aduowson of a benefice graunted by a Baron knight, or Esquyer &c. fo. eodem
The kynges letters to a Deane and chapiter for an aduowson. fo. iii.
To a bishop for a like thyng by the kyng. eodem
An aduowson of a prebend in the kynges colledge in Oxford. eodem.

¶ Presentacions.

The fourme of a presentacion to a parsonage by the kyng. fo. iiii.
The fourme of a presentacion where an archdeacon or other ecclesiasticall persone hath iurisdiction ordinary. fo. v.
The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Calys voyde by attayndre. fo. vi
The fourme of a presentacion made by a knight or gentleman. eodem
A presentacion to a parsonage or vicarage by a maister of an hospitall and hys brethren, or by a deane and chapiter or such other. fo. vii.
A presentacion sede vacante. fo. viii.
An other fourme of a presentacion sede vacante. folio. eodem

¶ Letters missiue.

¶ Letters missiue to a bishop for a collacion of a benefice by the kyng. eodem

The fourme of a letter from one frende to another for like purpose. fo. eodem
¶ a presentacion to a chauntry by the king. fo. xi.
¶ a presentacio to a prebend by the king. fo. eod.
Notes to be diligently obserued in makinge of presentacions. fo. eodem

¶ Patentes of giftes donatiues.

The gift of a free chapell by the king. fo. x
¶ another fourme of a collacion by an Esquire, or other common person. fo. eodem
¶ a patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the promocion of the last incumbent. fo. eodem
The gift of a prebende in the kinges college in Oxford. fo. xi
¶ a prebend in winsore. fo. eodem
¶ a warrant for a frieswhip in the kings hall in Cambridge fo. eodem
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of collacion of a prebende made causa permutationis. fo. xii
The fourme of a presentacion, causa permutationis inter rectores. fo. eodem
¶ an other fourme of the same. fo. eodem
The fourme of a warrante for a Congedelyer. Folio xiii
The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane & Chapiter by the king. fo. eodem
¶ a warrant for a royal assent. fo. xiiii

¶ Letters of Significauit.

The patent of a royal assent with a Significauit to the Metropolitane fo. eodem
The fourme of a Significauit to ye Metropolitane of the prouins vpon a newe foundacio of a bysshoprick fo. eodem

¶ A warrant for the restitucion of the possessions of the bysshoprycke. fo. xb.
The fourme of a charter of fee symple with a letter of atturney fo. eodem
¶ A charter of fee simple to the husband and wife joyntly enfeoffed fo. xbi
The fourme of a widdowes gift in her widdowhodde fo. eodem
The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chief lord fo. eodem
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden in Capite fo. xbii
The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes, geuen by the kynge in pure almesse fo. xbiii
¶ A charter of fee simple with a condicio fo. xiii
¶ another fourme of a dede of fee simple with condicion to refeoffe the morgageour fo. eodem
The fourme of a gift of a Manour with the aduowson appendant therunto by the kyng to a man and to his yeyres males fo. xv.
¶ A chartre of fee taile repertite fo. xvi
The fourme of a hyit in frankmariage fo. xvii
¶ another fourme of a gift in the special tayle. folio. eodem
¶ another fourme of especiall taile fo. eodē
¶ A dede of fee simple made in exchaunge of two partes of a maner, and aduowson fo. eodem
¶ another fourme of exchange fo. xviii
¶ A charter for terme of life of a mesnage, without impechment of wast fo. eodem
¶ A graunt for terme of life of manors with the appurtenāces to a spirituall persone, with a dispensacion of the statute made. xxi. Henry the. viii. Folio. xviiii

¶ Leases by indentures.

The fourme of a lease by Inoeture of a tenemẽt in London or elswhere. fo.xxv.
A coppy of a lease made by a parson of a parishe churche, of his parsonage. eodem
The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a parsonage appropriate, fo.xxix
The fourme of a lease of grayne whiche the fermer ought to pay to hys lessour with a clause dessesance of the hole lease for lacke of payement of the rent. eodem
A lyke fourme in Englishe. fo.xxxi.
The fourme of a verye parfecte lease of sundrye hordeshyppes, with dyuers clauses of couenauntes. eodem
The fourme of a lease of a brewhouse or such like thing. fo.xxxvi
Another lease. eodem
A lease for yeres of a howse fo.xxxviii

Releases.

The fourme of a releasse made to the tenaunt of the fretholde of a Manour. eodem
Another fourme of the same. eodem
A releasse made by dede of tenementes before pur chased with a clause of warrantise. fo.xl
The fourme of a releasse made by the heire which hath right in the tayle. fo.xli
A releasse made by the feoffes to one of thẽ. eodẽ
A releasse made by him which hadde the lande in Morgage. eodem.
A releasse of dowry made by a widow. fo.xlii
A releasse made to the tenant for terme of yeares folio. eodem.

A dede of sale with alienacion.

A dede of sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of the testatour, fo.xlii.

The

The fourme of the same dede in Eng: xliiij
An alienacion of a reuersion. xliiij
The fourme of the same in English eodem
A letter of attorney vppon the same alienacion. Folio. eodem.
The fourme of the same in englisch. xlv.
An alienacion of free rent, with the homage and seruice. eodem.
The tenour of the same in English. eodem
A graunt of annuite or yerely rent. xlvi.
The fourme of the same in Englishe eodem
A surrender. eodem.
The fourme of the same in English. xlvij
A partition betwene sisters. eodem.
The tenour of the same in English. eodē
Assignement of dowry at the church dore xlviij
The dede of sayde in English. eodem.
How the coppe should be made of landes holden by the yarde. eodem.
An other fourme for certaine rent for all manner of seruice. xlix.
A recognition of a tenant what he holdeth of his Lorde. eodem.
The fourme of a copy in aficient demeane where the proclamacion should be had. eodē.
The fourme of a copy in aficient demeane where the wife shalbe examined. eodē.
¶ another fourme for terme of lyfe. eodē.
¶ another fourme vpon condicion. eodē
¶ another maner of surrender which is made vnto the baily out of the court. l.
¶ another fourme where the lord graunted a copy of his speciall graunt. eodem.
¶ an other maner for terme of yeres where y lord shall kepe reparacions. eodē.
¶ another maner where a dede precedeth a tytle, &

after releaseth in the court fo.cxxxvi
A fourme of a coppe where the heire is admitted to his landes after the death of his father fo.lii
Another fourme of a coppe where the landes are made intailed with a remaindre ouer fo.cxxxi
A surrender oute of the courte and a remainder with a condicion fo.lii
A supplicacion to be exempte from all maner enquestes & iuries within the lordship fo.cxxxi

¶ Indentures of all sortes

An indenture of sale with a repurchase fo.liiii.
An indenture of sale of woode fo.lvi.
¶ an indenture of bargain of wheate fo.lvii
An indenture of setting ouer of a leale fo.cxxxi
An indenture for the sale of a reuercio fo.cxxxi
Another sale of reuercion in the maner of a dede in latine fo.cxxxi
An indenture defeasaunt of a former sale of landes fo.lx.
An Indenture of sale of copy holde landes fo.lxi
An Indenture for the fermynge of a parsonage. follo eodem
An indenture betwene partners fo.lxvii
An indenture for a prentice fo.lxv
Another of the same in Englishe eodem
An indenture of marriage fo.cxxxvi
A small indenture of a playn bargayne which is a good president in all common sales of landes fo.lxvi
An indenture of partics of land diuyded amonge sisters fo.cxxxi
An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion and in defaut of repaymente to be voyde fo.cxxxi
A warde fo.lxxi

¶ Obligacions.

The fourme of making all kyndes of obligacyons fo.lxxij
An obligacion where two are bound to twayne. Folio eodem
where three are bound to one fo.eodem
An obligacion where two owners of a shyp are bound to twoo marchantes. fo.eodem
An obligacion wherin thre are bound to ye kyng and other. fo.lxxiij
An obligacion of diuers dayes of paiment wyth expressing of a forfaite if defaut be made fo.eod
A sure obligacion in a case where the detter is mistrusted for flieing into Sanctuary or beyond the sea fo.eodem

¶ Condicions of dyuers sortes.

A condicio for performyng of a ward in a matter of landes. fo.eodem
A condicion to deliuer corne at a certaine daye and place fo.lxxv
A condicion to maintain the possession in a sale of landes fo.eodem
Another fourme vpon the same fo.eodem
A condicion for the warrantie of woode or anye like thing. fo.eodem
A condicion vppon an Indenture of a prentyshippe fo.lxxvj
A condicion where a man hath bought an others right, and hath a letter of attorney, to sue for the same, binding the seller, &c. fo.eodem
A condicion for to kepe the peace & to be of good abearyng. fo.eodem
A condicio to warrãt the sale of a shyp fo.lxxvij
A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacion by a certain day. fo.eodem
A condicio to deliuer oyles by a day fixed fo.eod
A condicion to make estate to another by a certayn

tryne daye. fo. eodem
¶ condicion to saue a man harmeles that is bound for another man by recognisance. fo. lxxviii
¶ condicion to paye a rente according to an Indenture of a lease. fo. eodem
¶ condicion vpon an Indenture of sale to make good the somme. fo. eodem
¶ condicion in a ioynter to geue estate in certain landes to the wyfe, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties eodem
¶ condicion to performe a payze of indentures. fo. lxxix.
¶ condicion to saue a man harmeles being surety for another in a simple obligacion. eode
¶ condicion of the peace &c. eodem
¶ condicion to be true prisoner. eodem
¶ condicion for the sealing of acquitaunce or release of landes. fo. lxxx.

¶ Acquitances both in latine and Englishe.

¶ quitance of a parcel of a summe. eodem
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
¶ cquitance for annuite. eodem
¶ cquitance for the tenthes and subsidie payde to the collectour. fo. lxxxi
¶ generall quitance. eodem.
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
¶ quitance made by a vicare or a persone, to the proctours of his vicarage or personage eode
¶ fourme of the same in English. eodem.
Letters of manumission for a bondman in latine and in English. fo. lxxxii.
The fourme of the same letter of manumission in Englishe. eodem.

¶ To make diuers letters of attorneys.

A generall letter of atturney to recouer dettes. fol. lxxiiii
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
A letter of atturney for special dettes fo.lxxv
A letter of atturney to deliuer possession of landes. eodem.
A letter of atturney to receyue possession of landes. eodem.
A letter of atturney generall & special in a matter of landes. eodem.
A letter of atturney vpon a patent. fo.lxxvii.
A lyke fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in English. fo.lxxviii
A letter of atturney in English. eodem.
A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder him. fo.lxxix

¶ To make letters patentes diuers and sundry fourmes.

A patent of an office for terme of lyfe, with a fee assigned to the same. eodem.
A graunte of the kepyng of a Manoure, Parke and Lodge. fo.xc.
A peticion to the king for a poore scholer. eod
A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with dyuers other clauses of fees. eodem.
A letter patent of the kyng or of a lorde, concernyng the gyfte of a stewardshyppe, and Constable. fo.xciii.
A letter patent for keping of a naturall Idiote or Lunatike. fo.xciiii.
A letter of saufe conduite for a certeyne of peres folio eodem.
A brief commission of a stewarde. eodem
A patent of annuitie of a yerelye fee geuen by a gentleman to his seruant for promocion of a mariage. eodem.

¶ To make diuers & sundry kindes of supplications, billes of complaintes, answers, and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the kynge our most dradde soueraigne lorde. fo.xciii

A bill of complaint vpon certein griefes, requiring a writ of Certiorare. fo.xcviii

A bil of complaint for the right of landes where a state was made by diseit, & to require a Subpena vpon the same. fo.xcix

A bill of Subpena for a title of landes entailed. Folio. C.

The aunswere of I. w. to the bill of complainte of Richard R. husbandman. fo.ci

A bill of compleint to the Chauncery for a dette without a specialtie fo.eodem

The aunswere to the same bill. fo.ciiii

Another fourme of a bil for a Subpena fo.c v.

A bill of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged fo.eodem

A warrant for a summe of money. fo.c vii

A warrant dormaunt fo.eodem

A warrant for a Bucke fo.c viii

A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne or recouery. Folio. eodem

A dede of setting ouer of a warde. fo.eodem

¶ To fourme letters Testimoniales.

A letter of a testimonie for an obligation confessed in a court fo.cix

A nother testimonial in Englithe for the approuing of a testament. fo.eodem

A good president of a testament. fo.cx

The maner to make a supplicacion vpon breaking of promise and such like fo.cxii

another

An other vpon dyscent by a partner. fo.cod
A bil of complaynt made for restoringe of euy-
dence made by compulsion. fo.codi
A byll of a tytle of copy holde land fo.cvi

Addicions to the booke of instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age fo.coderi
A warrāt for the paymēt of an annuitie fo.cxvii
A graunt of a warde by the kynge fo.codi
A lycēce to be absent frō the parliament fo.cxviii.
Whincorporacion of a towne fo.coderi
A graunt of a faire fo.cxix
A graunt of a warren fo.coderi
A lycence for a man to kepe on his cap. fo.cxx.
A licence for apparel, and to shote in crossebowes
and handgonnes fo.coderi
A placard for a crossebowe fo.coderi
A nother placard for a crossebowe fo.cxxi
A lycence to vse the game of closing fo.cod.
A licence to retayn .xx. men fo.codi
Non residence fo.codi
A graunte of the reuertion of an office by the
kyng fo.codi
A grannt of the office of one of the auditours of
the Escheker fo.cxxiiii
A graūt of a stewardshyp for terme of life. fo.co.
A graunte of a stewardeshippe duryng pleasure
Folio cxxv
A graant of an vnstewardeshippe fo.codi
A graunt of the office of an auditour fo.cxxvi
A grant of annuite for terme of life fo.codi
A graūt of annuitie made by a person of a church
to endure so long as he shalbe parson fo.codi

A graūt of annuite for terme of lyfe. fo.cxxbti
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of none paying the same. eodem
A graunt of annuitie made to a woman to begyn after the death of her husband vpon condicion. fo. cxxbiii.
A graunt of annuitie for mynystracion of goddes seruice. fo.cxxix.
A grafit of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begyn after the death of her husband. eodem.
A bede of feoffement made vpon a dette in the Chauncerie. fo.cxxx.
A bede of feoffement of landes geuen by testament with a refeoffement. eodem.
A bede of refeoffement. fo.cxxxi.
A bede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by vsicent. eodem.
A bede of feoffement vpon condicion of payment or none payment of money, with a letter of attorney. eodem.
A bede of fee ferme. eodem.
A graunt of reuersion of certayn landes with other landes in possession. eodem.
A bede of fee ferme and reentre for defaut of payment of the ferme, or for sute of courte vndoone. folio. cxxxiii.
A bede of feoffement made in the fulfyllyng the last will of the testatour vntill a certayne summe of money be payde. fo.cxxxbi
A graunte of lande vpon condicion to fynde the graunto; meate and drinke. eodem.
A bede of feoffemēt of lādes purchast. cxxxbi
A state of landes sold by the executours. eodē.
A bede of feoffemente for kepyng of an obite for the terme of twenty yeres. eodem
A bede where the lord grāteth that his tenant shall

shall hold his copy hold by free charter. eod
A dede of feoffement of the moity of a maner recouered by writ of entre en le post. eod.
A dede of feoffemēt of landes in auncient demene recouered by fyne fo.cxxxix.
A dede of feoffement of landes in Londō. eod
A feoffement made by him whiche hath an hundred of the kinges graunt with a letter of attorney. eodem
A releasse where twoo haue recouered landes by fyne, and he that had the fee simple, releaseth to his felow. fo.cxli
A letter of atturney made by executours. eod.
A letter of atturney to enter into the landes and tenementes. eodem
A letter of atturney to entre for defaute of payement. fo.cxliiii
A letter of atturney to receyue possession of landes extended by a statute marchant. eodem
To receiue atturney. fo.cxliiii.
A letter of atturney to make sute to a court. Folio eodem
A byll obligatory. eodem.
Another byll obligatory. eodē
An obligacion made to a sherife. eodem
A condicion of an obligacion where cattell are deliuered by replee. eodem.
A condicion for apparance in the kinges benche for good abearing. fo.cxlv.
A condicion for apparance in the kynges benche for the peace. eodem.
A condicion for apparance in the common place for dette. eodem
A condicion conteynyng one day of payment Folio. eodem.
A cōdicio cōcerning .ii. dayes of payment. eod

Another condicion for the same. fo. eodē
A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon fo. eoō
A condicion ꝙ the obligour shal not sel his lande to no other persō but to the oblige fo. c. xlviii
A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an obligacion that he is bounde with hym to an other. Folio. eodem
A condicio to kepe the peace to a certayn daye, & then to appeare before the kynges counsayle. Folio eodem
A condicion to dyscharge and saue harmeles of an obligacion bondes, writynges, and promises Folio. eodem
A condicion to kepe peace fo. cxlviii.
A condicion of arbitrement, and if the arbitrours cannot agree, to stande to the judgemente of an vmper. eodem
A condicio that a man shall honestly behaue himselfe, and not to resorte to the house of the oblige Folio. c.xlix
A condicion that a husband shall suffer his wyfe to make a will of her goodes to the value of. xl. l. Folio eodem
A condicion that the husbande shal leue his wife worth an hundreth pound after his death fo. eoō
A condicion to performe certaine couenaunts cōprised in a payre of indentures fo. cl.
Another condicion for the same in latine fo. eoō
A condicion concernynge the office of a Sheriffe and bayly fo. eodem
Acquitance made by one creditour fo. eoō
A shorte quitaunce for the ferme of a benefice. Folio cli.
Acquitance for the redemption of landes before solde conditionally fo. eoō
A defesance vppō a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe

chiefe Justice of the kinges benche of common place. fo. eodem
An Indenture vppon the resignacion of a benefice. eodē
Can Indenture vppon the executoure of the second lesse graunteth ouer his estate with a stock Folio. clxiii.
Ca supplicacion for a forfait to the king our soueraigne lord. fo. clxi
Ca priuie seale to the tresourer and chamberlain of the Eschequer for the same fo. eodem
Another priuy seale for a like matter fo. eodē
Ca priuy seale to the treasourer and chamberlayne of the Eschequer for the leuieng of a tayle for a forfayt. fo. clxiii
Ca supplicacion for a forfaiture of goodes not customed to the king our soueraign lord fo. eodē
Ca priuy seale vpon issues forfayted in attaint. Folio. clxx

¶ A ryght fruitfull booke of exemplers or copies of sondrye sortes of instrumentes or wrytinges.

¶ An aduowson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the kyng.

Eronnib⁹ ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaq; sciencia dedimus & cōcessimus, ac per psentes damus & concedimus dilectis seruientib⁹ nostris .B. et C.D. militibus primā ꝓximamque aduocationem, donationem, collationem, psentationem, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or if it be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue ecclesie de .M. in comitate nostro Kanc. Cantuarien diocesis et nostri patronatus pleno iure existente vel in ture corone nostre vel ratione ducatus nostri Lancastrie, vel ex concessione .B. hac vice tantum &c. habendum et tenendum predictam primam ꝓximamq; aduocationē, donationem, collationem psentationem, liberamq; dispositionē predictis .B. et C.D. coniunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis et eorum cuilibet pro vnica et ꝓxima vacatione eiusdem puntarat. Ita q; bene licebit eisdem .B. et C.D. coniunctim vel diuisim aut eorū assignatis seu eorū cuilibet auctoritate psentis dōni et concessionis nostre vnū aliquem ydoneum virum ad dictā ecclesiam Dioceſano eiusdē aut

altert iudici in ea parte cõpetenti, presentare th primo et proxime prefatã ecclesiã (vt prefertur) per mortem, resignationẽ, priuationem, cessionẽ seu quacunq; alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac omnia alia et singula, q̃ circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz opportuna peragere et implere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̃ nos ipsi perageremus, si presens concessio nostra prefatis I. B. et C. D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to al you to whom &c. Wendeth greteyng. Know ye that we of our especiall grace, and certayn knowledge, haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes, geue and graunt vnto our beloued seruauntes I. B. & C. D. knightes, the fyrst and next aduouson, donation, collation, presentation, & free disposition of the parish church, or if it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of N. in our counte of Kent, in the dyoces of Caunterbury & of our patronage fulye of ryght beyng, or in the right of our crown, or by reaso of our Dukedom of Lancaster, or of the graunt of I. B. by thys present only &c. To haue & to hold the forsaid first, & next aduouson, donation, collation, presentation & free disposition of the forsayd I. B. and C. D. or theyr assygnes for one and next auoydance of the same, when it shall happen. So that it shalbe lawfull to the same I. B. and C. D. ioyntly or seuerally, or to theyr assygnes, or ony of them by the authoritie of this oure present gyft and graunte, any honest or worthye man vnto the sayde churche to the Diocesane of the same, or to anye other competente iudge in thys behalfe, to presente whensoeuer fyrst and nexte

the

the forsayd churche as before is sayde by death, resignacion, priuation, decession, or by any other maner of reasō shal fortune to stand voyde. And also all & singuler other thynges whiche abene the premisses shalbe or by any maner of meanes be nouable, to do & fulfyl, as fully, freely and holy as we myght do, if this our present graunt to the forsayd. J. B. & C. D. had not been made. In witnesse &c.

¶ An aduoulon of a deanery, archoustlyp, or maisterlyp of a Colledge by the kyng.

EX omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali, certa, sciētia, et mero motu nostro dedimus et concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilectis subditis nostris J. B. et C. D. armigeris primam ac priorimam aduocationem &c. Decanatus, prepositure magistr siue prefecture collegii nostri de N. in comitatu nostro M. &c. habendum vt supra.

THe kynge vnto all to whome &c. gretynge. Know ye that we of our grace especial, true knowledge, and of our mere mocyon haue geuen & graunted & by the tenour of these presentes do geue and graunt, to oure beloued subiectes J. B. and C. D. Esquyers, the fyrst & next aduoulon &c. of the deanery, prepositourlyp, maisterlyp, or prefecturelyp of our colledge of N. in our countye of M. &c. To haue &c. As is aforesaide.

¶ An aduoulon of a benefice graunted by a baron, knyght, or Esquyer &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. D. dns N. aut J. N. miles, dat salutem in domino. Cum

patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Ebo racen diocesis, salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit̄is me p̄fatum R. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc p̄sti scripto meo cōfirmasse dilect̄ mihi Christophoro P. et Edmundo L. generosis cōiunctim et eorum alteri per se diuisim, executorib⁹ et assignatis suis, primam et p̄oximam aduocationē donationem, nominationē, p̄sentationem, liberamq; dispositionem predicte rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Volens et hoc p̄sti scripto meo cōcedens, q̄ dene liceat et licebit dictus Christ. et Edmundus coniunctim et eorum alteri per se diuisim executorib⁹ et assignatis suis ad predictā ecclesiam quandocunq; quomodocunq; et qualitercunq; per mortem, resignationem, priuationem, cessionem, permutationem, dimissionē, siue quocunq; alio modo primo et p̄oximo vacare cōtigerit, vnum aliquem virum honestū et litteratum p̄sentare, ceteraq; omnia q̄ ad patroni munus seu officium spectant perficere p̄o hac vice. In cuius rei testimonium huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillū meū ad arma apposui. Datū secundo die Julii. Anno domini millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo primo. Et an. regni dñi nostri H. octaui dei gratia Anglie &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true christen people to whome this p̄sent writynge shall come. I. P. Lorde P. or I. B. knyghte or Esquyer, true and vndoubted patron of the parishe churche of N. in the dyocese of yorke, Sendeth greting in our Lord God euerlastyng. Know ye me the forsaid I. to haue geuen, graunted, & by this my p̄sent writy-

writing confirmed to my welbeloued Christofer M. & Edmund L. gentleman, ioyntly and to eyther of them, by hymself deuisible to their executours & assignes, the first and next aduouson, donation, nominacion, presentatiō, and free disposition of the rectory or personage of the forsayd parysh church of N. willing and by this my present writing, that it may be lawful and shalbe lawful to the sayd C. & E. ioyntly, and to eyther of them by hymself seuerally to theyr executours & assignes, to the forsayd parysh church, whensoeuer, howsoeuer, & by whatsoeuer meanes by death resignatiō, priuatiō, session, permutation, dimission, or by whatsoeuer other maner, first & next it shall happen to be voide, one any honest man, & being learned or lectured, to present & al other thynges which vnto the reward or office of a patron belongeth, to fulfyl for such fyrste and nexte vacatiō, or aduoydāce, only as fullye and holye as I my self in that behalf might doe, if this my present writing made had not been made. In witnes wherof to this my present writyng I haue set to my seale at armes, dated ỳ second daye of Julye. The yere of our Lord a. M. D. L. V. And the seconde yere of the raygne of our souereygne lord Henry the eyght by the grace of God kynge of England &c. xxxvii.

¶ The kynges letters to a Deane and Chapiter, for an aduouson.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you well, Forasmuch as we much tēder the conuenient preferremente of oure welbeloued seruant M. W. to the entent he maye be the more en-

courage, and also the better hable to prosecute, and finally to accomplysh the effect and purpose of his learnyng. We haue thoughte it meete by these our letters, to desyre and pray you, that for our sake, ye will immediatly vpō the syght hereof vnder your chapiter seale, conferre & geue the next auoydance of the prebēd of C. or of the next prebend in that our church, which shalbe in our gyft and dyspesicion to such persons as our said seruant shall name to his vse and behoue. Wherin ye shall administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye your lawfull suites when occasion shal thereunto serue accordyngly. Geuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ To a Bysshop for a lyke thyng by the kyng.

Right reuerend father in God, right trusty & right welbeloued we grete you well. Whereas we be very desyrous for the honest qualities whiche we vnderstand to be in our welbeloued chapleyn A. B. to see hym furnyshed with conuenient liuynges accordingly: We haue thought good to desyre and praye you that the rather for oure sake and at the contemplacion of these our letters, ye will furthwith vnder your sufficient wryting ensealed, geue and graunt to his behoue the next aduouson of the prebend or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our right hearty thankes &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges colledge in Oxforde.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa sciētia, meroq; motu nostro dedisse, concessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare con-

cedere

ndere et confirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et M. M. primam et proximam aduocationem canonicatus et prebēde in collegio nostro Oxon. Vulgariter nuncupato (kyng Henry the eyghtes colledge) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et prima vacatione eiusdem tantū. Ita q bene licebit eisdem T. H. et M. M. ac eorū vtriq coniunctim et diuisim execut. et assig. suis ac eorū vtriusq canonicatum et prebendam predictam sic (vt premittitur) prima & proxime vacantem, vni alteri persone pdonee dare et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnō literas collationes ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere. Decanoq et canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmodi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq omnia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nosipli faceremus et exequeremur si presēs hec nostra cōcessio facta nequaquam fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The kynge to al to whom &c. knowe ye that we of oure grace especiall and true knowledge, and of our mere motion to haue geuen graunted and confyrmed, and by this present wrytyng to geue, graunte and confyrme to our beloued T. H. and M. M. the fyrste and next aduouson, of the canonice and prebende in oure colledge of Oxenforde, vulgarelye called kyng Henry the eyghtes colledge, & full and hole collacion of suche canonshyp & prebendaryshyp for the fyrste and next auoydance of thesame onely. So that it shalbe lawfull vnto thesame T. H. and M. M. and to eyther of them ioyntly and se-

nerally to theyr executours & assignes, and to euery of thē, the rannonshyp and prebendary aforesayd, as is before shewed, fyrst & next be voyde, to any other honest person, truely & actually be in the aspect of charitie to conferre, And also letters of collocacō or pleasing, vnto this sufficiēt and lawfull in the lawe to dor, seale and gyue, to the Deane & Canons of our said colledge for the reception, admission, & installacion of suche persō to wryte. And al other thinges about the premisses necessary to do & folow, for such first as afore sayd, and next auoidance onely as fully & as holy as we our self should or might do and execute, if this our present graūt had neuer ben made. In witnes &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a personage by the kyng.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino E. permissione diuina Eboracēsi Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et Metropolitano ciusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutē. Ad ecclesiā parochialē de M. vestre dioceseos modo p mortem vltimi incūbentis ibidem vacāt et ad nostrā donationem pleno iure spectantem, Dilectū Capellanum nōm A. B. clericum intuitu charitatis vobis presentamus. Mandamus vt dictum A. Capellum nostrum ad prefatā ecclesiam admittere cumq; rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum suis iuribus et pertinēn vniuersis, ceteraque expedire et peragere q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio muneriq; pastorali, velutis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

¶ But if the churche be voyd by resignacion thē he shal say,

Voyd

Mado per liberā et spontaneam resignationem A.B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante &c.

¶ If by attaynder, then thus.

Per attinctuam A.B. vltimi incūbentis ibidem qui de alta prædictione super attinctus fuit vacante,

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shall vnderstand, that the kinges maiestie hath as ȳ case requireth, sūdry tymes to ꝑsent: for somtime he presenteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall say.

Et ad nostrā donationem ratione prærogatiue nostre regie spectantem &c.

Somtime by realō that the temporalites of a bishoprike be in his handes, & then ye shall say.

Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existentibus.

Somtime his grace presenteth by the graunte of an aduowsō of an other man, and then ye shall saye.

Ratione concessionis A.B. quam idē A. primō & prorsum aduocationem eiusdem nobis largitus est &c.

And if the manour whersto the aduowesō is appēnant be parcel of the Douchy of Lancastre, then ye shall say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione Ductus nostri Lancastrię spectantem &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis.

The kyng, to the reuerende father in Christ and lorde, lorde Edwarde by dyuyne sufferaunce Archebishoppe of Yorke, primate of England and metropolitane of the same, in hys absēce to his vicar general in ecclesiasticall matters. Sendeth gretyng vnto the parysh churche

of

of N. of your dyoces, nowe by the death of the last incumbent there beinge voyde and vnto our donation or gyft of full ryghte belongyng, our welbeloued chaplyn A.B. clerk of thalpecte of charitie to you we do present, cõmaundyng to be vsed the sayde A. our chaplayne to the forsayde church to admit and hym perfõ or gouernour of thesame to institute to all his rightes & appurtenances. And all other thynges to expede & do, which to your office in this behalfe do appertayn and with a shepherdly reward wytsaue yehym to fauour. In witnes &c.

¶ Now by free and willynge resignacyon of A. B. last incumbent of thesame beyng voyde &c.

¶ By thattaynture of A.B. last incũbent there, the which of hygh treason was lately attepnted beyng voyde &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our kyngly prerogatiue belongyng.

¶ By reason of the temporalties, of the byshoprych of N. in our handes beyng.

¶ By reason of the graunte of A. B. whiche the same A. fyrst and next aduoydance of thesame to vs hath graunted &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our Duke-dome of Lancaster belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion where an archdeacon or other ecclesiasticall persone hath iurisdiction ordinary.

Rex &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo R. archidiacono Richmond eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali, Salutẽ. Ad vicariã de Lanc. vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumben-

tis

tis ibidem vacantē, atq; ad nostram donationem plenō iure spectañ dilectum capellañ nostrum. W. B. clericum vobis p̄sentam? requirentes quatenus p̄fatū W. ad vicariam p̄dictam admittere, ipumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. Cetraq; omnia et singula faceretur et exequt q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, debitis cum fauore, In cuius rei &c.

The kyng &c. To the ryghte woorshypfull man syr Willyā R. archedeacon of Rychmond or in hys absence to his vicar generall in spiritualtes, Sēdeth gretyng, to the vicarage of Lancaltre, of your iurisdictyon now by the death of ꝑ last incūbent there beyng voyde & to our gyft of full ryght belongyng our welbeloued chaplayn W. B. clerke to you we do p̄sent, requiryng, that ye will wytdraw ꝑ foresayd W. B. to the vicarage aforesayd to admytte and thesame vicare in thesame to institute with all ryghtes & appurtenaunces whatsoeuer they be, and all and singuler other thinges to do, & followe, the which to your shepherdly office in this behalf belong, ye will wytdraw with fauour. In wytnesse &c.

¶ The fourme of a p̄sentation in the marches of Caleys voyde by attayndr.

REx reuerendissimo in christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuarīensis archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie p̄rimati, eiusue vicarie in spiritualib⁹ generali salutē. Ad rectoriā de B. in marchijs nostris Calisie dioc. Vacantē, modo per attinctur̄am

W. B.

W. P. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacan, et ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectan, dictum capellanum nostrum W. M. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes vti prefato W. ad rectoriam predecans admittere, atq; cū rectorem eiusdē ecclesie instituere, cū omnib' suis iuribus et fructibus ab attinctura dicti P. vniuersis ceteraq; omnia et singula peragere, q̄ ad vestrum munus episcopale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to the moſt reuerend father in god lorde Thomas by deuyne ſufferaūce Archbyſhoppe of Caunterbury, & primate of all Engla̅d or elſe to his vicar generall, in ſpirituall matters greting, to the rectorye or perſonage of W. in our marches of Caleys, of ỹ dioces of Woroneſt now by reaſō of atteynture, of W. P. laſt incumbent there beyng voyde and to our gyft of full ryght belōgyng, our welbeloued chaplein W. M. clerke to you we do preſēt, prayng you that the forſayd W. to the rectorye or perſonage aforeſayd to admit, & hym perſon of theſame churche to inſtitute, with al his rights & fruits whatſoeuer they be, frō the atteinture of the ſaid P. And all and euery other thynges to do which to your biſhoply reward, ſhalbe ſeming to apperteyne, ye will with all fauour. In witnes &c.

¶ The fourme of a preſentacion made by a knyght or gentleman.

RExecrendo in Chriſto patri &c. Richardus B. miles verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie eccleſie parochialis de N. ſalutem in domino ſempiternam. Ad eccleſiam de N. predictam veſtre pio. modo per mortem T. D. vltimi incum-

incumbentis ibidē vacantem et ad meam presentationem pleno iure spectantis dilectum michi in christo Jacobum N. clericum vestre paternitati presento, humiliter rogans quatenus prefatum J. ad dictam ecclesiam admittere ipsumq; in rectorē eiusdem ecclesie instituī & induci facere cum suis iuribus et pertinētiis vniuersis retinaq; peragere et adimplere, q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonii sigillum meum appposui. Datū &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christ &c. R. W. knight true and vndoubted patron of ỹ rectory or personage of the paryth churche of N. greting be in our lorde God euerlasting. Forby churche of N. aforesaide, of your dioces now by C. D. last incumbent there, beyng voyde, and to my presentacion of full ryght belongyng, my welbeloued J. N. clerk to your fatherhod I present, hūbly prayeng, that ye wil witsafe the aforesaid J. to the sayd church to admit, & him into the rectory or rule of the same churche to institute and make to be brought with all & singuler his rights & appurtenaunces. And all other thynges to do & fulfyl whiche vnto your bysshopiye office in this behalfe do appertayne, ye will vouchsafe by fauour. In witnes wherrof I haue to these presentes put my seale. Gyuen &c.

¶ A presentacion to a personage or vicarage by a maister of an hospital & his brethren, or by a Deane and Chapiter or suche other.

REuerendo in Christo patri et domino, domino N. permissione diuina, Conuentrien. et Lichfelde, episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali deuster humilis et deuotus fra-

tres

ter. R. T. Magister hospitalis M. et eiusdē con-
fratres, siue Decanus collegii de M. et capitulū
eiusdē etc. Lincoln dioc omnimodē reuerēn tan-
to patri debitā, ad ppetuam vicaria eccleſie pa-
rochialis de M. vestre dioc. iam per mortē T. D.
vltimi vicarij eiusdē vacantē, ad nostramq; pre-
sentationē pleno iure spectantē, dilectū nobis in
christo Johannem B. sacre theologie profeſſorē
paternitati vestre presentamus humiliter sup-
plicantes, vt prefatū Johannem ab dictam vica-
riā admittere, ipsumq; in eadē canonice institue-
re, ceteraq; peragere, que in hac parte vestro pa-
storali incumbunt officio dignemini eum fauore.
In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrū cōmu-
ne presentibus est appensum. Dat etc.

TO the reuerend father in Chriſte and lorde
lord N. by diuine ſufferance, of Couentry
and Lychfielde byſhop, or els to hys vicare
general in ſpirituall thynges your humble e de-
uout brother R. T. maſter of the holpital of N.
and the brethren of theſame, or els the deane of
the college of N. and the chapiter of theſame etc.
of the dyoces of Lyncolne al maner reuerēce in
ſuche a father owyng to the perpetual vicarage
of the parysh church of N. of your dioces nowe
by deceaſe of T. D. laſt incumbēt of theſame be-
yng voyde e to our preſentmēt by full ryght be-
longyng vnto welbeloued in christ J. B. profeſ-
ſour of holy diuinitie, to your fatherhed we doe
preſent, humbly beſeechyng, that ye will vouchſafe
theſame to the ſayd vicarage to admitte, lyyng in
to the ſame canonically to inſtitute and al other
thynges fully to do whiche in this party to your
paſtoricall office do appertayne, it will lyke you

with

with fauour. In witnes wherof our cõmon seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A presentacion sede vacante.

Reuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino domino Thome permissione diuina Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, totius anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali; Lincolñ diocesis sede vacante, ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis &c.

TO the most reuerende father in god & lorde lord Thomas by diuine sufferaunce archbyshop of Canterbury primate of all englond and metropolitane, or els to his vicare generall in ecclesiasticall matters, the dyoces of Lincolñ. the See beyng voyde to the rectory of the parysh churche &c.

¶ In other fourme of presentacion sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, et in terra ecclesie anglicane, et Hybernie supremum caput. Ac verus et indubitatus patronus, rectorie siue ecclesie parochialis de M. in comitatu nostro Somerset, Batheñ et wellen, dioc. ipsa sede Batheñ et wellen iam vacante. Reuerendissimo in christo patri T. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo totius anglie primati, eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali. Salutem. Ad dictam rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de M. modo vacantem per mortem &c.

HEnry the eyght by the grace of God kyng of England, Fraunce, and Irelande, defender of the faythe, and in earth of the churche of England and also of Ireland supreme

head

head and true and vndoubted patron of the personage or parysh chirch of M. in our county of Somerset, of the dyoces of Bathe and Welles, the same See of Bathe and Welles nowe beyng voyde to the most reuerend father in Christ T. Archbyshop of Cauterbury, primate of al England, or in his absence to ye vicare generall in spiritual offices, of the same We gretinge, vnto the sayd rectory or parysh churche of M. nowe being voyde by the death &c.

¶ Letters missiue to a Byshop for the collacion of a benefice by the king.

RYght reuerend father in God, right trusty and right welbeloued we grete you well. And whereas we be credibly informed, that the benefice of M. is now voyde and in your gyfte and collacion, we much tenderyng the preferm̃et of our welbeloued chaplayn A. B. desyre & pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplacion of our letters, ye will geue and conferre ye sayde benefice to our sayd chaplayne. Wherby ye shall administer vnto vs a very thankefull pleasure & gratuite, which we shall not fayle to remembre, when occasion shalbe offred to the same accordingly. Geuen &c.

¶ The fourme of a letter from one frend to an other for lyke purpose.

IN my right hearty maner I cõmend me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande: that the benefice of M. Which such a persone nowe enioyeth (or whiche is nowe voyde) is of youre gyft and patronage. These shalbe instantly to desyre

hyte and prayе you, that ye will vouch safe, to grant me the next advowson therof for to bestow vpon such one, as I shall thereunto presente or (if the benefice be already voide ye may write) that ye will do so muche as for my sake to present .N. M. to the same, who is my very louinge frende, & such a person as bothe for his learninge and outewarde conuersacion and liuing is verye meete for the same, whiche doynge ye shal minister vnto me an acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same with thākes according. And of resolute minde herein. I pray you that I may be aduertised by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you hartelye well. From London &c.

¶ A presentacion to a Chauntery by the kynge.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri Edmūdo Londoniēsi episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem. Ad cantariā beate Marie virginis, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Olani Londonienſis vestre diocesis iā vacantem et ād nostram donationem spectantem. Dilectum nobis in Christo I. H. clericum nobis presentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsū I. ad cantariam predictam admittatis et instituatis in eadem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Lyke forme of presentacion is of a chappell whethere it be of the kynges patronage or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis.

A presentacion to a prebende by the kynge.

Rex &c. reuerendo in Christo patri W. Menevensis episcopo, eiusue in absentia vicario suo in spiritualibus generali, aut alii,

cuicunqđ̄ potestatem sufficiētem ea in parte habenti, salutem. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata de M. vestre diocesis & prebendam de C. in eadem per liberam resignationē J. B. vltimi incumbentis, & possessoris eorundem tam vacātem et ad nostram donationem ratione progatiue nostre regis ac vite spectāt dilectū nobis in Christo Johannem T. in artibus magistrum clericū vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis. Volentes & requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannem ad dictum canonicatum & prebēdam admittere, ipsumq canonicum & p̄bendarium eorundem ac in eisdem cum suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis rite & legitime instituere ceteraq facer & peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incūbunt velitis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Notes to be diligently obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentacion by thys wordꝭ ecclesiam parochialem is indēted alwayes a personage. Howbeit now a dayes many be wont to write ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de M. But if the presentacion be to a vicarage, thē ye may not say ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam. And ye shal vnderstand ỹ the presentment to a vicarage appertaineth of comen right to the person for the vicaries in effect but the parsons deputye. Howbeit the person with assent of hys patrone and ordinary may graunt away the patronage of the vicarage from him and his successours to an other mā and his heires or successours for euer.

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that some time one man hath the nominacion to a benefice and an other the presentacion, in which case he

hath the presentacion can present none other p̄-
son to ỹ ordinary, but suche as the other mā shall
name by his sufficient writing vnder seale.

Also the king shall ioyne with no mā in ꝑsent-
ment, but shall haue the whole presentment alone
in al cases. And if the king be entitled by reason
of the custody of hys marde: then ye shall say, et
ad nostrā donationē ratione custodie terre & he-
redis quondam Comitis de .T. dekuneti, qui de
nobis tenuit in capite & in manu nostra existētis
spectantis &c.

And if the king be entytled by reason of the
tempozalties and possessions of an archebyshop-
riche oz byshopryche beyng in time of vacacyon
in his handes: then ye shall say in the presencyō,
Et que ad nostram spectat donationem ratione
episcopatus Cātuarīensis iam vacātis & in
manu nostra existentis, oz ratione vacationis se-
dis cantuarīensis et tempozalium eiusdem iam d
iure & facto vacantem, et in manibus nostris ex-
istentis &c.

Finally concernynge chaunteryes, frechappelles
and prebendes, ye shall obserue and know, that
some be presentatiue, and some donatiue. Pzese-
tatiue be of such nature, that ye can not conferre
them but by way of presentacion to the ordyna-
ry, the fourme wherof is set forth before. But
chāūtecties, fre chappelles, and prebendez dona-
tiues, be of that nature, ỹ ye nede not to present ỹ
person to whom ye wyll conferre the same to
the ordinarie, but it sufficeth to giue the same by
your charter of grāt vnder your seale, the fozme
wherof ensuyth hereafter. But take hede ye pze-
sent not your clerke to the ordinary, vnto that
which is donatiue by your letters patentes, foz
ye do, the nature is changed, & ye can no more

make collacion of it, but ye must nedes now pre-
sent your clerke to the ordinary which if ye doo
not within syx monethes the ordinary may take
auauntage of the laps.

¶ The gift of a free chapell by the king.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Scia-
tis &c. dedisse & concessisse &c. liberā capel-
lam sancti S. apud L. in comitatu Lincol-
nienſis. Habendum et tenendum dictam liberam
capellam predicto F. B. durante vita ipsius cum
omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis.
In cuius rei &c.

¶ In other fourme of a collation by an Esquier
or other common person.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presen-
tes littere peruenerint, Johannes N. ar-
miger dominus manerii de B. cantuarien-
sis diocesis salutem & sinceram in domino chari-
tatem. Cum capella libera de B. dicte diocesis
vacare, & ad meam donationem pleno iure spec-
tare dignoscitur. Noueritis me predictā capellā
cum omnibus suis iuribus, & pertinencijs vni-
uersis, dilecto mihi in Christo Richardo C. cleri-
co viro tam probo q̄ literato donasse & cōcessisse
ac tenore presentiū ipsum Richardū, in corpo-
lem possessionem dicte capelle cū pertinētijs in-
inducere. In cuius rei &c. sigillū meum presentib⁹
apposui. Dat in manerio meo de B. p̄dicto &c.

¶ A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the
promocion of the last incumbente.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Scia-
tis nos ex gracia nostra speciali ac intu-
charitatis, dedisse, et concessisse, ac per p-
sentes

sentes dare & concedere dilecto scholari nostro J. L. canonicatus in ecclesia nra cathedrali Sarum & prebendam de H. in eadem modo per promotionem delecti nobis in Christo R. T. dudū ac vltimi incumbētis eorūdem ad episcopatum N. vacantem, & ad nostram donationē ratione ac iure prerogatiue nostre regie spectantis Habendū et tenendum canonicatum & prebendam predictam prefato Johanni ad terminum vite ipius Johānis, vna cum omnibus et omnimodis iuribus pertinētijs & pertineñ vniuersis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The gift of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxforde.

HEnricus octauus &c. Dilectis nobis Johanni D. Decano collegii nostri Oxonienſis vulgariter nuncupatum (Kynge Henry the eightes college), ac eiusdem collegii canonicis salutem, Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atq; ex gratia nostra speciali, dediſſe, concesſiſſe, ac p̄senti scripto nostro confirmaſſe dilecto capellano nostro J. B. sacre theologie professori canonicatum siue prebendam in collegio nostro predicto, modo per mortem J. H. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostrā pleno iure attinentis. Habendum & tenendum prefato J. B. canonicatum siue prebendam p̄dictam cum suis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuersis, vna cum hospicio quod idem J. H. ratione dicti canonicatus siue prebēde nuper possidebat. Mobis igitur continctim & diuisim cōmittimus & stricte mandamus quatenus prefatum J. B. ad dictū canonicatum siue p̄bendā statim, his litteris nostris inspectis admittatis necnō eundem in realem et corporalem possessionē dicti canonicatus siue p̄-

bende iurisq; & pertinentium suorum vniuersorum indicatis prout decet. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A prebende in Windsore.

REx &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali &c. dedimus & concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilecto Capellano nostro A.B. sacre theologie bacchalaurio (or if he be a doctour) professori canonicatum siue prebendam infra ecclesiam nostram collegiatam siue liberam capellam nostram regiam sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windesoure modo per &c. vacantem atq; ad nostram donacionem pleno iure spectantis. Habendum et tenendum canonicatum, siue prebendam predictam predicto A.B. durante vita eius naturali cū omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A warrant for a felawship in the kinges hall in Cambrige.

HEnry &c. To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of our college called ỳ Kynges hall within our vniuersitie of Cambridge and in his absence to his leuetenant or deputy there, gretyng. Forasmuch as we be credibly enformed, that our welbeloued subiect A.B. scholler of our said vniuersitie is greately desirous & mynded to continue at schole for his further increase in vertue & learnyng. We let you to wete that considering hys vertuouse intent and purpose, for hys better eribition in that behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by these presents doe gyue and graunt vnto hym the rouma of fellow, of and wythinour sayde colledge and

any be now voide there, or els the roume of a fe-
low, of and within our sayd college, which shall
first and next fal voide, within the same by death
dimission, surrendre or otherwise. To haue and
enioye the sayde roume with al maner ryghtes,
profites, emoluments and duties therunto be-
longyng to the sayde I.W. for terme of his life
with a benefite, or benefices, pencion, or annuite
not exceding the yerely value of. x. pounds in as
ample & large maner as any heretofore hath had
or enioyed the roume aforesaide, any acte, statue
ordinance, or other thing to the contrarye hereof
in anye wyse notwythstanding. Wherefore we
will and commaunde you, that according to the
effect and purpose of this our graunt, ye do ad-
mit the sayde I.W. vnto the sayd roume of a fe-
low accordingly. And these our letters shall be
your sufficient warrāt and discharge in this be-
halfe. Gyuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of the kinges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made, causa permutationis.

HEnricus octauus. &c. Omnibus ad quos
&c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum I.W. rec-
tor ecclesie parochialis de w. Norwicencis
dioceſis & C.W. canonic⁹ in ecclesia cathedralis
sancti Pauli Londoniēsis ac prebendarius pre-
bende de H. in eadem ecclesia intendunt (vt asse-
runt) beneficio sua predicta adinuicem permuta-
re: Nos prebendam predictam, ad nostrā dona-
cionem spectantem ratione tēporalium episcopa-
tus Londoniēsis in manu nostrā in presenti exi-
stentibus predato I.W. ex causa huiusmodi per-
mutationis dedimus & concessimus, as per pre-

sentes damus et concedimus, habendum & tenendum. &c.

The fourme of a presentacion, cause permutacionis inter rectores.

REuerendo in Christo patri Johanni permissione diuina Lincolniensis episcopo, vester humilis & deuotus filius, I. W. mites obedientiam & honorem tanto patri debitam, Dilecti nobis in Christo magister H. T. rector ecclesie de W. et Jacobus E. clericus rectoz ecclesie parochialis de B. vestro diocesis intenduntz (vt visum est) beneficia sua certis & legitimus ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permittare ego permutacioni huiusmodi fiende meum prebeus assensum pariter & consensum, prefatum Jacobum E. ad dictum ecclesiam de W. per modum & ex causa permutacionis hdicte vacantem, & ad meam presentacionem spectantem, vestre paternitati reuerende presento intuitu charitatis, humiliter supplicans quatenus ipsum Jacobum ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de W. ex causa permutationis predicte admittere & instituere in eadem (ceteraq; omnia & singula que vestro in hac parte pastozali officio incumbere dinoscuntur) eidem Jacobo facere & peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same

REuerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo permissione diuina Herfordensis episcopo, vester humilis et deuott in Christo filii I. S. et J. A. armigeri omnimodo reuerentias tanto patre dignas. Cum honesti viri W. T. ecclesie parochi-

rochialis de N. Norwicencis diocesis & C.D. ecclesie parochialis de B. vestre diocesis rectoris intendāt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua dicta certis de causis veris quidem & legittimis ipsos mouentibus (dum tamen quorum interest consensus & authoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinuicem canonice permutare: Nos igitur ymutationem huiusmodi faciendam, nostrum prebētes assensum pariter & consensum, prefatum M. T. ad dictam ecclesiam de B. predicte vestre diocesis nostrique patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerende, ex causa permutationis huiusmodi, & non aliter nec alio modo presentamus per presentes. M. T. ad dictam ecclesiā de B. admittere, ipsumque rectorem ex causa huiusmodi permutationis canonice instituere in eadem, cum suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis, ceteraque peragere, que vestro in hac parte incūbēt officio pastorali, dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus duximus appendant. Dat. &c.

¶ The fourme of a warrant for a conge delier.

Charissime consanguinee. &c. Supplicauerunt nobis humiliter decanus & capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis de N. Ut cū sedes episcopalis infra ecclesiā nostram cathedralem predictam per mortē naturalem pie memorie N.B. vltimi episcopi eiusdem sit pastoris solatio destituta, alium in loci illius episcopum & pastoralem eligendi facultatem licenciamque nostram gratiose cōcederetur dignaremur. Nos igitur eorum supplicationibus fauore humiliter inclinati, facultatem atque licentiā nostrā huiusmodi duximus concedendam. Quocirca vobis mādamus quod sub pruato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existentibus

tentibus literas. &c. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in cuius custodia existentibus literas nostras patentium fieri faciat in hac parte debitas & in tali casu consuetas. Et quantere nostre. &c.

And ye shal vnderstande ꝙ herupon the chancellour of England shal graunt them the kinges letters patētes of lycēce to proceede to theyr election. The fourme wherof appereth in ꝙ regester. With which letters patentes of lycence vnder ꝙ great seale shalbe sent a letter missiue cōteyning the name of the person to be elected, which maye be made after this sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to ꝙ Deane and chapiter by the kyng.

TRusty and welbeloued we greete you well, and beyng nowe the bysshoprziche of Herforde voyde by the translation of the right reuerende father in God, our right trusty and right welbeloued councellour, the late bysshoppe of the same, vnto the Bisshoprziche of Lōdon. We hauing respect to the honest qualities, vertue & learning, of our trusty and welbeloued chapleyn maister doctour N. our Almner, haue named and appointed hym to the same Bysshoprziche, wherfore we wil and commaūde you that forthwith vpon the receite herof ye proceede to the election of him accordyng to the tenour and purport of our lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made and prouided, & the same so elected to certifie accordingly. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalf. Gyuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ The

¶ A warrant for a royall assent.

Charissime &c. Vacāte nuper sede episcopali infra ecclesiam nostrā Cathedralē de N. per mortem bone memorie A. vltime episcopi ibidem. Decanus & capitulum eiusdē, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum episcopum & pastorē petita pariter et obtenta, venerabile & egregium virum C. D. in futurum pastorem eligerunt, nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et vito sic electo humilibus eorum intercuenientibus supplicationibus, regium nostrū adhibemus assensum pariter & fauorem, eundemque electum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

¶ And vpon this warrant the Lorde chaunce lour of Englande shall do make the kynges letters patentes of his royal assent directed to the Metropolitane, to confirme, & consecrate ỹ Lord elected or if ye wil, the wordes of the patēte may be set forth at length in the warrāt that ỹ kynge shall signe, in this or like fourme folowyng.

¶ The patent of a royall assent with a significauit to the Metropolitane.

Rex &c. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri &c. Salutem. Cum vacuum nuper ecclesia nostra cathedē sancte Andree Wellenensis per mortem bone memorie domini J. C. eiusdē ecclesie dudum episcopi, Decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, prius licentia a nobis p eos alium eligendi in eorum episcopum & pastorē petita pariter & obtenta, venerabilem virū A. B. in ipsorum episcopatum ac pastorē canonice eligerunt et nominauerunt, sicuti per eorū litteras quas vobis mittimus presentibus inclusas, ple-

plius

nius liquet: Vobis significamus quod dicte quidem electioni et persone sic electe humilibus eorum mediantibus supplicationibus, nostrum regium adhibuimus fauorem pariter & assensū. Et eundem electum apud vos recommendatū habemus Quocirca vobis mandamus, quod cetera omnia que per vos ad confirmationem & consecrationē eiusdem in dicto episcopatu fieri consueuerūt secundum leges & statuta regni nostri Anglie hac parte edita & prouisa cum fauore & diligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ If ye lyst to knowe further after what maner the archebyshoppes, and byshops be at this day chosen, nominated, presented, inuested, and cōsecrated to ye dygnyte and office of an archbyshop or bishop, ye muste reade the foresayd statute ther of made in the .xxv. yere of our most dradde souereigne lorde kyng Henry the eyght.

¶ The fourme of a Dygnyficauit to the Metropolytane of the prouins vpon a newe foundacyon of a byshopriche.

REuerendissimo &c. Cum nos notam sedem episcopalem intra ecclesiam nostram Cathedralē sancti P. Westmonasterii nuper fundauerimus & erexerimus ac dilectum Consiliarium nostrum T. T. ad episcopatum illum nominauerimus et prefecerimus, ipsumq; in ejz loci illius et pastorem ordinauerimus & constituerimus: hoc vobis tenore presentium duximus significādum. Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, quibus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus prefatum T. T. in episcopatum westmisterium consecrare, ipsumque, prout moris est, episcopalibus insignis inuestire, ceteraq; pera-

gere,

gere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, vestris diligenter cum effectu. In cuius &c.

¶ A warraunt for the restitucion of the possessions of the bysshoprych.

RIght trusty &c. we greete you well. Where as the Deane and chappter of our Cathedrall churche of saynt I. in Welles vppon the late vacacyon of the Wysshopryche there, by reason of our licence to them graunted haue elected and chosen our welbeloued in god. I. B. to bee bysshop and pastour there, to whych electyon and person so elected, we haue gyuen our royal assent who hath done homage and fealty vnto vs, and hath compound and agreed wyth vs for the possessions of the sayd bysshoprych. We wyll and commaunde you &c. commaundynge hym by the same, that he make out such, & as many our wrytes vnder our great seale, as shall be necessary & requisite for the restytucyon of the possessyons of the same to the sayd bysshop accordyngly. And these our letters &c. And vpon thys warraunt, ỹ party shall haue a wryt for the restytucyon of al possessions aswell spirituall, as temporall, onely out of the bynges hãdes according to the statut therof made an. xxv. Hen. 8.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee simple, wyth a letter of attourney.

SCiant presentes & futuri, quod ego W. H. gentylman consanguineus et heres R. H. dilecti filius I. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dicti R. dedi, concessi & hac presenti charta mea confirmaui W. C. armigero et I. S. clerico, ma-

nerium

nerium meum de T. cum omnibus suis membris & partinentiis ac omnia terras & tenementa mea redditus, reuersiones & seruitia, pzata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos & subboscos cum suis partinentiis in T. in Comitatu B. Habendū & tenendum pzedictum manerium cum omnibus suis membris et partinentiis, ac etiam omnia pzedicta terras et tenementa redditus reuersiones & seruitia cū suis ptinentiis pzefato W. E. et J. S. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero pzedictus W. H. et heredes mei pzedictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris et pertinentiis pzefatis W. E. et S. heredibus & assignatis suis, cōtra omnes gētes warrantisabimus et imperpetuū defendem⁹ per pzesentes. Et vlteriuz sciant me pzefatum W. fecisse, ozdinasse, constituisse & in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo R. F. et W. S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, coniunctim et diuisim ad possessionē capiendam p me et in nomine meo, de et in pzedicto manerio, terras, tenemēta reuers. et seruitia, cū omnibus suis pertinētiis, et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captaz et habitam, deinde pzo me, & in nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionem et seisinam pzefato W. et J. vel eozum in hac parte atturnatis deliberandum, secundum tenozem, vim, fozmam, & effectum huius pzesentes charte mee sup hoc cōfecte, ratum & gratum habētis, & habiturum totum et quicquid p̄dictis atturnatis meis nomine meo fecerint vel alter eozum fecerit in premissis In Cui⁹ rei testimoniū huic pzesenti charte mee sigillum meum apposui. Dat̄ apud T. predicto. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui, xxxiii. hiis testibus J. B. C. D. &c.

¶ A charter of fee simple to the husbande and wife iointly infeffed.

SCiant ꝓsentes & futuri quod ego R. B. de S. dedi & concessi: et hac ꝓsenti charta mea confirmaui J. T. de eadem et E. uxori sue totū illud mesuagium meum quod ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et sexaginta acras terre arabilis in campis in dicta villa, quod quidē mesuagiū situatum est inter tenementum R. B. ex ꝑte australi, et tenementū J. B. ex parte Boriali, et abuttat super stratum regiam versus occidentem, & ꝓdictas sexaginta acre terre iacēt in campo orientali dicte ville, quarum viginti acre terē iacēt simul in quodam furlongo vocato L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem cāpi similiter inter terras dominicales, & abuttāt versus austrum super ꝓratum vocatū B. & alie viginti acre iacent diuisim in dicto campo quarum quinq; iacent inter terras J. B. ex parte borali & terram E. D. ex ꝑte australi extēdunt se ad quādam rmulum atq; vocat C. ex parte orientali, dicti campi, et quinq; acre iacēt inter terram H. H. ex parte boriali et terram J. R. ex ꝑte australi, & extendunt se super semitā de L. ꝓdict⁹ versus occidentem et alie septem acre iacent ex opposito terras L. H. ex parte boriali, et australi, et extēdunt se vsq; ad crostum H. D. versus occidentem habendum et tenendum ꝓdictum mesuagium & sexaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinentus ꝓfatis T. et J. heredibus & assignatis suis, imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure cōsueta. Et ego ꝓdictus R. B. et heredes mei ꝓdictum mesuagiū et sexaginta acras terr arabilis cū omnibus pertinentiis ꝓfatis J. T. et E.

heredi-

heredibus, & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, vt supra.

¶ The forme of a wydowes gyft in her wydowehodde.

SCiant presentes &c. quod ego Alicia T. relicta cuiusdam R. W. de M. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta &c. vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe Lord.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. S. dominus de D. dedi, concessi &c. W. E. vnum mesuagium cum gardino, & viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in campis de D. quod quidem mesuagium vocatum C. et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis, prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis .xx.s. sterling ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis, per equales portiones & fac sectã curie mee de D. p dictis quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruitiis, exactis et demandis. Et ago vero predictus J. S. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cũ gardino, p dictis viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertinentiis prefato W. heredi et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuũ et defendemus per presentes: In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nre sigillũ armorum nrorum apposui. Datum &c. hijs testibus &c.

¶ The

¶ The forme of a purchase of lande from the kinge by patente of the kinge called Inspeximus.

REX omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos pro fine .xl. librarum quem dilecti nobis .H. de .B. & .M. de .B. fecerunt nobiscum pro licencia emendi de nobis .xl. libratas terre cum pertinentiis in .B. in comitatu .S. tenendas de nobis in capite per servicium militare, & pro .xl. libris quas dicti .H. & .M. nobis solverunt de exitibus terrarum & tenementorum que fuerunt Johannis .C. nuper de .B. in manu nostra existentium ratione custodie terrarum & tenementorum que fuerunt Johannis .C. filii & heredis predicti Johannis .C. nuper de .B. in manu nostra existentium ratione custodie terrarum & tenementorum que fuerunt

reddalty de H. in dicto comitatu nro H. habendum, tenendum et gaudendum totū predictum tenementum & capitale messuagium Manerii predicti, ac predictas terras, prata, pascuas, aduocationē & seueras omnia & singula premissa superius expressa & specificata cum suis pertinentijs vniuersis predicto H. W. heredi et assignatis suis imperpetuum, remittendo de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite per seruitia debita et de iure consuetudinaria tantum pro omnibus exactionibus, seruitijs, & demandis quibuscunq; pro nobis heredibus, vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendum, soluendum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius volumus & per presentes concedimus, predicto H. W. heredibus & assignatis suis quod nos, heredes et successores nostri imperpetuum annuatim & de tempore in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus, et indemnes conseruabimus eundem H. W. heredes & assignatos suos versus nos, heredes et successores nostros & versus quascunq; alias personas de omnibus & omnimodis redditibus, feodum annuitatibus, pensionibus, & denariorum summis quibuscunq; premissis seu de aliquo premissorum vel seruitium inde debitum seu onerat seu onerandum, preterquam de redditu & seruicio superius per presentes reservatum. Volentes enim et firmiter iniungendo, precipientes tamen cancellario nostro modo & de curie nostre Augmentationum, Receptori nostro presentibus existentibus, omnibus receptoribus, Auditoribus, et aliis officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunq; quod

ipſi & eorum quilibꝫ ſuper ſolam demonſtrationem harum litterarum noſtrarum pateñ vel ſuper irrotulamento earundē abſqꝫ aliquo alio breui ſeu warranto a nobis heredibus vel ſucceſſoribꝰ noſtris quoquo modo imperandum ſeu proſequendum ſuper ſolutione dicti annui redditus .xxi. ſolidoꝝ & quatuor denariorum plenā, integrā, debitamꝫ allocationem, et defalcationem deducti-onem, & exoneracionem manifeſtam de omnibus & omnimodo huiuſmodi redditibus, feodum annuitatibus, pēſionibus & denariorum ſummis, de prediſtis ſeu de aliquia inde prediſta (vt prefertur) erunt ſeu ſoluendo prefato H. W. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis facient et fieri mandabit. Et he littere noſtre patentes erunt annotate & de tēpore in tempus tam dicto Cancellario & conſilio noſtro quam omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus et aliis officiariis, et miniſtris noſtris ſufficientis warrantum peroneratio in hac partꝰ. Et inſuper de amplioꝝ gratia noſtra damus, et per preſentes concedimus prefato H. W. omnia exitus, reditus reuenciones & proficua, omnium & ſingulorum premiſſorum ſuperius expreſſorū & ſpecificatorum cum pertinēciis, a feſto ſancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito hucuſqꝫ proueniēt ſine creſcēt, habendo eidem H. ex dono nōſtro abſqꝫ cōputo ſeu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel ſucceſſoribꝰ noſtris quoquo modo reddendum, ſoluendum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius de vberiori gracia noſtra volumus et per preſentes concedimus prefato H. W quod habeat et habeat has litteras nras pateñ ſub magno ſigillo noſtro Anglie debitas, modo factas & ſigillatas abſqꝫ fine ſen feodo magno vel parvo, pinde noſtro in hanaperio nōſro ſen alibi ad vſū nrum quoquo modo reddi ſolueñ vel faciēdum ꝫ expreſſo. &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes giuen by the king, in pure almesse.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilectis nobis in christo Wecmo et canonicis libere Capelle nostre regie sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsore aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie de M. in comitatu H. habendum et tenendum aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie predicte cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et appendiciis predicto decano & canonicis et successoribꝰ suis imperpetuū in puram et perpetuam elymosinam absq; aliquo impedimento impeticione ymbarracione, molestacione, inquietacione, seu grauamine nostro seu heredum nostrorū, iusticiariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballliuorum seu ministrorū nostrorū, vel heredū nostrorū quorūcunq; absq; apposito firma compoto vel ratiocinio, aut alio proquo quocūq; nobis vel heredū nostris inde reddendum, soluendum seu faciendum. Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendo edito, aut aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigenis facto edito, siue promiso, in contrarium non obstante. Aut eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum seu alicuius eorundē, aut de aliis donis, successionibus predicto decanonicis vel predecessoribus suis per nos vel progenitores nostros ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime facta existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu ordinacione siue proviso edito facto vel promiss aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium inde fiant. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

A Charter of fee symple with a condicyon

Sciant psentes &c. quod ego J. W. de O. de-
di, concessi, et hac psenti carta mea inden-
tata confirmaui D. W. de eadem omnia illa ter-
ras et tenementa redditus seruitia, prata, pascu-
as pasturas, cum boscis & sepibus, fossatis, & sui-
is pertinentiis que habeo in villa & in campis de
H. in comitatu Oxon. Habendum et tenendū om-
nia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus ser-
uitia, prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cum boscis se-
pibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis ꝑfato
D. W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum
de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia
inde debita, et de iure consuera sub forma et cōdi-
tione subsequēti, videlicet quod si ego predictus
J. soluam seu soluī faciā heredes vel executores
mei soluant aut soluī faciant predicto Simōni Wil-
kes aut eius certo attornato, heredibus vel exe-
cutoribus suis ad festum Pasche proxime futu-
rum in parochiali ecclesia omniū Sanctorū Ox-
on viginti li. sterlingorum quod ex tunc presens
carta indentata, ac sesina inde deliberata cassa
sint et vane, nullius q̄ valoris ac tunc bene mihi
liebit predicto J. heredibus et assignatis meis in
omnia illa terras et tenementa redditus, seruitia
prata, pascuas pasturas, cū ceteris prenominatis
& suis pertinentiis reintrare, referire & ea rehabe
re & tenere. vt in statu meo pristino, ac predicto
D. W. heredū et assignatorū suos inde totaliter ex-
istere presenti carta indentata, ac sesina inde
liberata vllo modo non obstante. Et si defectus
fiat in solutione predictarū viginti librarum cō-
tra formam predictam ex tunc presens hec carta
mea indentata & sesina inde liberata suum robur
obtineant & effectum et tunc bene liceat predi-
cto D. W. heredū et assignatis suis ea rehabere

et pacifice gaudent imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius carte indētate penes me remañ prefatus S. W. sigillum suū apposuit. Iterī vero parti huius carte indentate penes prefato S. W. remañ ego predictus J. W. sigillum meum apposui, his testibus &c. Dat &c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee symple with condicion to reuoke the mortgageour.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit, J. N. de Oroñ salutem &c. Cum T. W. de eadem dederit, concesserit & per chartam suam feoffamenti gerent, datum vltimo die Decembris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato J. confirmauerit omnia illa terras & tenemēta sua reuersiones, prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cum boscis sepibus, fossis, & fossatis, & suis pertinentiis que habent in villa, et in campis de H. in comitatu Oroñ. Habendum & tenendum mihi heredibus & assignatis meis imperpetuū, prout in eadē charta sua mihi inde confecta, plenius continet Noueritis me prefatum J. dimisisse concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo indentato, confirmasse predicto T. omnia illa predicta terras et tenemēta reditus seruitia, prata, pascuas, & pasturas cū boscis sepibus, fossis, & fossatis & suis pertiñ. Habendo sibi heredi & assignatis suis imperpetuum, sub forma & conditione sequentibus, videlicet q si predictus T. soluat seu solui faciat heredes & executores sui soluāt, aut soluti faciant mihi prefato J. attornato vel executoribus meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Oroñ. libras sterlingorum ad festū Pasche proxime futurum, quod erit̄ presens charta indentata & sig-

sins

sua inde liberato suum debitum optineant & exer-
cum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predicte vi-
ginti librarum contra formam predictam extunc
presens charta indentata et sesina inde liberata
sint & vanit, ac pro nullis habita maneant. Et tunc bene
licebit mihi predicto J. heredibus & assignatis me-
is in omnia predicta terras & tenementa, redditus
reuerciones seruitia, prata, pascuas, & pasturas
cum ceteris prenominatis, et suis pertin reintrare,
rehabere, & ea retinere & pacifice habere, tanquam
meo proprio, ac predictus W. heredes & assigna-
tos suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti carta in-
denturata, aut sesine inde liberata vllo modo non
obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni parti hu-
ius indenture &c. But if there be any dayes of
payment, then ye may proceed after this forme
following. Si predictus W. soluat aut solui faci-
at, heredes seu executores sui soluat, aut solui fa-
ciant mihi predicto J. attornato seu executores me-
is in parochiali ecclesia omnium sanctorum Oxon
viginti libras sterlingorum in forma subscripta.
videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurum post
datum presentium .xx. s. ad festum nativitatis sancti
Johannis baptiste, tunc proxime sequentis .xx. s
& sic de festo in festum, de anno in annum, vnum
post alium continue sequetur, ad quodlibet festo
rum predictorum viginti solido quotiens predicte
xx.li. pisnarie persoluantur, extunc presens char-
ta indentata &c. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solu-
tione predictarum viginti librarum in parte vel in
toto, contra formam predictam extunc &c. vt in
charta predicta, Prouiso semper quod si predictus
W. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit ali-
quam acquietantiam seu solutionem dicte pecunie
alibi forefactam quam in ecclesia omnium sanctorum
predicta contra me predictum J. quod extunc

dem C. fuit p concessis per presentes, q̄ hmõi ne quitantiam in solucõe [illegible] forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The feoffment of a gyfte of a Manour with the aduowson appendaunt therunto by the kynge to a man and to his [illegible] heyres males.

REX &c. Sciatis nos ad quos &c. Salutem. Cum ex certis causis & bonis considerationibus nos & gracia nostra specialj, ac pro bono & fideli seruitio quod dilectus seruiens noster W. W. nobis prestitit et durante vita sua prestare intendit, dedimus & cõcessimus, ac tenore presentium damus & concedimus prefato W. manerium nostrum de W. cũ suis membris & pertiñ in comitatu nostro S. necnon aduocationem & patronatum ecclesie de W. predict vna cum omnib̃ & singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblationibus mortuor̃ exhibicionibus pensionibus, et aliis profic̃ quibuscunq; eidẽ rectorie de W. aliquo modo pertiñ siue spectantium. Ac etiam aduocationem et patronatũ vicarie de W. predictis cũ suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis, necnon omnia & singula messuagia, terras tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molendina, seruitia, feodum militis warr̃ maritagii, releuia, & sectas communia, aquas, stagna piscar̃, warrennas libertates, franchesiam curia, let. ac perquisitiones curte aduocationes & patronatum vicarie de W. predictum ac etiam omnia alias aduocationes et prõnat ecclesiarum capellarum cantuarium, ac alia iura et hereditamenta quecunq; cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis in W. predicta ac alibi vbicũq; predicto manerio rectorie

rectozie, vicarie, seu eozū alicui spectāñ siue ad
quo modo pertineñ aut q̄ vt membza vel parcel-
lam eozundē manerii rectozie, vicarie siue eozum
alicuius habitus cognitur siue reputatur fuerit
Quod quidem manerium de B. necnō rectozia,
vicaria, terre, tenemēta & cetera omnia et sing-
la premissa cū eozū pertinentiis inter alia ad ma-
nus nostras deuenerint, ac in manibus nostris iā
existunt ratione cuiusdē finis inter nos, & A. B.
leuat̄ prout de recozdo de termino sāncte trinita-
tis, anno regni nostri xxix. plene liquet. Habendū
et tenendum omnia et singula supradicta mane-
rium, messuagū terras, tenementa, prata, pascu-
as, pasturas, boscos, & subboscos redditus, re-
uersiones molēdina, seruitia, feoda militū, warō
maritagia, releuia, escaetas, coias, aquas, stag-
na, vasta, warrennas, libertates, frāchesias, curi-
as letas, quisitiones, curie rectozū, aduocatio-
nes, et patronatus ecclesiarum, capellarū, cātua-
rum, et vicarium predictū glebas decimes obla-
tiones, obuentiones mozтuaria, pozciones, pen-
siones, ac omnia & singula cetera premissa cū suis
mēbris expertinentijs vniuersis prefato A. B
& heredibus masculis de cozpoze suo legitime
procreatis Tenendū de nobis & heredibus no-
stris in capite per seruicium quinte partis vnius
feodi militis pro omni seruicio exactione & demā
da quocunq; absq; compoto seu ratiocinio siue a-
liquo alio nobis heredibus aut successozibus no-
stris pro eiusdem reddendo, vel faciēdo. Et vbe-
rius ex vberioze gratia nostra dedimus & cōces-
simus, ac tenoze presentium damꝰ et concedimus
prefato A. B. omnes et singulos exitus redditus
firmas profica, & emolumenta manerii, messua-
giozū terras, tenemēta, rectozie, et ceterozū pre-
missozū superius expressozum et specificatozum

cum

cum partiñ a festo Sancti Michaelis archangeli ultimo preterito huiusq; prouenientia & crescentia, habendum eidem .R. ex dono nostro absq; cõpoto aliquo vel alio pro eidẽ nobis heredes vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo soluendõ, reddendo, exigendo, seu faciendo. Eo quod expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Charter of fee tayle tripertite.

SCiant presentes ac futuri quod ego .B. .B. de Oxon. dedi, concessi, & hac presenti charta mea tripertita indentata confirmaui .C.W. filio meo totum illud tenementum meum vna cum horto seu gardino adiacent, et suis pertinentiis q̃ habeo in tali vico, nempe in parochia diue Marie in Oxonientis predicta iacens, et situatum inter tenementum .P.C. ex parte australi, & tenementum W.M. ex boreali parte, cuius vnũ quidem caput abbuttat super pomerium .P.C. versus occidentem alterum vero caput eiusdem abbuttat super vicum predictũ orientem versus. habendum et tenendum predictum tenementũ cũ horto seu gardino suisq; pertinẽ prefato .C.W. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis. Et pro defectu heredis de corpore dicti .C. legittime procreato, volo quod predictum tenementũ cum gardino suisq; pertiñ .D.W. filio meo nato iuniori seu iuniore integre remaneat, habendum et tenendum illi & heredẽ de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius .D. legittime procreatis volo quod predictũ tenementũ cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertiñ integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti .C.W. imperpetuũ. Et ego vero prenominatus .B.B. et heredes mei predictũ

tenes

tenementum cum gardino et suis pertin pręfato C.B. heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreatis in forma ꝓmissa contra omnes gẽtes warrantisabimus et imperpetuũ defendem⁹. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus huius charte inter triptite indentate penes pręfatos C. et D. remanentibus sigillum meum apposui, tertie vero parte eiusdẽ charti penes me pręfatũ B.B. remanenti, predicti C. et D. sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus &c.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis quinque partitis, et similibus dicendum est.

¶ The fourme of a gyft in frank mariage.

SCiant tam presentes quam futuri, me W.H. de W. dedisse et concessisse, ac pręsenti charta mea confirmasse, J.H. filio meo, et Margarete uxori eius filie vero T.N. in liberum maritagiũ unũ mesuagium quod habeo &c. Habendum et tenendum predictum &c. pręfatis J. et Margarete uxori sue et heredibus de corpore corporibus legittime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum Et ego dictus prenominatus W.H. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium &c pręfatis J. et Margarete uxori sue, hered̃ de eorundẽ corporibus legittime procreatis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus, ac aduersus capitales dominos, ceteros q; et universos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuũ. In cuius rei testimonium huic pręsenti carte mee, sigillum &c.

¶ In other fourme of a gyft in the special tayle.

OMnibus &c. dedisse et concessisse, ac tenore pręsentium dare et concedere B.B. totam domum &c. Habendum tenendum, et gaudẽ-

dum

dum dictam domum ꝛc. ꝓfato I. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius I. inter eundem I. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiusdē I. legittime procreatis & procreandis. Tenendum ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a speciall tayle.

Pateat presentibus & futuris quod ego I. B. dedi & concessi ac per presētes do et & cōcedo charissimo mihi in christo Henrico D. et Anne vxori eius manerium illud meum ꝛc. Habendum tenendō et tenendum predictum manerium ꝛc. prefatis Henrico D. et Anne vxori sue, ac heredibus masculis de corporib⁹ eorum inter eos legittime procreatis ꝛc.

¶ A deede of fee symple made in exchāge of two partes, of a maner and aduowion.

Sciant presentes et futuri me. W. S. militem, dedisse, concessisse, & hac presēti carta mea indentata confirmasse I. S. militi duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu B. cum omnibus natiuis meis ac mancipiis, & eorū sequela tam procreate quam procreanda vna cum omnibus terris fundis et tenementis, redditibus et seruitiis tam liberis quam seruilibus seu natiuis ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnum est aquaticum duo vero ventilia, necnō cum sectis multure tam liberorum quam natiuorum, vna cū omnibus pratis pascuis, pasturis, viis semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis stagnis, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis gardinis curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, cōmunis, boscis, subboscis, warrēnis, moris, mariscis, relcuits, escaetis, curiis, et sectis curie, cū visu frāciplegii, cumq; aliis suis iuribus, pertinēn

nes, consuetudinibus, libertatib⁹, commoditatibus, et emolumentis quibuscunq; eidē manerio spectantibus. Dedi insup et concessi prefato J. H. aduocationē ecclesie de E. predicto, manerio spectantē; necnon reuersionē tertie partis predicti manerii, quam quidem tertiam partem Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotis sui cum acciderit nempe post decessū ejusd̄ Alicie. Habēdum et tenendum predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu villanis suis etc. vna cū aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuersionem tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit prenominato Johāni heredibus & assignatis suis imppetuum, in commutationē seu excambium plenamq; recōpensationē pro manerio sup de H. W. in comitatu Oxon quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento prefato J. per excambium predictū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruitia inde debita et de iure cōsueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti, videlicet, si predictum manerū de H. cū suis pertiñ, vel aliqua ejusdē parcella imposterum ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo & ex antiquo tempore moto per legis processū, et iudiciū in curia domini regis redditum, seu reddendū, reperetur, aut per statutum Stapule vel mercatorum recognitionem, vel concessionem, annuitatis ante hec tēpora per possessores dicti manerii de H. fact seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur quod extunc bene liceat mihi prefato W. heredibus et assignatis meis, predictum manerium de H. cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequela etc. vna cum aduocatione & reuersione predicte ecclesie, reintrare & ea rehabere, & retinere, vsq; in statū meo pristino, hac presēti charta mea indentata et sigillata inde liberata traditā vel vlis, modo non

obstante

obligāte. Et ego sane predictus W. et heredes mei predictum manerium de C. cū omnibus suis pertinentiis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium etc. vni quidē parti huius carte mee indentate penes predictū J. C. remanenti sigillum meum apposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem carte etc.

¶ An other fourme of an exchange.

Omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in contemplatione boni et fidelis seruicii nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum, Johannē C. in comitatu nostro Surr generosū ante hac prestiti et impensi, quā in consideratione ac in plenā recompensationem cuiusdam messuagii cū pertinentiis vocat W. per dictū J. C. nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris imperpetuum nuper dati et venditi, ac etiam in consideratiōe centū librarum legalis monete Anglie nobis et ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. heredes, executores, vel administratores suos soluendarum et soluendarum, de gratia nostra speciali, etc. dedimus et concessimus etc. manerium nostrū de H. etc.

¶ Another for terme of life of a messuage, without impechement of waste.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus H. de Waltam etc. Richardo L. vnum messuagium cum curtilagio adiacente et totus terras terre et vno croftis adiacentes nimirum inter

terras

terras. &c. Dabendum predictum messuagium cū curtilagio &c. prefato Richardo ad terminum vite sue de me & heredibus meis absq; impetitione vasti, reddendum inde annuatim mihi & heredibus meis vnā rosam rubeā si quis petatur, ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste. &c. Et faciendum sectam curie mee de w. de mense in mensem pro omnibus aliis seruitiis, exactionibus & demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea tenere contigerit. Et post decessū predicti R. tunc predictū messuagium cū curtilagio &c. mihi prefato w. heredi & assignatis meis impetitum reuertatur absque impetitione vasti. Et ego vero prefatus w. et heredes mei predictum messuagium cum curtilagio &c. prefato R. ad terminum vite sue per seruitia superius dicta et expressa, contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus, tuebimur, & defendemus p̄ presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presentis scripture mee sigillum &c. alteri vero parti. &c.

A graunt for terme of life of Tenements with thappurtenaunces to a spirituall person with a dispensacion of the statute made xxi. Henry. viii.

Omnibus ad quos &c. Salutē. Sciatis q̄ nos &c. Roberto &c. clerico maneria domi mnia & tenementa nostra de &c. &c. Ac omnia & singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, terr̄as, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, & seruitia cum & singulorum tenentium tam liberorū quam nativorum ac tenentium pro copias Rotulorum curiam & terrarum tenentium consuetudinariorum & tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annorū ac omnes & singu-

los

los redditus & firmas super quibuscūq; dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue tradicionibus de prem̄issis vel eorū aliquo factis quouis modo reservatis. Et insuper reuersiones feoda militum, wardas maritagia, escaetas, letas, visus frāciplegii & omnia ea ad visum francipleg. pertinentia, fines, amerciamenta, exitus proficua, warrenas, aquas piscarias, libertates, franchesias, cōmoditates, emolumenta, hereditamenta nostra quecunq; cum suis pertinēn dict maneriis, dāis, et tenem̄ de N.&c. & eorum cuilibet siue eorū alicui pertinēn siue spectan seu pertinere aut pertinere eorundem aut eorum alicuius existen. aut ea reputatum. Et vlterius &c. Rectoriam nostrā eccl̄ie parochialis de N.&c. Habendum & tenendum omnia & singula p̄dicta maneria &c. p̄fato R. & assignatis suis p̄ termino & ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

Tenēdum de nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris per fidelitatem & redditū, xl. libr̄arū. &c. Pro omnibus seruitiis redditibus et demandis quibuscunq; &c. Et insuper de gratia nostra p̄dicta volumus et per p̄sētes p̄a nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris licētiam facultatēq; specialem p̄fato R. damus & concedimus, quod idē R. & assignati sui omnia & singula p̄dicta, maneria, [illegible] terras tenēnta, prata, pascuas pasturas, boscos, subboscas, reddit⁹ reuersiones, reuchsiones, seruitia &c. p̄missa cum suis pertinēn virtute & vigore harū litterarum patēn. habere, gaudere & tenere possit & valeat p̄ termino vite ipsius R. Ceterū nos heredes & successores nostros, quodam statuto in Parliamento vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spiritualib⁹ seu ecclesiasticis personis concernēte atq; spectante, p̄ quod quidem statutum ordinatum et stabilitum existit

inter alia quod nulla spūalis seu ecclesiastica p̄s
sona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus
existit, poterit ad firmā recipere possit sibi vel
aliqui p̄sone vel aliquis p̄sone ad eius vsū,
dimissiōe seu cōcessiōe nr̄a, aut alicui? sine aliqua
rū aliarum personarū per litteras patentes, In-
denturas, scripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo
aliqua maneria, terras tenementa, seu alia here-
ditamenta ad terminū vite aunozum vel ad vo-
lūtatē sub pena in eodē actu expressa, non obstā-
te. Ac quod idem R. et assignati sui omnia & sin-
gula Maneria p̄dicta, fundos, terras, tenemen-
ta, ceteraq; p̄missa vniuersa, habere, tenere, et
occupare possint & valeat p̄d termino vite ipius
R. absq; aliquibus p̄mis fructibus p̄ p̄missis
seu aliqua inde parcella nobis heredibus vel suc-
cessoribus nostris p̄d eisdem reddendū seu faciē-
dum aliquo statuto ordinatione, sive p̄uiso seu
aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in c-
trariū huius edito seu p̄uiso non obstante. &c.

THEREAFTER ENSVE diuers fourmes and maners of leases.

The fourme of a lease by Indēture of a tene-ment in London or elswhere.

THys indenture made the. xxv. daye of Aprill in the. xxxv. yere of our soue-raigne Lorde kynge Henry the eyght betweene. w. p̄. cytezen and goldē-smyth of London, Mayster of the gylde or fraternite of saint M. founded wythin

the parisshe churche of saincte N. R. & W. C. citezins and marchāt taillours of London, wardeyns of the sayde gylde or fraternitie on thone partye, & R. S. of London esquier on the other partye, witnesseth that the saide maister and wardeyns for them and their successours with thassent, wyll, and consent of al the brethren and systers of the sayde fraternitie or gilde haue graunted, demysed & to ferme letten to the said R. S. by these presentes, all that their messuage or tenement & garden therunto adioyning with sellers, solleys, and all other appurtenaunces therto belonging called T. B. scr and being in Fleetstrete aboue sayd in the sayde parisshe of S. N. ꝑ is to wytte betwene the tenemēt pertaining to the Deane and Canons of the kinges chapel of saint S. within the palace in Westmowe in the holdyng of J. C. on the East parte, and a tenement perteynyng to the saide fraternitie now in the tenure of T. W. on the West party, and the gardēs perteynyng to the crafte or misterie of goldesmythes of London in the north part, and the tenementes perteynyng to the sayd fraternitie, wherin J. D. watchandlour and J. F. gentilman now dwell on ꝑ south part. To haue and to holde the saide messuage or tenement and other ꝑ premisses aboue lettē with thappurtenāces to the said R. S. his executours and assignes from the feast of the annūciacion of our blessed Lady the virgin last paste before the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of xxx. yeres then next ensuing and fully to be complete, yeldyng and paying therefore yerely duryng ꝑ sayd terme to the sayd maister and wardeyns and to their successours, or assignes, viii li. of good and lawfull money of Englande at foure termes of the yere, that is to sayd, at the feast of the Natyte

wyte of saint Joyn Baptyst, saint Michaell the archangell, the Natiuite of our Lorde God, and thannunciacion of our Lady the virgin by euen porcyon. And yf it happen the sayd yerely rent of foure pounde to be behinde vnpaide in part or in all by the space of one moneth next after anye of the sayde feastes of payment at the which it ought to be payde, ỳ then it shal be lawfull to the sayde maister & wardens, and their successors into the sayde messuage or tenemente and other the premisses aboue letten wyth appurtenances & euery parcel therof to enter and distraine, and the distresses so there take lawfully to beare, leade, dryue and cary away, and the same to wythholde and kepe vntil they of the sayde yerely rent and euery parcel therof wyth the arrerages of ỳ same yf any be vnto them be fully contented, satysfyed and payde. And the sayde W. S. for him, his executours and assignes couenaunteth and grauntech, to and with the sayde Maister and wardens & theyr successors by these presentes that he ỳ same W. S. his executours & assignes at hys and theyre proper costes and charges, the sayde messuage or tenement & other the premysses aboue letten & thappurtenances with the pauementes and wyndaughtes of the same in and by al thynges well and sufficiently shall repaire, sustaine, maintayne scoure and clense as often as nede shall requyre during ỳ sayde terme. And the same so repaired scoured, & clēsed with al glasse windowes, yron barres, lockes, and keyes (as yt is therof & therewith now fully furnished & garnyshed) at thende of the same terme shall leaue and yelde vppe. And it shalbe lawfull to the sayde maister & wardeyns and theyr successors at al times during the sayde terme at theyr lyberty and plesure to cō

and entry into the sayde meſuage or tenement & other the premiſſes above letten with thappurte nances, and every parcel therof, there to dewe & ferth what reparaciõs ſhalbe nedeful to be made and done, & vpon ſuch dewe and ſereche had, the ſayd M. ſhall for him his executours and aſſignes couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the ſayde maiſter and wardeins and their ſucceſſors by theſe preſentes, ⁊ the ſame M. his executors and aſſignes at his and their proper coſtes and charges ſhall, duryng the ſayd terme within one quarter of a yere next after monitiõ and knowe ledge to hym or them giuen, by the ſayde maiſter and wardeins or their ſucceſſours, well and ſuffi cientely from tyme to time repaire and amende all ſuch defaultes and lackes of reparaciõs as there ſhall happen to be found, and that ⁊ ſame M. hys executours and aſſignes, durynge the ſayd terme ſhal peaceably and quietly permitte and ſuffre ⁊ ſayd T. M. and al other tenantes of the ſayd fra ternite dwellinge there about, to haue, vſe, and enioy all ſuch lightes pentiſſes, and other caſe mentes as now be and appertaine to theyr ſeue rall tenementes or manſions without any ſtop pyng darkening, appearing, breakynge, hurtyng or diminiſhyng, and without let, interrupcyõ, or diſturbance of the ſame M. his executors or aſſig nes, or of any other perſon or perſons by hys or theyr commaundement or procurement. And it ſhal not be lawful to ⁊ ſaid M. his executors nor aſſignes to bargayne, grant, aliene let or ſet, his leaſe, intereſt or terme of and in ⁊ ſayd meſu age and other the premiſſes above letten nor any parcel therof to any perſon or perſons durynge ⁊ ſayde terme but onely at wyll from yere to yere without the conſent and agremẽt of the ſayd maiſ

ter

ster and wardeins or their successours first had & obteined in writyng vnder the comō seale of the said fraternite. And the sayd maister and wardēs for them and their successors, couenant & graunt to and with the sayd R. S. his executors & assignes by these presentes, that the same maister and wardens, and their successors at theyr proper costes and charges shal bere & pay al maner quite rentes yf any such be due or to be due, and goyng out of & for the sayd mesuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue letten, duryng the sayde terme, and therof shall acquite, discharge, & saue harmeles the sayde R. S. his executors & assygnes duryng the sayd terme by these presētes. And the sayd mayster and wardeyns for them & theyr successors couenant and graunt to and wyth the sayd R. S. by these presentes, that yf the same R. hys executors and assignes, well and truely kepe performe & fulfill all and euerye the couenantes graūtes agrementes, articles, and paiments aboue rehersed whych on his and theyr part ar to be holdē, performed fulfilled & kept, then an obligacyō of ye date herof, wherein the said R. S. stāndeth & is bounde to the sayde maister & wardens & theyr successors in the sum of .xl.li. sterlyng shal be voyde and of none effect. In witnes wherof to thone part of thys Indenture remaynynge in the sayde Mayster and wardens and theyr successors, the sayde Richard Symon hath put hys seale, and to the other part of the same indenture remaynynge wyth the same Richarde the sayde Maysters and Wardeins haue put theyr common seale of the sayd fraternite.

Geuen the daye and yere, aboue written.

A copy of a lease made by a parson of a parysh churche of his personage &c.

THys indenture made the .xx. day of March in the &c. betwene I. C. Deane of the college of saint N. in the county of M. and person of the parishe church of God, within the lordeship of F. in M. of thone party, and T. B. gentylman of the other partie, witnesseth ỹ the sayde I. C. person of the parishe aforesayd hath demysed granted, and by these presentes for hym & hys successors persons of the same parishe church demyseth, graunteth and to ferme letteth vnto the sayd T. B. al the foresayd paryshe churche & personage of G. aforesayd and all that the mansion place of ỹ sayd parsonage with all houses, barnes, stables and other edefices therũto in any maner wyse appertenyng or belõgyng togither with all glebelandes and all other landes, tenemẽts, rẽts, reuersions seruyces titles, portions, annuities, fre chappelles, oblacions, offerynges, fruites obuentions, emoluments, commodities, profytes casualties, & aduauntages to the sayde paryshe church and parsonage, & eyther of them or to the sayd I. C. by reason therof in any maner wyse appertaynyng or belongyng except & reserued vnto the sayde I. C. and hys successors persons there durynge and for suche tyme only as the same I. C. or his successors, persons there shalbe personally resident and abydyng on the sayd parsonage these parcels of the premisses hereafter folowyng, that is to saye the hall, a greate chaundre ouer the same hall, the buttery, the larder, the kytchyng, with al chambres ouer the same kitchin, buttery, & larder togither wyth a stable parcel of the premisses. To haue and to holde al the sayde parishe church

and

and personage & all other the premisses with all and singuler their appurtenaunces above letten (except in maner and forme before excepted) vnto the said T. B. his executors and assignes frō the feast of the annunciation of our ladye saynct Mary next comming after the date of these present indentures vnto thend & terme of xxi. yeres then next & immediatly following and fully from henceforth to be complete & ended, yeldyng and payeng therefore yerely duryng the sayde terme of xxi. yeres vnto the said J. C. and hys successours persons of the said church one yerely rent of lxxx.li. of good and lawefull money of Englande to be payde yerely at iii. termes in the yere, that is to say, at the feast of saint Michael tharchangel, and the annunciacion of our lady saincte Mary by euen portions, or within xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing either of ỹ same feastes which said yerely rent of lxxx.li. the said T. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the said J. C. truely to content and paye yerely vnto the sayde J. C. at the dwelling house of the sayde J. C. at saint S. aforesayde at the feastes and dayes of payement aforesaide or within the space of xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing the same feastes and dayes of payment for and by all suche time as the sayde J. C. shall continue, and be person of the saide churche of G. And the saide John C. and his successours persons of the saide churche of G. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the said T. B. hys executours and assignes by these presentes that he the sayd J. C. and hys successours persons of the sayde church of G. at hys and their costes, charges, and expences, shal from time to tyme as often as nede shal require, during the said terme,

of.xxi.yeres wel and sufficiently maintaine, re-
payre make & amende aswell the chaunsel of the
sayd church and all other thinges thereunto be-
longing, as the sayde mansion houses, stables,
barnes and other edifices, & repayracē of that-
chyng, and dawbyng of them onely except, which
thatching and dawbyng the saide T.B. his exe-
cutours and assignes at their proper costes and
charges shall repaire, make and amende duryng
the sayd terme. And also the said J.C. for him &
his successours persons of the said church of G.
at their proper costes, charges and expēces, shall
here and pay all maner dismes, subsidies, grantes
summes of money, & other charges whatsoeuer
they be, as wel now graunted or hereafter to be
graunted to our soueraigne Lorde the kyng hys
heires & successours as all other ordinarye char-
ges to any other persō or persōs due or to be due
and nowe going out of the saide parishe churche
and personage or of any other the premisses, or
wherewith the premisses or any part therof be or
may be charged and for the said J.C. and hys suc-
cessors persons there shall thereof and of euery
pte therof clerely acquite, discharge, saue & kepe
harmeles the said T.B. his executours & assyg-
nes, during ye said terme, except proces & sinages
of the premisses before letten, which the said T.
for him, hys executours & assignes promitteth &
graunteth to here and pay during ye sayde terme.
And the sayd T.B. conuenenteth & graunteth to
& with the said J.C. and hys successors persons
there by these presentes, for he the same T. his exe-
cutors & assignes at their proper costes & char-
ges during the terme shall finde an able & suffy-
cient priest to serue and kepe ye cure at M. bein
& mkore or chapel of the said personage, to syng,

and

and say diuine seruice dayly, & there to minyster diuine sacramentes and Sacramentals to ỳ parysshners there inhabiting, during ỳ terme afore sayd. And also it is agreed betweene the said partes, ỳ the same T. B. nor his executors ne assignes, shall not sell, gyue ne graunt during the said terme, any part of the woods belongyng to ỳ saide personage ne cut downe any part therof, but only for ỳ necessary housbote, hedgebote, plowbote, and firebote, to be spent onlye in, vppon, and about ỳ premisses. And if it fortune the sayd yerely terme of. lxxx. li. or any pt thereof to be behind & not payd by ỳ space of. vi. monethes next after any of the sayde feastes or dayes of payement, in which it ought to be payde in maner and fourme aforesaid, ỳ then it shal be lawfull to the said J. and hys successours persons there into the sayde church & personage, and into all and singuler other ỳ premisses, with their appurtenāces aboue letten, holy to reentre, & therof the sayde T. hys executors and assignes vtterlye to expel and put out, & the same to haue and expossede againe, as in their former estate, this indenture or any thing therin cōteined, to the contrary notwithstāding. In witnes wherof the parties aforesaid to theis present indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales the day and yere aboue written.

Lye shall note, that if any fine or portion of money be payd on the behalf of the termer for the obtayning of the lease then it were not a-

[illegible] unlesse to expresse the same in the lease after this sorte,

THis Indenture made the. &c. betweene. J. B. &c. on the one part and C. D. &c. on thother part, witnesseth, ỳ the saide J. B. for a certayne

tayne sum of money to him by the said C. D. in hand contented and payde, wherof the said B. B knowlegeth himself to be fully satisfyed, contented and payde, and the said C. his heires, executours and assignes, therof to be acquite and discharged for euer by these presentes, hath dimised graunted, and to ferme letten. &c.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a personage appropriate.

THys Indenture made betwene B. F. deane of the college of W. in the county of H. and the chapiter of the same college of the one partie and M. L. of A. in the same county of S. Esquier of the other party. Witnesseth that the said deane and chapiter with hole mynde, voice, and assent haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the said M. hys heires and assignes, their personage of A. aforesaid, with al their lay fee landes and other ỳ appurtenances to the same belonging within the sayde parishe of A. and C. the aduowson of ỳ vicarage, wardes, mariages, harietes, reliefes, woods and vnderwoods, to the said deane and chapiter alwaies except and reserued.) To haue and to hold al the premisses (except before excepted) to the said M. his heires, executors, or assignes, from the feast of chrystmas laste past before the date of thys Indenture to thende & terme of xxi. yeres then next ensuyng.

Yelding and payeng therfore yerely of good and lawefull money of England by euen portions, that is to say at the feast of the Natiuite of saint Jo. Baptist, and Chrystmas. And the sayde deane and chapiter shall payt and discharge the said M. his executours heires & assignes to thy king our soueraigne lord of al manner

dismes

dymes or other duties due graūted or hereafter to be graunted, durynge the sayde terme & also ỹ sayd deane and chapiter shall maintaine, susteine and kepe al maner of reparacions necessary for ỹ manerpon house of the sayd parsonage, and euery parcell therof.

And also the chauncell, & of the sayd church of .M. asmuche as shal belonge to the charge of the sayd Deane and chapiter, al times whē nede shal require during ỹ sayd terme. And the sayd deane and chapiter graunt by these presentes, that the sayde .M. his heires & assignes shall haue yerelye durynge the sayde terme necessarie firebote, hedgebote housebote, cartebote, & plowebote, for the sayd house landes and for dressynge the sayd lād to be taken within their said groūde belōging to the sayd grounde and personage durynge the sayd terme, without stripe or wast. And the forsayde .M. couenanteth and graūteth by these presentes that he nor no other for him shal pay anye maner of tithes nor other wyse to the vicare of .M. for ỹ sayde deane and chapiter other then of olde custome hath wont to be payde, without the licence of the sayd deane and chapiter.

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presents ỹ yf it fortune the forsayd rent or terme, or any pcell therof, to be behynde vnpayde by the space of one moneth next ensuing any of the sayde feastes before limitted, that then it shalbe lawfull for the sayd Deane and chapiter, and to their successors and their assignes in their personage, & euery pcell therof, to enter and to distraine, and the distresses so taken to reteine tyll suche tyme as the forsayd rent or terme be fully to them satisfyed, contented and payde.

And the sayde .M. couenanteth and agreeth, ỹ

pfit

yf it happen ye sayde rent or terme to be behynde vnpayde or any parcel therof, by the space of thre monethes next ensueng anye of the sayde feastes. That then it shalbe lawful to the forsayde deane & chapiter, & to their successors, into theyr sayde personage & euerye parcel therof to reenter, and to distraine the sayde M. his heires executours & assignes and them therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in anye wyse notwithstandinge. ¶ And also the sayde M. couenãteth by these p̃sentes that ye mansiõ house of the sayd personage shall verely durynge the sayde terme, be inhabyted and housholde kept in yt, and that the corne and grayne that groweth verely in the landes of the sayde personage, shalbe layde in the barnes, and housyng of the sayd personage. In witnes whereof, ye partyes aforesaid interchangeably haue put to theyr seales the day moneth & yere aboue sayd

¶ The fourme of a leale of grayne which the fermer ought to paye to hys lessour with a clause defeasance of the hole lease for lacke of payment of the rent.

HEc indentura facta inter dominum regẽ ex vna parte et I. C. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmẽtacionẽ, reuentionum corone sue tradidit concessit & ad firmam dimisit p̃fato I. C. omnia illa ducẽta quarteria ordei & quadraginta quarteria frumenti bonꝰ & suauis grauique firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de O. & H. in comitatu L. parcelle possessionum nuper monasterii de M. in comitatu Ebor. p & nomine redditus siue annuitis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto dño regi annuatim reddere & deliberare debent seu debet.

¶ Ha

C habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendum ozdeñ et ꝛrumentum ꝓdictum ꝓfato. J. C. et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Marci Euangeliste, vltimo ꝓterito, vsq; ad finem termini e ꝑ terminum viginti et vnius annozum extunc ꝓximo sequentium e plenarie cõpiendarum reddendo inde ãnuatim dicto domino regi heredibus e successozibus suis. xl. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. legalis mone Anglie videlicet p ꝓdictis ꝛc. quarterijs ozdei. xxx. li. e ꝓ ꝓdictis. xl. quarterijs ꝛrumenti. x. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. ad festa sancti Marci euange. et sancte Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnum mensem post vtrumq; festum festozum illozũ ad curiam ꝓdictam per equales ꝓcciones soluendas durante termino ꝓdicto. Ꝓuiso semper quod si contigerit ꝓdictum redditum a retro fozi insolutum per spacium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius expꝛessum, sufficiente modo petatur, quod hec tũc ꝓsens dimissio vacua sit, ac ꝓ nullo habeatur, aliquo in ꝓsenti dimissione contento in contrariũ inde non obstante. In cuius rei ꝛc.

C Lyke fourme in Englyshe.

Thys indenture made betwene A. B. of London gentyleman, on thone partie, and C. D. of M. in the county of M. yoman on that other party. Witnesseth that the sayd A. B. hathe graunted dimised and to ferme letten to ſ foresayde C. D. all thole one C. quarters of Wheate and, ii. C. quarters of Barley of good and sweete graine, whych the fermour of fermours of the ꝓmage of M. in the coũtie of M. ought percely to pay and deliuer to the sayd A. B. for and by the name of rent or percly ferme of the sayd ꝓmage

To haue enioy and peresy to receiue the whole and hasly aforesayd of ȳ sayd C. D and his assignes from the feast of saint W. &c. peldynge & payeng therfore peresy to the sayd A. B his executours and assignes .lx. li. &c. Prouyded alwayes that if it chaunce the saide peresy rent of .lx. li. to be behynd vnpaide by the space of one moneth after ay day of paiment of ȳ same before expressed and specified, yf it be in due maner demaūded, that this present lease, immediatly to cease, and stande voyde & of no force ne vertue, any thing in thys present Indenture to the contrarie herof in anye wyse notwithstandyng. In witnes wherof the parties aforesayde &c.

¶ The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundrye lordeshippes, with diuers clauses of couenaunces.

THys indenture made the last daye of Iuly in the .xxviii. yere of the raigne of our moste dread soueraigne Lorde Henry the eyght by the grace of god kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the fayth, and in earth vnder christ, of the church of Englande, and Irelande the supreme head, betwene maister .I. B. doctour of ciuyll lawe, deane of the college &c. the canons of the same college on the one partie & A. D. of T. in the countie of W. gentylman, on thother party, witnesseth that the sayde Deane and canons by theyr hole and mutual assent, consent, will and agrement, haue demysed, granted & to ferme lette, vnto the sayde A. theyr manoyr or dwellyng place of theyr manour or lordshippe of T. aforesayd in the sayd countye of W. late called the Priory of T. with all the scite and circuit of the

the same mãsion, & al houses, buildinges, yardes closes, orchardes, gardeins, pondes, & stewes cõteined within the same, scite or circuite togither within the demeane landes, leases, medowes, and pastures, with al and singuler thappurtenances to the sayde mansion or dwelling place, manour or lordship, or to any part or parcel of them, or to any of them belõging or in any wise appertayning. And also all and singuler theyr landes, tenementes, medowes, leasues, pastures, comõs fishinges, with all other easements, profites, and commodities, and all other their hereditaments, whatsoeuer they be, set lieng and beyng wythin the towne, & fieldes of T. aforesaid. And also al those their two mylles called &c with all and singuler their appurtenances, profites and commodites, & with al other their messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, pastures, commõn easmẽtes, profites, and commodities, with all and singuler rents, reuersions, remainders, and seruices of all the tenantes, aswell freholders as tenauntes for yeres, or frõ yere to yere, copieholders tenauntes at will or otherwise, for lyeng or being, to be yeelded, or taken within the townes, paroches, or fieldes of T. St Nicholas N. &c. lately belõging and appertaining to the sayde late Priory of T. aforesaid with al and singuler their appurtenances, and all that their manour or lordship of T. with al the demeanes of the same & al and singuler their other messuages &c. and other hereditaments whatsoeuer they be, set lyeng or being in T. aforesaid and al and singuler reuersions, remainders and seruices of all & eueryche tenemẽtes aswell of all the freeholders tenantes for yeres, or from yere to yere, as copie holders, tenantes at will to the said manour or lordship of T. belonging or

appert-

appertaining, or which be in any wise to be perceiued, receiued and take out of any lāds, tenements, medowes, leases, pastures or other hereditaments whatsoeuer they be, set lieng & being in C. aforsaid. And also of al maner of such glebe land and tenementes, tithes obliations, fruites, profites and cōmodities, whatsoeuer they be, to the churches and personages of M. C. and L. or to any of thē now belonging or in any wise appertayning or which at anye tyme heretofore haue of right appertained or belonged to thē or to anye of them, & also all and singuler pensions & portions in L. w. &c. with al rightes profytes & commodities, alwell spiritual as tempozal, togithers with al woodes, underwoodes warres, & other liberties, whatsoeuer they be to the sayd manours or lozdships of C. & C. or to either of them belonging, in any wise appertaining or be set, lyeng, or being in the townes & fieldes of C. & C. aforesayd or in or vpon any of the hmisses excepted & alwayes reserued vnto the sayde Deane & Canons & to their successors, all such rentes and ferwes, pensions & portions, whyche be conteined in a sedule indented thereof made, and to thys indenture annexed amounting to the yerely value of xx. l. sterling. And also excepted & reserued vnto the sayd deane. &c. al and singuler felloes goods, wards marriages, escheates, harietes, auowsons & patronages of churches in any wise to the sayd lozdships belōging. To haue holde occupy & peasibly to possede and enioy the sayd scites, manours or lozdships, & all & singuler the premisses with their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto ye saide I. D. his executors & assignes, from the feast of saint Michel tharchangel next and immediatly folo-

lwyng

bynge the date hereof vnto thende and terme of .x. yeres then next ensuing & fully to be complete & ended in as ample & large maner and fourme & as muche for his commodite & profite as euer any bynge Prycour of .T. afore tyme, or anye other ferme, occupyed or possessour of the same, haue at any time heretofore occupied, possessed or enioyed the premisses or any part or parcell therof, yeldyng and payeng therfore yerely vnto the sayd Deane and Canons, & to their successours .iiij.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande, at two termes of the yere, that is to say, at the feast of thannunciacion of our blessed lady, & S. Michael tharchangell by euen porcions. And the sayde .R. couenanteth & graunteth by these presentes that he the sayd .R. his executours or assignes, shall at their or their proper costes & charges well & sufficiently repayre, fulfill, maintayne & vpholde the said mansion place, & all other houses, barnes and stables now there beyng, and to the same belonging, during the sayde terme. And also shall repayre, vphold, & maintain, well and sufficiently all maner of tenementes, buildinges, & edifiacions of tenementes now builded, or hereafter to be buylded to the sayde manour of .T. and .C. or to either of them belongynge, or appertenyng as hus proper costes & charges, during the said terme. And also shall well and sufficiently kepe, scoure, & repaire all maner of hedges, dyches, and mudden of & in the sayd landes of the sayd manours, & other premisses during the sayde terme, and so beinge well & sufficiently repayred in thende of the sayde terme shall leaue & yelde vp. And the sayd Deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them and their successours to and with the sayde .R. his executours and assignes to bere & maintein

G.i. all

all maner of reparacions of the hauerels of all such
churches as belong to any of the said maneres &
shall bende or that hereafter shalbe stawnte, edi-
fied or duylded in any of the said townes, villages
or hamlets before mencioned, or vpon any of the
said landes, tenementes or other the premisses.
And also to discharge the said W. D. his executors
& assignes of all such charges as are due by reg-
son of a cōposition made betwene the late lord
of E. and the parsons of the same p̄ish bearing
date the .v. day of January An. do. M. cccc. lxxx.
in the same cōposition more plainly is declared.
And also the said W. couenanteth & graunteth for
him his executours and assignes, to and with the
said deane & his successours to acquite & discharge the said deane
& his successours of and for all maner of quite rentes and other
charges whatsoeuer they be, due or to be paid
or to be paid out of the said manours, or lordshipps,
& buttolle either of them, or other the premisses or
any parcell therof, to our soueraign lord the king,
the chefe lorde of the fee & fees, or to any other
person or persones whatsoeuer they be, during
the said terme hauing them commencement, begin-
ning, and being before the date of these presents,
the truth or tenthes out of any of the premis-
ses due vnto our soueraign lord the king, only
excepted, whiche the said deane and his successours
these successours shall bears and pay. And more-
ouer the said deane & by these presentes doth re-
nounce & renounce the same. And also with sou-
uraine & graunte vnto him, his successours & assig-
nes that he the said W. his executours or assignes
by his or their sufficient deputie or deputies shall
kepe the courtes and leetes within the said ma-
nours or lordshipps, or within any parcell of them,
in the name of the said deane & his successours, as

ten as it shal ferme good vnto ye said A. his executours or assignes without fee or other allowance demaunding for the same, during the said terme. And also the said A. couenaunteth &c to leue, gather, & receiue to thuse of the said deane & canons and their successours all such rentes as be orygynally and reserued out of this indenture & mencioned in the said tresuse indented hereto annexed, at such time as they shalbe by the law recouered, or by any other waye or meanes sufficiently & lawfully tried and proued against the said tenantes or detenentours, & withholders of the said rentes and duelties to be payable vnto the said deane and canons, if the said A. D. may obtein or gett any of the said rentes and duelties, without costes and charges in the law to be had or made by the said A. for the same, and for the collection therof to demaunde no fee or other allowance of the said deane and canons vpon his accomptes therof to be made before the auditours of the sayde deane and canons and their successours, during the said terme.

Also the said A. couenaunteth and graunteth for him &c. to make payment at and within the said college of the said yerely rent of lxx. li. equalling at the termes of payment before specified to the handes of the treasoureres of the said college at his own proper costes & charges without allowance taking for the same, during the said terme. And the said deane and canons for them & their successours, do couenant and graunt by these presentes that the acquitance made sealed & signed by the treasoureres of the said college, or by either of them to the sayd A. or to his executours or his assignes, for the payment of the same yerely rent or any part or parcell therof in maner & forme

before mencionede, hauinge good, sure, and sufficient warrant & discharge vnto the said B. hys executours & assignes, and to his or theyr deputie or deputies for the payement thereof. And if it happen the said yerely rent of xxvi.li. to be behynd vnpaid in parte or in all, after any feaste of payment before specified by the space of .x. weekes that then it shalbe lawfull to the said deame & his heyres into the said manors and tenthships, & into all and singuler the premisses with theyr appurtenances to enter and to distreine and the distresse there to take, to dryue, leade & cary awaye, and them to withhold and kepe vntil the said yerely rent and euery part therof with tharrerages, if any be, be vnto the said deame &c. fully satisfied, contented and payde. And if it happe the said yerely rent of xxvi.li. to be behynd vnpaid in part or in al, after any of theise feastes of payementes before mencioned by the space of three monethes, & the it shalbe lawfull vnto the said deame & canons, & to theyr successours, into all & singuler the premisses, & theyr appurtenances, and into euery parcell herof, to reenter, & them to haue again & repossede as in theyr former state, & the sayde B. his executours and assignes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore. & hys Indenture, or anything therein conteyned to the contrary in anywyse notwythstandyng.

¶ And the said deame and canons couenanten & graunten for them & theyr successours, to & with the sayde B. his executours and assignes, that the said B. his executours and assignes shal haue at any time hereafter to be erected, or dispose of any of the premisses or any part or parcell herof with coutn or fraude on the part of the said B. his executours or assignes, that when the said rent

ix.li. sterlyng, shalbe apporcioned & diuyded accordingly and after such rate and porcion as the quantitie and value of the said landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamentes, and other premisses of the premisses so entred or taken fro the possession or occupacion of the said .R. his executours or assignes, shall amount and arise vnto, & that it shalbe lawful vnto the said .R. his executours & assignes, to defalke so much of his said money of the said payment, this Indenture notwithstanding.

Also furthermore the sayde Deane and Canons haue graunted and graunten for them &c. to be, make and suffre to be done all & singuler such thinges, acte and actes, as shalbe at any time hereafter deuised or aduised by the counsell learned of the said .R. his executours or assignes, or by what wayes or meanes soeuer it be, for further assurance & suretie of the premisses and euery parte and parcell thereof, if this graunt and lease be not sufficient, to be had and made vnto the said .R. his executours & assignes, for all the right, title and interest that they haue in the premisses or any parte or parcell thereof sufficient & lawfull counsell learned in the lawes of this realme shall deuise, aduise or require, the same to be had, made and executed, by the said Deane and Canons & their successours, by fine or fines sur cognisance de droit come ceo &c. or by any other waye or meanes that shalbe deuised, aduised or required by the said .R. his executours or assignes, the same to be had, made and executed, by the said Deane and Canons & their successours, the said .R. his executours & assignes, & to the said Deane and Canons & their successours couenanteth & graunteth to and with the said Deane & his successours, that the said house, lodgyng, meate, stable, & pasturage for the horses of the said Deane and Canons, and other coming with him or them to prouyde & spende in the same, by the space of three yeres next & immediatly after the sayde Deane and Canons

of one. C. li. sterling. the saide deane and canons couenaūten and graunten for them and their successors to & with the saide A. his executours administratours & assignes, that if the saide A. his executours administratours or assignes do well & truely obserue, perfourme fulfyl & kepe all and singuler such couenātes, graūtes, promisses, articles & agrements conteyned in this indenture which on the one part and behalfe of the said A. his executours, administratours & assignes, ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfilled, & kept: that then the said dede obligatory to be voyde and of none effect, or els to stande in his full strength & vertue. In witnes whereof to thone part of these Indentures towardes the said A. remaining the said maister deane and canons haue set their comon seale. And to thother part of these indentures towardes the said maister deane & canons remaining the said A. hath set his seale. Geuen the daye and yere aboue written.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a hyue house or such lyke thing.

This Indenture made &c. betwene A. B. of Norwich Grocer on the one party, and E. D. of the same myner, on the other party, witnesseth that the said A. B. hath demised, graūted & to ferme letten, to the foresaid E. D. all that hys hyue house with all and singuler the appurtenāces called M. set, lying and being in F. in the parishe of G. betweene the tenement perteyning to our soueraign lord the king now in the holding of A. B. on the East parte, & a tenement perteyning to C. on the South part &c. together with all manner vessels and vtensils to the said hyue house

belonging, or in any maner wyse appertenynge, that is to saye, two hoole paynes peces &c. two great leades ppys &c. one mashefat, price &c. ten barels pyper &c. and so furth of the rest, or els ye may saye thus, togyther with all maner vessels & vtensyles conteyned in a certayne scedule to these presēt Indentures annexed. To have and to &c. And the said E. D. couenaūteth and graūteth &c. that he the sayde E. his executours and assignes shal wel, truely, & sufficiently mayntayn, repayre and sustayn the sayde Synchouse vessels, and vtensyles &c. during ye sayd terme. Prouyded alwayes that if any of the sayde vessellers or vtensils shall nede during ye terme aforesaid for default of obsequies to be renued, that then the said E. B. his executours and assignes shall of his & theyr proper costes and charges, renew al and euery such vessels or vtensyls so to be renewed as often as nede shall requyre during the said terme. So that the same be not broke or destroyed by the default or negligence of the said E. or of his seruātes. And the sayd E. and his heyres, the sayde Synchouse with the appurtenances & al other the premisses before letten, vnto ye foresaid E. his executours and assignes for the sayd terme in maner & fourme before specified agaynst all people shall warrant & defend, vntill thend of the sayd terme by these presentes. In witnes &c.

¶ By other leafe.

This endenture made betweene I. M. of Hoxton churche in the countye of E. gentleman on that one party. And H. B. of the same citee on that other party. Witnesseth, that the said I. the day of making hereof, hath graunted, &c.

ley, beinge, and tenementeſeme, and by this Indenture doth graunt, aliene, betake, and to ferme let, vnto the ſaid Sr. his manour place called Shorton hall, with all ſuche tenementes, howſe houſes, barnes, ſtables, orcharties, gardens, poundes, and waters, with the appurtenances to the ſaid manour belonginge or appertayninge, ſet, lyinge and being in the parishe of Hozne churche aforeſaid. To have & to hold ſ. aforeſaid manours, landes, tenementes, howſe houſes, barnes, ſtables, orcharves, gardens, poundes, and waters, and other the premiſſes, with thappurtenances in the ſayd Sr. to his executours and aſſignes from the feaſt of ſainct Michaell tharchangell next comminge, after the date of this Indenture, vnto the end and terme of xxi. yeres, from thence next enſuyng, and fully to be complete and ended, yeldinge and payinge therfore yerely during the ſaid terme, to the ſaide Sr. his heyres & aſſignes, xl. li. of good and lawfull money of Englond, at foure termes of the yere, that is to ſay, at the feaſt of the Natiuitie &c. by equall portions. And it is ſtill prouided, that the ſaid yerely rent of xl. li. be behynd vnpayd, in part or in all, after any one terme of payment therof aforeſaid, in which it ought to be paid, by ſpace of xl. dayes, and lawfully aſked & demaunded, that then it ſhalbe lawfull to the ſayd Sr. his heyres & aſſignes, in the ſayd manour, landes, tenementes, and all other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances, to enter and diſtrein, and the diſtreſſes there to take, leade, driue, beare, lead, dryue and cary away, and to withholde them in perſone vntyll the ſayd yerely rent and arrerages of the ſame (if any be) ſhalbe in every contented and payd.

And if it ſhall happen, the ſaide yerely rent of xl. li. to be behynd vnpayde, in part or in all, after

or after any terme of payment therof ensuyng in
which it ought to be paid by the space of a quar-
ter of a yere, & lawfully enfeoffed cannot fynde
distresse therin to be founde. That then and
at all tymes after it shalbe lawfull to the said J. to
his heyres & assignes, into all the sayde manors,
landes, tenementes, & other the premisses, with
thappurtenances, holly for to entre, & the same to
have again, retein, & repossede as in their former
estate. And the said H. his executours & assig-
nes, therof utterly to expel, put out, and ouster
this Indenture or any thing therin to the
contrary notwithstanding.

And moreouer J. couenanteth & grauteth by
this Indenture, that he or his heyres, the sayde
manors, landes, tenementes, and other the premis-
ses with thappurtenances, meete & sufficiently shal
repayre, susteyn & maintein, & agayne wind and
tyght shall make defensable, when and as often as
nede shal require, during the said terme. Excep
the tymbryng of walles house with stone, & hedges dry-
ches, and defences belongyng to the land & manor,
with the appurtenances which shalbe at costes
and charges of the said H. his executours or as-
signes at all times during the said time. And the
same in sufficiente wise made, repaired, and vnder-
lyen the end of the said time shal surrender & deliuer
vp to the said J. his heyres or assignes. And the
sayd H. couenanteth & grauteth by this inden-
ture, that he, his executours & assignes at their
like cost & charge, shall bere and pay all manes of
quyte rentes and outcharges which shalbe due
and going out of the sayde manour, landes &
tenementes, with thappurtenances at all tymes
duryng the said time.

And the sayde J. couenanteth and grauteth

by this

by this Indenture, that it shalbe lefull to the
said H. his executours & assignes to have and to
take in and upon the landes before letten, conue-
nient and sufficient fire bote, cart bote, plough-
boote and hedgeboote, to be occupyed & spent in
and upon the landes and tenementes aforesayd at
all times during the said terme. And further the
sayd J. coueuaunteth & graunteth by this inden-
ture, that he and his heyres, the foresayd mano^r
landes, tenementes & all other with the appurte-
nances, to the sayd H. in his executours & assig-
nes, for the performyng of all & singuler the
other couenantes above reherced, against all pe-
ple shall warrant and defend during the foresaid
terme of xx. yeres by this Indenture. In wit-
nes wherof &c.

¶ A lease for yeres of a houle.

This Indenture made the xx. day of Ianuar
in the xviij. yere of the raygne of our
Lorde the kynge, betwene sr. Thomas Ma-
his knight, and dame Anne his wyfe on the one
partie, & N. N. citizen and grocer of London on
that other party. Witnesseth the same sr. Tho-
mas and dame Anne his wyfe, the day of makyng
hereof haue graunted, demised, bargained, and to
ferme letten, and by this Indenture graunteth,
demiseth, betaketh and to ferme letteth to the sayd
N. all the[y]r mesuages or tenementes with all their
pertenances, scituate, lyeng and beyng in the
parysshe of saynt [illegible]
in the Poultry in London, which mesuages the
tenures and holdynges of J. C. and wherein the
sayde

sayd .M. nowe inhabiteth: to haue & hold the fore-
said messuage or tenemēt, with al shoppes, cellers
sollers, and other the premisses with the appur-
tenances to the sayde .M. to his executours and
assignes, in as large & ample maner and fourme
in every thing, as the foreseyde .I.C. the same la-
ter held and occupyed, from the feest of .S. Mi-
chael the archangel last past before the date here
of vnto the end & terme of .xl. yeres from thence
next ensuing & fully to be complete and ended,
yelding and paying therefore yerely vnto the
sayd Lorme, to sir Thomas and dame Anne his
wyfe or to eyther of the, their heires or assignes
.iii.li. vi.s. viii.d. of good and lawfull money of
England, at foure termes of the yere, in the citie
of London, vsual by euen portions.

And if it shall happen the sayde yerely rent of
.iii.li. vi.s. viii.d. to be behynde vnpayd in part
or in al, ouer or after any terme of payment therof
aforesaid, in which it ought to be paid by the space
of .xl. dayes: That then it shalbe lawfull to the
sayd sir Thomas & dame Anne his wyfe, their
heires and assignes, into al the foresaid messuage or
tenemēt, & other the premisses, with thappur-
tenances to enter & distreine, and the distresse so
taken lawfully to bere, leade, & cary away, & to
withholde them so retayned, vntil the said yerely rent
and chiefrages of the same be fully contented and
payde. And if it happen the saide yerely rent of
.iii.li. vi.s. viii.d. to be behynde vnpayde in part
or in al ouer or after any terme of payment there
of aforesayde, in which it ought to be payde by the
space of a quarter of a yere: That then it shalbe
lawfull to the sayde sir Thomas & dame Anne his
wyfe, their heires and assignes into al the foresaid
messuage, and other the premisses, with thappur-

tenans

tenantes, holly to reentre, and the ſame to haue
agayn, retein, and repoſſede, as in their former e-
ſtate, and the ſayd M. his executours & aſſignes
therof vtterly to expel, put out & amoue, this in-
denture or any thyng therin conteined to the con-
trary notwithſtandyng. And the ſayd Sr. and
dame Anne, couenaunten and graunten by this in-
denture, for they, theyr heyres or aſſignes, at their
own coſt & charge, the ſaid meſſuage or tenement
and al other the premiſſes with the appurtenan-
ces, well and ſufficiently ſhall repayre, ſuſteyn &
maintayne, & againſt warde and repayr, ſhal make
defenſable when & as often as nedeſhal require
during the ſaid terme, & alſo at theyr like coſte &
charge ſhall beare & pay, al maner of quyte ren-
tes, and outcharges whiche ſhalbe due, & going
out of al the foreſaid meſſuage, and other the pre-
miſſes at al times during the ſaid terme. And the
ſayd Sr. & dame Anne couenantten and grau-
ten by theſe preſentes the foreſaid meſſuage or te-
nement, & all other the premiſſes, with the appurte-
nances to the ſayd M. to his executours & aſſig-
nes, for the yerely rent aforeſaide. And vnder the
other couenantes aboue reherſed againſt all peo-
ple ſhal warrant & defend, duringe the foreſaide
terme of xx. yeres, by this Indenture. In witnes
whereof, the parties aforeſaide to theſe Indent-
tures interchaungeably haue ſet to their ſeales,
the day and yere aboue ſaide.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make releaſes,

YE ſhall vnderſtande, that there be ſundrye
ſortes of releaſes. Some be of a mans hole
ryght, which he hath in landes, tenementes
or hereditamentes. Other ſome be of actions reals

and

and perfourmde, & of other thinges which hynd of releasinge vsually called a generall acquitaunce, the fourme wherof ye shall fynd in the tytle of acquitaunces. But concerning the nature of releasinge, where they take place, and of the strength & vertue of the wordes in the same, I remit you to maister Littletons boke of tenures. Myne intente and purpose here, is onelye to describe sundrye fourmes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenant of the free holde of a Manour &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T. B. filium et heredem J. B. armigeri defuncti, remisisse, relaxasse & omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse R. D. armigero totum ius titulum & clameum quam habui, habeo, aut quolibet modo imposterum habere potero, de & in manerio de R. iuxta J. vel sic.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, T. B. filius et heres J. B. armigeri defuncti, salutē in domino sempiternū. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me remisisse relaxasse, & omnino pro me & heredibus meis imperpetuū quietum clamasse per presentes R. D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti de diuersis messuagijs, terris imperpetuum tenendis ac alijs meum titulum, clameum, demandam, interesse, que vnquā habui, habeo, seu quolibet modo in futurum habere potero, vel poterim, per

mei, dare in maneria de B. iuncta F. in dominijs B. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruicijs, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, huic cum omnibus aliis pertinentijs eidem maneriis spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus aliis terris tenementis, cum omnibus suis pertinentijs predictis J. iacentibus et existent. in parochijs de F. B. et W. in comitatu predicto quas quidem maneria, terras, tenementa et cetera premissa cum omnibus pertinentijs quondam fuerunt W. K. auimei. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, vel nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod ius titulum clameum demandã, seu deinceps aut in posterum maneriis de B. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruicijs pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinentijs eidem maneriis spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris tenementis cũ omnibus suis pertinentijs predictis J. nec in aliquo parte seu parcella eorundem de cetero clamare vel vendicare, poterimus nec debemus quomodolibet in futuro, sed ab omni actione iuris titulo, clameo demande et interesse, meo heredumque meorum penitus et omnino simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum maneriorum de B. cum omnibus terris tenementis, redditibus, seruicijs, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, cum aliis pertinentijs, eidem maneriis iuncti[illegible]tibus, et eorũ omnia predicta terras tenementa cũ omnibus suis pertinentijs predictis J. prefato B. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus, In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ Irelande made by deede of remenentes before
purchased with a clause of warrantise.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit J. L. de Opsh. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum C. F. de M. habuerit et perquisierit de me predicto J. unum tenementum, situatum et iacens in M. in parochia beate Marie virginis, inter vicum seu plateam ville ex uno latere tenementum W. E. ex parte orientali et tenementum P. T. ex parte occidentali cuius unius quidem capud abuttat super vicum predictum versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomerium siue gardinum G. H. versus boream cum tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis idem C. modo tenetur habitat habendum et tenendum eidem C. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum prout per chartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. inde confectam cuius data est xiiii. die Aprilis, Anno regni regis Henrici septimi post conquestum anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me prefatum J. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum, quod vsquam habui, habeo, seu quo aliquod habere potero in futurum, in predicto tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod ius vel clameum in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec in aliquam inde parcellam de cetero exigere, clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ab omni accione iuris et clamei inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego predictus J. et heredes mei predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus

rantizabimus, & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum, &c. Datum. &c.

¶ The fourme of a releasle made by the heyre which hath right in the tayles.

Omnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit J. O. frater. J. O. de R. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cū R. O. nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater P. patris O. patris mei, et predicti J. fratris mei senioꝛ, per cartam suam feoffamenti quondā dederit & cōcesserit predicto P. filio suo vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de O. predicta vocatur O. Habendum & tenendū eidē P. & heredib⁹ de corpoꝛe suo legittime procreatis, & pro defectu huiusmodi heredum de corpoꝛe suo legittime procreatis, predictum tenementum cum suis pertinētiis, rectis heredibus ꝓdicti R. integre remaneret, qui quidē P. obiit, post cuius decessum predictum tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis prefato P. patri meo descenderit, & post decessum predicti P. predictum tenementū cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo senexi, vt filio & heredi suo descendit, & pro defectu heredū de corpoꝛe predicti J. legittime procreatis predictū tenementum cum suis pertinentiis michi prefato J. vt consanguineo & recto heredi predicti J. descendere debere per formā donationis ꝓdicte Noueritis me ꝓfatū J. remisisse relaxasse &c. Ut supra.

¶ A releasle made by the feoffes to one of them.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit P. B. & O. T. salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis nos predictos P. et O. per presentes remisisse, relaxasse, & omnino

quatuno pro nobis & heredibus nostris imperpe-
tuum quietum clamasse J. S. de D. heredibus &
assignatis suis totum ius nostrū & clamcum que
vnquam habuimus habemus seu quouismodo in
futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrū ha-
bet, seu habere poterit in omnibus illis terris et
tenementis que nuper habuimus simul cū dicto
J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu oxo-
nienciis, et tōcessione & feoffamēto domini. J. C.
Capellani, & M. D. de J. dicto in quorum quī-
dem terris & tenementis idem J. D. tam erittis
in plena possessione. Ita videlicet quōd nec nos
dicti M. et. D. nec heredes nostri nec aliquis a-
lius nostro seu alterius nostri aliquō ius vel cla-
meū in predictis terris & tenemētis cū suis perti-
nētiis nec aliqua inde parcella exigere et. sed ab
omni accione &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos
M. B. et D. T. sigilla &c. Anno regni regis &c.

¶ A releale made by him which had the land in Morgage.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens. &c.
Nouerit me presatum &c. per presentes
remisisse, relaxasse &c. R. W. de D. heredibus &
assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum
clamcum que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quo
modo &c. in vno tenemento in D. cum suis per
tinentiis, que nuper habui ex dono & feoffamen
predicti. S. in villa de D. predicta situatū in p
rochia sancti Eddi, inter tenementum H. D.
parte australi, & tenemētū T. J. ex parte bo
et abutrat super virum regium versus o
tem, per modum morgagii, pro xx. libras sterl
gorum, & quas mihi tam solute & satisfecit, qu
quidē tenemento cum suis pertinentiis idem

p̄d. in sua vsena possessione iam habet. Ita videlicet q̄ nec ego, nec heredes mei &c. sed ab omni &c. In cuius rei, &c. his testibus &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi, &c.

¶ A release of dowȝr made by a wydow.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit .I. H. vidua dei relicta .I. H. de O. salutem in domino sempiternū. Nouerit̄is me p̄fatū .I. in pura viduitate mea & legittima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse. &c. .I. in sua possessione existenti heredib⁹ & assignatis suis totum ius meum & clameū, que vnquam habui, habeo &c ratione dotis mei in tertia p̄te vnius tenementi cum suis pertinentiis, quod idē .I. modo inhabitat in villa de O. p̄dicta, in parochia. &c. quod quidem tenementum cum pertinentiis p̄fatus .I. nuper perquisiuit de p̄fato .R. quondam viro meo. Ita videlicet, quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo. &c. sed ab omni actione iuris tituli. &c.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos &c. cum .R. W. de O. teneat de me p̄fato .I. vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quod idem .R. inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis [illegible] angeli ad pontem vocatem Oxon, ex parte [illegible] hospiti vocat. le crowne p̄o termino [illegible]num. &c. Nouerit̄is me p̄fatum .I. remisisse [illegible]ssasse. &c. Ita q̄ nec ego, nec heredes mei. &c. [illegible] ab omni actione iuris clamei &c. Datū. &c. [illegible] regni regis Henrici septimi decimo quarto.

¶ A deede of a sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of their testatour.

Omnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. & I. executores testamenti R. W. de ciuitate London, ciuis & mercatoris, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamentum suū legitimum, & proclamatū in hustings London tenta die &c. proximo post festum sancti Warnardi. anno regni Henrici octaui. &c. xix. dederit & legauerit vxori sue tria tenementa sua cum pertinentiis habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnū tenementum situatum est & iacet in parochia S. Marie de in Fanchestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boriali, & tenementū I. de S. ex parte australi, & abuttat super vicū regium in Fanchestrete dicta versus occidētem. & tenementū P. C. versus orientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, & iacet in parochia omnium sanctorū in Lūberdstrete, inter tenementum I. B. ex parte australi, & tenementum H. B. ex parte boriali. & abuttat super vicum regium versus occidentē et tenementum R. W. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementū de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, & iacet in parochia sancti Andree de Elchepe in tenementum I. ex parte australi, & tenementū I. H. ex parte boriali, & vnum caput abuttat super vicum de L. predicti versus orientem, & alterum abuttat super venellā de Poding Lane occidentem. habendum & tenēdum predicta tenementa cū suis pertinentibus prefato terminū vite sue. Et post decessū predicti I. iunt & legauit antedictus testator quod p

tria tenementa cū suis pertinentiis Agnete filie & heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis integre remanerent & p defectu heredis de corpore eiusdē Alicie legittime procreati, voluit & legauit predictus testator, q predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nobis prefatis W. & executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendū & pecuniam suā inde percipiendā in operib⁹ charitatis disponendum prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta J. obiit et predicta A. similiter sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreatis percitus & certis nos prefatus W. & J. executores dicti testamenti, prefati W. auctoritate dicti testamenti, dimisimus, concessimus, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmatis, et pro quondam pecunie summa, inde in complementum executionis dicti testamenti pre manibus soluta venditimus Richardo D. de London ciui et mercatori London predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis habenda, & tenenda eidem R. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruitia inde debita, & de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

¶ The fourme of the same dede in Englyshe.

TO all christen people, to whom this present writinge commeth W. J. executours of the testament of R. D. of London Citezyn and mercer, greting in our Lord euerlastyng. Where the sayd R. D. by his last wyl and testament rehearsed and declayred in the hustinges of London, holden the day next after saint Barnabe, in the .xix. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lorde kyng Henry the .viii. &c. gaue and bequethed to.

hys wyfe. 2. tenements with thappurtenaunces, wherof he had in the ryght, Wherof one tenement lyeth in the parisshe of our blessed Lady of Fanchestrete betwene the tenement of R. W. on the Northe parte, & tenement of J. J. on the southe parte, And it abbutteth vpon the Kynges strete of Fanchestrete towarde the west & the tenements of R. L. meastre toward the East. And an other tenemente of the sayd thre tenements lyeth in the parysh of Alhalowne in Lubbard strete, betwene the tenement of P. C. on the southe side, and the tenement of H. P. on the northside, & it abbutteth vpon the kynges hye strete called Lombarde strete towarde the East, & the tenement of W. B. towarde the west. And the thyrde tenement of the forsayde thre tenements is scituate & lyeth in the parisshe of saint Andrewe in Elthepe betwene the tenement of T. J. on the south & the tenement of J. H. on the part of the northe. And the one ende abbutteth vpon the kinges strete towarde the west and the other ende abbutteth vpon the lane called Poddynglane, towarde the East. To have to holde the forsayd thre tenementes with the appurtenances of the saint, to the sayde Joan terme of her naturall lyfe, & after her decesse the sayde testator willed & bequethed that the forsayd thre tenementes with their appurtenances should remaine holly to Agnes his doughter, & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten. And for default of heires of the body of the sayde Agnes lawfully begotten, the said testator willed & bequethed, that the forsayd thre tenementz with thappurtenances should remaine holly to the forsayde W. and J. his executours for to sell, and the money therof comming to dispose, gyve and dispose in workes of charitie as in the saint testa-

ment

ment it appereth more at large. And for as much as the forsayd J. is departed out of this presente lyfe and the forsayde Agnes also is dead without heyre of her body lawfully begotten. Knowe ye, that we. w & J. executors of the sayde testament of the above named W. by auctorite of ye same testament haue dymised grounted, & by this our present writing haue confirmed & (for a certain summe of money to thacomplyshement of the execucyon of the same testament to vs aforehande delyuered by hym) clerely bargayned and solde to W. D. of London cityzen & marchant of London the forsayd three tenements with their appurtenances. To haue and to holde to the sayde W. & his heyres & assignes for euer of the heade lordes of the fee by the seruice therefor of right and of ryghte accustomed. In wytnesse wherof we haue set to our seales &c.

¶ An alienacion of a reuercyon.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quod presens scriptum peruenerit W. H. de W. salute in domino sempiternam cum T. H. patre meus habeat & teneat pro termino vite sue quoddam tenementum cum suis pertinentijs in villa de predictum vocatum H. reuersione inde post ipsum decessum mihi & heredibus meis spectante. Quam tus me prefato w. dedisse, & in hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse T. B. de C. reuersionem dicti tenementi cum suis pertinentijs cum acciderit post decessum predicti W. patris mei. Habendum & tenendum predictam reuersionem cum suis pertinentijs eis acciderit prefat T. B. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Dat &c. An. regni regis H. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all christen people to whom this present writing commeth W. H. of W. sendeth greting in our Lorde euerlasting. Where W. H. my father hath and holdeth for terme of hys lyfe a certaine tenement with the pertinēces in ꝑ towne of W. aforesayd called H. the reuertion therof after hys decease, vnto me & vnto mine heires appertaynyng: Know ye ꝑ I the sayde W. haue gyuē and graunted, and by thys my present writynge, haue confirmed to T. W. of T. the reuertion of ꝑ sayd tenement wyth thappurtenances, whensoeuer it shall happen after the decease of the sayde W. my father. To haue and to holde the forsayde reuertion with all thappurtenances whensoeuer it shall happen, as is aforesayd to the sayd T. W. hys heyres and assignes for euer of the chief lorde of the fee, by the seruyce of ꝑ same due & of ryght accustomed. In witnesse whereof we the sayd parties interchangeably haue put to our seales. The day and the yere &c.

¶ A letter of attourney vpon the same alienacō.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit T. H. de W. salutem in domino sempiternam Cum ego predictus T. habeam & teneam ꝑ termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de T. vocatum W. quod quidem tenemētū cum suis pertinentiis, & reuertionē inde accidente post meum decessum Thomas Wenet in plenam & pacificam possessionem et seisinā de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis persoluendum vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysshe.

TO al cristen people to whom this present writyng commeth T. H. of W. sendeth gretyng in our lord euerlasting, where as I ꝑ sayde T. haue and hold for terme of my naturall lyfe one tenement wyth thappurtenance in ꝑ towne of Croydon called Downes, which sayde tenement with the appurtenances and reuersion of the same when it happeneth after my decease T. W. hath acquited and gotten of W. H. my natural son and heyre. Knowe ye that I the sayde T. H. haue put the sayd T. in full and peasible possessyon, state, and seyson of the reuersion of ꝑ sayd tenement wyth all and singuler the appurtenances by payment of one peney of siluer. In wytnes wherof &c.

In alyenacyon of free rent, with the homage and seruice,

SCiant ꝓsentes & futuri quod ego, W. H. dedi concessi, & hac ꝓsenti charta mea confirmaui R. M. totum redditum meum de. xxx. s. homagium & liberum seruicium exeuntis de vno tenemẽto & quatuor virgatis terre I. S. in Dale cum omnibus pertinentiis quod quidem tenemẽtum et quatuor virgate terre quondam fuerunt E. S. Habendum, & percipiendum ꝓdictũ redditum xxx. s. homagium, liberum seruitium, cum suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de ꝓdicto tenemẽto, et quatuor virgatis terre ꝓdicto R. W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Soluendum faciendum & reddendum eisdẽ modo & forma sicut ꝓdictus I. S. & eius antecessores mihi & antecessoribus meis facere, soluere, et reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat ꝓdictum reddi-

reddendum xxx.s.a retro esse nō solut in parte vel in toto,ad aliquod festū quo solui debeat,extunc bene licebit prefato R.W. heredibus & assignatis suis in predicto tenemēto s.4. virgatis terre,cum pertinentiis intrare et distringere, et districtiones,ibidem inuentas capere, abducere effugare, asportare,& penes se retinere quousq; de toto debito,reddendum cū omnibus inde arreragiis, sibi fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactū & persolutū. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Dat et anno regni regis &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all that be present and for to come,that I.W.S. haue yeuen and graunted,and by this my present dede, haue confirmed to R.M all my rent of xxx.s. homage,and free seruice due out of one tenemēt, and foure roddes of grounde of I.S. in dale with al thappurtenaunces which tenement & foure roddes of grōd sometyme were S.S. To haue,holde,and enioy the forsayde perely rent of xxx.s. homage,free seruice and appurtenances, due out of the sayde tenement, and foure roddes of grounde to the sayde R.M. hys heyres and assignes for euer to be payde,made and yelded vnto them, in maner & forme as the forsayd I.S. & hys auncestors were wont to pay, make and yelde to me and to myne auncestors in tyme passed. And if it happē the sayd rent of xxx.s. to be behinde vnpayde,and not payde in part or in hole, at anye of the vsuall termes at whych it ought to be payde, that then shalbe lawfull to the sayde R.M. hys heyres & assignes,into the sayd tenement,& foure roddes of grounde wyth the appurtenaunces,to enter & distreine

distreine, and the distresses so there taken to carry leade, chase, drive, and beare away, and at his pleasure to retain, tyll suche tyme as all the foresayd rent & the arrerages, if any ther be vnto the said R. hys heyres and assignes be fully contented, & satisfied and payde. In wytnesse wherof &c.

¶ A graunt of an annuite or yerely rent.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. S. armiger salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis me predictum J. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse R. C. de B. vnū annualem redditum, siue annuitatē xl.s. de quodā tenemento sive hospicio in parochia omnium sanctorum de B. existente, habendū tenendum & percipiendum predictum annuitatem redditum siue annuitatē xl.s. de predicto tenemento siue hospicio cum suis pertinentijs prefato R. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū ad festū annunciacionis beate Marie virginis, & sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales porciones soluendum. Et si contingat predictum annualem redditum siue annuitatē xl.s. ad aliquod festum solucionem quo solui debet in parte vel in toto arretro esse nō solutum, quod absit, bene liceat predicto R. heredibus et assignatis suis in dictum tenementum siue hospicium intrare, & distringere, et districiones ibidem inuentas seu captas asportare, abducere, fugare, & penes se retinere, quousq; de predicto annuali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde arretragijs, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum. Verum quidem annuali redditu siue annuitate, solui predictum R. in plenam possessionē & seisinā per solucionem. vi. denariorū sterlingorū. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TOall christen people to whom thys presente writyng commeth I. B. esquier sendeth greting in our Lorde euerlastyng. Knowe ye that I the forsayde I. haue gyuen and graunted, and in this my presente writing haue confirmed to R. T. of D. one perely rent or annuite of xl.s. vpon a certaine tenement or pyece of myne, in the paryshe of Whalowen in D. due to be payde. To haue holde & percepue, the forsayde perely rent or annuite of xl.s. of the sayde tenement or pyece, with the apurtenances, to the forsayd R. hys heires and assignes for euer at the feast of thannūciacion of oure blessed Lady the virgyn, & at the feast of saint Michael tharchangel by euen portyōs. And if it happen the forsayd perely rent or annuitie of xl.s. at any of the feastes above named, at whyche it ought to be payd to be behynde and vnpayde, then it shalbe lawful for the sayde R. his heyres and assignes into the sayd tenemēt or pyece immediatly to enter, & distrein, and the distresse so there found, to take cary, driue & bryng awaye & in his or theyr custody to reteine tyll such tyme as all the sayd perely rent or annuite, and al and singuler arrerages of the same be fully contented satisfyed and paid. Of whych perely rent or annuite I. haue put the sayde R. in full and peasible possessyon state and seysion, by payeng of vi.d. sterling. In witnesse &c.

¶ A surrender.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. R. de. D. salutem. Cum I. B. pater meus p chartam suā sectamenti, dederit & concesserit mihi predicto T. de

munt

num mesuagium cum suis pertinentiis in villa de B. predictum situatum inter tenementū R. w. ex parte australi, & stratam regiam versus boream habendum & tenendum michi pro termino vite mee. Ita quod post decessum meum predictum mesuagiū cū suis pertinentiis H. R. fratri meo heredibꝫ & assignatis suis imperpetuum remaneret. Postea vero ego predictus T. concessisse, & sursum reddidisse predicto H. fratri meo totum ius meum et statū que habeo, pro termino vite mee in predicto mesuagio cum suis pertinentiis. Habendū tenendum eidem H. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in English.

TO all christen people to whome thys present writing cometh W. R. of B. sendeth greting. Whereas I. R. my father by hys dede of feoffement gaue and graunted vnto the saide T. one mesuage with the appurtenances in the towne of Warton, lyeng betweene ỹ tenement of Roger w. on the South part and the strete toward the North. To haue and to hold to me for the terme of any natural life. So that after my decease the foresayd mesuage with the appurtenances should remaine holly to Henry Rogers my brother his heires and assignes for euer. Knowe ye that I the said Thomas haue giuen and surrendred to the foresaide Henry my ryght title & state that I haue for terme of my life, in ỹ saide mesuage with thappurtenāces of the same. To haue and to hold to the said H. his heires and assignes for euer, of the chief Lordes of the fee, paieng for the seruice therof accustomed. In witnesse. &c.

¶ I

¶ A partition of enheritance betwene sisters.

OMnibus christi fidelib? ad quos psens scriptū indentatum pvenerit .I.M.e.M.M. filie & heredes R.M. nuper de R. defuncti salutē. Cum vicesimo R. pater noster nuper obierit seisit? in dño suo, vt de feodo duob? tenemētis, e. xvi. acris tre. cū pertinentijs in R. predicta iacētibus & nobis platis .I.e M. descenderunt iure hereditatio post mortem ꝓdicti R. patris nri. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu, e consensu nrō p vilium probor & legalium hominum de vicineto nrō diuisionem dictarum terrarum & tenī fecisse sub forma que sequit videlicet q̄ ego ꝓdicta .I. senior filia dicti R. habeā illud tenemētū situatū in Londō grene inter ꝛc. cū octo acris tre arabilis eidem tenemēto annexd.

¶ Et quod ego predicta M. iunior filia predicta R. habeam ꝛc. Habendum & tenendum nobis & heredibus & assignatis nostris imppetuū. de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum p̄ seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta quā quidē partitionem siue diuisionem ratificamus & confirmamus pro nobis & heredibus nostris imppetuū. In cuius rei testimoniū vtr? vng? patri huius scripti nri indentati sigilla nra alternatim appositimus. His testibus R.M. M.O. P.D. Da. ꝛc.

¶ The tenour of ỹ same partition in English.

TO all christen people to whom thys present writting indented commeth .I.M. e .M.M. doughters & heires of R.M. late of B. deceased sendeth gretyng. Where ỹ forsaide R.M. our father late died seased in this demesne as of fe of two tenementes, and fure acres of lande

the appurtenances lyeng in R. afozesaid whych after the decesse of our said father descended vnto vs by way of enheritance accozdyng to the law. Knowe ye, ꝑ we with our assent and consent betwene vs by the aduise of good and lawfull men of our neighbours, haue made diuision & participacion of the saide landes & tenements, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowing, ꝑ is to saye: that I the sozesaid F. the elder doughter of the sayde R. shall haue the tenemt lyeng in London gretz betwene the land &c. and eyght acres of errable grounde to the sayd tenemēt annexed, foz the due & hole pozcion of mine enheritance of the ꝑmysses. And that I the sayde M. ponger doughter of the sozesaide R. shall haue the tenement called Drakes, foz the iust and hole pozcion of mine inheritāce afozesaid. To haue and to holde to vs, our heires & assignes, foz euer of the chiefe lozdes of the fee, accozding to ꝑ seruice & custome therupon due, & appertayning. Which sozesaide parting & diuision, we the said F. and M. ratefie, allow, & establishe foz vs and our heyzes, foz euer. In witnes therevf, to eyther parte of these wrytinges endented we haue enterchangeably sette our seales these being witnes, N. O. P. W. Datum vicesimo die mensis Augusti, An. regni regis. &c.

¶ Assignement of dowry at the church doze.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. M. de w. salutem. Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, concessisse & hac presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliozum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de w. predictum celebrandum

vnum

vnum tenementum, cum vno crofto eidem ānexo vocatis. C. Habendum & tenendum sibi & assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, pro rata portione totius dotis sue, que post mortem mā sibi cōtingerit. Datū &c. In cuius rei testimoniū. &c.

The verde afore said in Englyth.

TO all chriſten people to whom this preſente cōmeth T. Warham of w. ſendeth greeting. Be it knowen, that I the foreſaid T. haue gyue and graunted, and in this my preſent wrytynge haue aſſigned Petronille my wife in the tyme of our eſpouſelles, in the church doze of W. afore-ſaid to be celebrate one tenement with a croft to the ſame annexed called C.

To haue and to holde to her and her aſſignes al the terme of her life for the iuſt and hole portion of all her dowry which ſhoulde happen to her after the death of the ſaid Thomas her huſband. In witneſs wherof &c. Datum. &c.

How the copy ſhould be made of landes holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dominus conceſſit extra manus ſuas, per Johannem Foſter capitalem ſeneſcallum ſuum, Thome Dauid & J. vroꝛi eius vnum meſuagium et. vi. acras terre, cum pertmentiis, tacktibus apud W. quibus dominus per ſeneſcallum conceſſit ſeiſinam, habendū ſibi & heredibus ſuis de domino per virgā ad voluntatem domini ſecundum cōſuetudinem manerii. Et dant domino de feodo pro ingreſſu inde habendum prout patet in capite & facit domino fidelitatem, & admiſſus eſt, inde tenus &c.

manner of seruice.

A Dhanc curtis dominus concessit &c. F. F. fr[illegible] vnum mesuagium cum vi. acris terre ij. acris bosci ch pertinentijs p[illegible] heredibus et assignatis suis &c. Tenantes dominu[illegible] bum cōsuetudinem manerii reddendum inde annuatim domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, if the lorde be a bysshop or such other.) vi.s. viij.d. pro omnibus et singulis seruicijs ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, et annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus, et sunt nomina de fidelitate &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem &c. admissi sunt &c.

It is also requisite to put in certeinte in theis copies all the customes, rentes, and seruices, and that in sufficient demeane, & in all places, where the tenantes haue their landes, by copye, that they doo paye after the custome of the manour, for there they haue or ought to haue a customarye roll, wherein is euery mans lande conteyned, and what rent, customes, & seruices, euery man ought to pay and do, & in many places theyr lawes and theyr customes be put into wryting, and remayn in their owne custody, to put them in remembrance when nede shall require.

But in case there should be made any newe inclosure, or hedges, or ditches, inclosed or take in, out of the comons, or any myne new found, as leade or tynne, coale, yron, stone, or other such, & a copy shalbe made therof, it is necessary and expedient to put the rent therof, in the tenantes copy, for [illegible] made thynge this hath not gone by custome, and it were best to put the customary rolle,

for this new appropriacion many fortunes wither to
increase or diminysh in the rent, & therefore must
the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordship, wherin be
many tenauntes by copy of court rolle, for terme of lyfe, and have
no state of inheritance in the same. In all suche
causes must the rentes be declared in the copies.

¶ A recognition of a tenant whether he
holdeth of the Lord.

AD hunc curiam venit A. B. cozam T. &c
& seneschallo huius manerii, & cognouit se te-
nere de domino vnum messuagium, & cr̃
acras terre, tres acras prati cũ pertinenciis in A.
vocatum C. libere per cartam in feodo per fo-
dictum xii. d. vel vnam libram piperis, & fect̃ ea-
rit his per annum. Et etiam dictus A. B. cognos-
cit se tenere de dicto domino, scilicet messuagiũ cr̃
& iacente, & sex acras terre arrabilis, & duas
acras prati cum pertinenciis ad habitacionem do-
mini secundum consuetudinẽ manentes & pro red-
ditum xiii. s. & faciendo inde fidelitatẽ, & alia seruicia
inde debita & consueta &c.

¶ The fourme of a copy in auncient demesne
where the proclamacions shalbe had.

AD hanc curiã tentam ibidem (tali die & an-
no) A. C. filius et heres I. C. venit & red-
didit sursum in manus domini, vnum
messuagium, x. acras terre, tres acras prati, &c. &
no reddit in D. inter se & hoc curiã &
pus C. & heredibus et assignatorum suorum
petuũ, virtute hargamii sup̃ inde
facti

facta, et sup hoc publica proclamatio in eadē curia facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulū ad eundē messuagiū, terras, prata, & croftas, vel in aliqua eorū parcella, pretendere voluit, habere, venire et audiretur et nullus venit ad hanc curiam, per quod secundum consuetudinē manerii predicti messuagium terre, prata, et crofta, remanerent in manus domini, dies ad certam proclamationē super eisdē factam, et super hoc dies data eis parcius predictis essent ad proximam curiam manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suum super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus A. B. quā predictus C. D. venerunt, & super hoc secunda proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata, &c. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret & audiretur. Et nullus venit et sup hoc dies data est partibus predictis, essendo ad proximam curiā manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suum.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidē (tali die et tali anno) coram predicto A. B. quem predictus C. D. venerit, et super hoc tercia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predicta messuagium terras, prata, & crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet, veniret & audiretur, & nullus adhuc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus per W. B. senescallum suum, rotulū scisinam de predicto messuagio terras, prata, et crofta cum eorum pertinentiis predicto C. D. secundum tenorem scripturarum & allegationis suis, secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti, & [illegible] pro tagretto &c. et quibus [illegible]

¶ The forme of a coppye in auncient demeane, where the wyfe shalde examined.

Die. In curiam tenutam ibidem (tali die et anno &c.) T. D. de B. et E. vxor eius hic in plena curia sola examinata et contesta, fine-sum reddiderunt in manus domini vnum mesuagium & dimidiatam bouatam terre, et vnū quarentenam terre cum suis pertinentijs in Dale prefato vocato B. an quos W. C. de D. vnde accepit dilo vnius tenure de termino, et super hoc venit dictus W. C. et petit de premissis dictum mesuagium &c. cum pertinencijs, habendum et tenendum sibi, & Anne vxori sue, heredibus et assignatis suis W. inperpetuum, secundum consuetudinem manerii sic reddituum, consuetudine semper inde prius debitum et consuetum, & pau dominio de fine pro ingressu, habendum in dictis mesuagijs, et terris &c. vnd. &c. & data eis xij sectina &c. fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other forme of the same.

Ad hāc curiā &c. venit T. D. et A. vxor ipsa sola examinata coram senescallo & sum reddiderūt in manus domini vnū to nementū cū pertinentijs de A. iacens inter tenementū T. C. et parte orientali et tenementū C. D. et parte occidentali et abuttat super aquam dam ex vna parte australi, et super gardinū C. F. et pro bozeali ad opus & vsū G. B. et prozis hui⁹ fin terminum vite eozum et alterius eozum dictus re dictis secundū consuetudinē manerii et haut mino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other forme of the same.

Ad hanc curiam &c. venit T. C. et fecit red bidit in manus senescalli vnum cottagiū &c gens &c. ad opus et vsum T. D. et

fidelitatem

sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii sui cum dictis omnibus sequentibus, videlicet, si predictus J. D. solvat, aut solvi faciat predicto J. C. vj li. in festa sancti Johannis baptiste, et duntaxat sanctorum proxime futurum post datum huius carte, cuius quidem quod tunc presens sursum redditio sit in suo robore et effectu, et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarum, in parte vel in toto quod ex tunc bene licebit predicto J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare, et retinere habere tenementum illud sursum redditione non obstante in quo de dat domino de fine et recta hereditate &c. et ad nullus &c.

¶ In other maner of surrender vnto the handes of the court.

AD hanc curiam &c. comparuit et quod T. &c. extra curiam sursum reddidit in manus J. D. ballivi in presentia D. R. et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc est tota illam vnam acram terre in R. quondam T. R. de &c. W. J. qui dominus inde &c. recepit tenendum sibi et heredibus &c. &c. sicut &c. et &c.

¶ An other fourme where the Lorde graunted a coppy of his speciall graunt.

AD curiam apud &c. tentam ibidem (tali die &c.) precepta fuit ballivo fieri in manus domini unum tenementum sive messuagium cum pertinentiis nuper in tenura J. D. postmodum &c. eo quod ipse defecerit et reddidit dictum tenementum curiam &c. vi. sine licentia domini &c. et inde reddebit domino de certo quolibet &c. &c. et in illa eadem curia dominus et hus

gratia speciali concessit pterum tenementum cum pertinentiis pretacto I. R. cui dominus inde concessit sectam hactenus debitam tibi et heredibus tuis de domino ad voluntatem secundum &c. Et dat &c. Et facit &c.

¶ Another maner for terme of yeres, where the Lord shall kepe reparacions.

AD curiam domini per I. F. senescallum suum concessit E. R. vnum mesuagium cū domibus super affrancibus & diuersas terras, pratu, pasturas, & pasturas cum lepibus, fossatis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis vocatū R. Habēdum et tenendum, sibi et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis archāgeli primo futuri post dat huius carte vsq; ad finem et terminū quadraginta annorum extunc proximo sequentiū plenarie tholkorum reddendum inde annuatim &c. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet &c. p equales portiones. Proutio semper quod durāte termino predicto, predict' dominus inueniet mereriam pmittit, et signa tangens quotiens necessarium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandū, reparandum, et sustinendum, et dat dominus de suo &c. Et facit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other maner where a mā pretendeth a title and after releaseth in the courte.

A Dquam curiam ten. &c. compertum est quod dominus per T. S. senescallū suum ad curiam tentā apud T. tali die et anno coram ipsa &c. tradidit manus suas W. B. et heredibus suis vnum pcellam terre continentem circa &c. acras terre, siue plus siue minus habentur, quorum T. C.

Another forme of a copy where the landes are made intayled with a remaynder.

concessit predictum messuagium et terras quas
R. Tut R. vxoris sue durante vita eorum, ita
quod post eorum decessum dictum tenementum et
terre remanent R. vxori W. durante vita sua. Et
post decessum ipsius R. predictam terram et tene-
mentum remaneant recto heredibus ipsius R. Et
imperpetuum tenendum eisdem R. T. et R. et vxori
eius durante tota vita eorum per virgam ad vo-
luntatem domini secundum &c. in forma predicta
salua tamen cuilibet &c. et dicti R. et R. dant
domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

A Surrendr out of the court and a re-
mayndr with a condicyon

A D hanc curiam venerunt quod cum T. de
Aligton in expensis suis fuerunt redditi per
in placitis R. C. D. W. tenentibus huius manerii hoc
die datum habuerunt licentiam cum portantibus &c.
ad opus R. vxoris predicti R. finem tenementi illius
iacentis &c. reddendo inde &c. secundum consuetudinem
manerii quo termino vite sue. Ita quod post mortem
dictorum predicti messuagium remaneat R. filio
et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et
si contingat dictum R. obire sine heredibus de corpore
suo legitime procreatis, quod tunc predictum messuagium
cum pertinentiis remaneat predicto R. et heredibus de corpore suo
legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum R.
obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime pro-
creatis, quod tunc predictum messuagium per
dictos

...ius dominus tunc esset seisitus tenendū sibi
...ptum predictū ad voluntatem dominī secundum
...consuetudinem manerii, et dant domino de fine
...s. iiij. sterl. fidelitatem.

And note that if any of them dye and the heyre
be within age, the fidelitie must be differred tyll
he cometh to lawfull yeres &c.

¶ A supplication to be exempte from al maner
enquest and iuries within the lordshipp.

ADhanc curiā venit W. C. instanter suppli-
candum, prout ipse per transacta plurima
tempora supplicauit, et proferet domino si-
nem annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse et
sua, gratis, specialiter et causa ob causam senes-
tutis infirmitatis et debilitatis sue possit esse quie-
tus de cetero ab omnibus et singulis inquisitio-
nibus, iurametis et officiis quibuscunq; tam infra
villā quā alibi, infra dominiū dominicū abbatis
eiusdem et alibi quocunq; Quia quidem ipse est
senex et infirmitate et debilitate sic impedit
sua cū infirmitate et debilitate sic impedit
sua annuāl nomine exemptionis indempnitatis
sua per tenentes et diuos pares
allegata et testificata in premissis, et W. dedit
in ista curia xx. d. sterlingorum sub
pena C. solidorum dicti domini quociens, etc.
et ad terminum vite sue duraturū
predict. W. C. dat domino de annuali redditu
dictum annuatim. viij. d. ad terminos

You shall understande that there is no mans
... shalbe made of franchaunce by you but he
... bee sworen, but they may be warned to
... appearaunces by copy, if they be tenants
... courte rolles. And the lyke

pound

bounde by lawe and cōscience to be a iudge indifferent betwene the tenauntes and the lorde and to enter theyr copies truely in the courte rolles of ỹ lord, for that shulde a great cōmodite to the lorde to knowe his preheminence, rentes & seruices, and also a great assurance to the tenauntes, for if their copies shoulde be lost, they may vouche & resorte to the courte rolles, & the stewarde may make the new copies, according to the old precident in the lordes recordes, euē as it is a free land or of any other matter at the comon lawe when it is enrolled according to ỹ statute, which shal euer testify the truth, what chaūce so euer happen ryght to the parties as ye may reade in the bokes of surueying wherin be many good examples of enrolling and makyng of recordes.

¶ An Indenture of sale with warrantyse.

THis Indenture made the .xviii. daye of August in the .xxvii. yere of our soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the eyght, by the grace of god kyng of Englande, Fraūce, and Irelande, defensour of the fayth, and in earth supreme hed of ỹ churche of Englande and Irelande, betwene W. N. of C. in the countie of W. yoman on the one partie, and R. M. of O. in the said countie gentleman on the other partie, witnesseth ỹ the sayd W. N. for a certayne some of money to him in hande payed before the makyng hereof, for ỹ sum of .xl. marckes sterlyng, to him by the sayd R. well & truely contented and payed in hand, at the inseallyng of this indenture whereof and wherewith the sayd W. N. acknowledgeth himselfe well and truely contented and payde, and therof and of euery parte therof doth clerely acquite & discharge the foresayde R. his heyres & executours by these presentes. Haue

bargay

bargayned and solde, and by this endenture bargaynith and selleth clerely vnto the sayd R. his heyres & assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer. All those his messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes pastures, pasturs, and appurtenances, lot, lyinge, and beinge in the town parysshe, & fieldes of Ashforth in the county of Leycestre, which somtime belonged to T. F. late of Ashforth aforesayd yeoman deceased. And in likewise the sayd T. for the same consideracion hath bargayned & sold by this indenture vnto the said R. all dedes, charters, euidences, euerytes, scrowes, writinges, & munymentes concerninge the premisses, & any parte & parcell therof, & the same dedes, charters euidences, escriptes, scrowes, writinges & munimentes the sayd T. couenanteth by thys indenture, to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayde R. his heyres or assignes before the feast of the Natiuitie of saincte John the baptist nexte comyng after the date hereof, to haue & to hold all & singuler landes, tenementes, medowes, leasues, pasturs, & all other the premisses with their appurtenances to the sayd Richard, his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer.

¶ And the said T. couenanteth & graunteth by these presentes, that he or his heyres before the feast of saincte Michael tharchāgel, which shalbe in the yere of our lord god. M. D. xiiii. shal make or cause to be made to the said R. and his heyres and to suche other persones as he or they shall name or assigne, to the vse of the same R. his heyres & assignes for euer, a good, sufficient, & lawfull estate in the lawe in fee symple, of and in the sayde messuages, landes and tenementes, & other the premisses with theyr appurtenances by dede, fyne, feoffement, fyne & recouery, release, with warranty,

surrele

surrender or otherwise at the costes and charges
in the law of the sayd R. or his heyres as by the
learned counsayle of the sayd R. or his heyres shall
be best devysed & required. The same messuage,
landes, tenementes, and all other premisses to be
the clerely discharged of all former bargaynes,
former sales titles of inheritance, lointers, dow-
ries, morgages, statutes Marchaunt, statutes of
staple, of Westminster, recullis, forfaytures, ren-
ts, iugementes, condemnacions, executions, sure-
rages of rentes, & of all other maner of charges,
& encombrances whatsoeuer they be. The rentes
and services from thence furth due to the chiefe
lordes of the same fees only outtaken & excepted.
And the sayd R. B. couenanteth and graunteth by
this indenture, that all suche persones as shall
stand and be enfeoffed and seised of and in the
messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the pre-
misses, with thappurtenances, or of or in any
or parcell of the same: shall at all tymes from the
day of the date of this indenture forward, stande
remayn, and be enfeoffed and seised of and in the
same, to the vse of the same Richard, his heyres
and assignes for euer. And also the said R. B. co-
uenanteth and graunteth by these presentes, that
he and his heyres, & all other persones, hauinge,
clayming, or pretendyng to haue any state, right,
title, vse or interest, of and in the said messuages,
landes, tenementes and other the premisses with
their appurtenances, or of or in any part or parcell
of the same, at all tymes, from the day of the date
of these presentes forthwarde shall doe, cause,
and suffre to be done all and every thyng & thyn-
ges, which by the learned counsell of the said R.
or his heyres shalbe devysed for the further al-
teracion of all & singuler the premisses to the forc-

sayde

sayd R. to his heyres and assignes to theyr owne
ple for ever. And in likewise ye said I. B. cove-
nanteth and graunteth by this indenture, ye he the
same I. B. the day of making herof is very true
owner and possessour in his own ryght, of all the
fore sayd messuage, landes, tenementes, and other
the premisses, with thappurtenances, and that he
hath full power, strength and auctozitie in hys
owne right to bargayn & sell the same to the said
R. to his heyres in maner & fourme afore sayde.

And furthermore it is covenanted, condescen-
ded and agreed betwene the said parties, ye the
sayd R. for his part covenanteth and graunteth
by this indenture, that if the sayde I. his heyres
or assignes pay or cause to be payd to ye sayd R.
his heyres & assignes .vi. marckes of good & law-
full money of Englād (together with al such cos-
tes and expenses as the same R. hys heyres and
assignes shalbe at as well in the making sure of
the same messuages, landes, tenemētes &c. as also in
repayring, making, & amending of the same) in
any time within the terme of .viii. yeres next af-
ter the date of this indenture, that then the sayde
R. his heyres or assignes shal make to the same
I. B. and his heyres in good, sure, and sufficient,
lawful and indefensible estate to their owne use,
and theyr heyres for ever, of and in the same mes-
suages, landes, tenemētes, and other the premis-
ses, with the appurtenāces, and every parte and
parcell of them. & the same to be then clerely dis-
charged of all former bargayns, fourmes, fai-
tours, powers, statutes of the staple, or mer-
minter, statutes merchant, and of al other charg-
ges & encombrances whatsoever they be, by ye said
R. his heyres or assignes, at any time comenced,
made or done. And at the saide assurance of the

stande to ꝯ said R. in fourme aforsayd to be vnde
the said R. couenanteth & graunteth by these pre-
sentes to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the
sayde R. his heires or assignes al such euidences,
dedes, & writinges, as he ꝯ same R. his heyres or
assignes, shal then haue concerning the same me-
suages, landes, tenementes, & other ꝯ premisses
with the appurtenaunces, vnder like maner and
fourme as the said Richard receiued them with-
out fraud or further delay. In witnes wherof &c.

This dede is commonly vsed when a man lay-
eth his landes to morgage to another, & couenan-
teth to pay him by a certain day vnder payne of
forfayture. And so in case the day be broken, the
landes are as surely to the vse of the morgagee, as
if it were a playn bargayne & sale. It is also very
good in Wales, where they vse to pledge landes
called Tyypydas.

An Indenture of sale of woodes.

This Indenture made betweene R. M. of &c.
in the countye of D. gentleman on the one
parte party, and E. F. of &c. in the same cuntye yo-
man of the other party, witnesseth that the sayde
R. M. the day of making hereof, hath bargayned &
sold, & by these presentes indenture doth graunt
to bargayn and sell vnto the sayd E. all those his
woodes and vnderwoodes, now standyng and
growing in and vpō his grounde & hedgegrowing
called M. in the parysshe of M. in the countye af-
fore. And the sayde E. doth couenaunt and
graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executors
& assignes, shal leaue standyng in and vpon the
said landes called M. competent and sufficy-
ent staueles & shoores, according to the custome

in

...e the same sommers heretofore vsed. And also the
...sayd W. doth couenant & graunte by this indenture,
that he, his executours or assignes at their owne
costes and charges, all hedges and defences be-
longyng to the sayde groues and hedge groues,
well and sufficiently shal amende, reedyfye and re-
payre, whē & as often as nede shall require, from
the day of the fellyng of the sayd woodes, to the
end and terme of fyue yeres then next ensuyng,
duryng the fauegarde of the springes growyng vpon
the same. And the sayd W. doth further couenant
& graunte by these presentes, that he, his executors
or assignes shal not fell any of the same woodes or
vnderwoodes, but in due & seasonable tymes of
fellyng, that is to say, betwene the feastes
of Saynct Michael tharchangel, and the annuncia-
cion of our blessed Lady the virgin, frō the feast of
Saynct Michael the archāgel next comming after
the date herof, to the ende & terme of three yeres
from thence next ensuyng fully to be complete &
ended. And the sayd I. B. for his part doth co-
uenant and graunte by this indenture that the sayd
W. his executours & assignes shall haue free in-
gresse and regresse to and from the sayde woodes
and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte & cartage as
assignes, according to his pleasure, for the fellyng
hewyng, cuttyng downe, and carryng away of
the sayde vnderwoodes, in maner & fourme afore
declared, duryng al the foresaide terme, without let
or interception of any person or persons. For
sale & bargayn of all whiche woodes and vnder-
woodes, the sayd W. doth couenant and graunte by
these presentes to pay or cause to be payd to the
sayde I. his executors or assignes xx.li. of good
& lawfull money of England in maner & fourme
following. That is to say, in hand at the ...

of theſe indentures. xl. of which. xl. ſayd. I do knowlegeth himſelfe well & truely ſatisfied and payde, and therof, & of euery pece of ſame clerely doth acquite & diſcharge the ſaid I. his heires & executors by theſe preſentes, & at ſ feaſt of the Natiuite of our lord God next comming after ſ date hereof. xl. li. in paimēt of ſ ſaid. xx. li. In witnes wherof. &c.

¶ An indenture of bargayne. of wheate.

This indenture made betwene I. B. of w. in ſ couty of Kent yoman on ſ one parte & C. D. of Lambeth in ſ couty of Surrey gentilma on ſ other part, witneſſeth ſ the ſaide I. B. ſ daye of making hereof, hath bargained & ſold, & by theſe preſētes bargaineth & ſelleth vnto ſ ſaid C. D. xx. quarters of wheate, & xx. quarters of rye, good Wheate & rye, cleane & marchātable with ſ beſt, accompting. viii. buſhels with ſ heape to euery quarter. Al which. xx. quarters of wheate and xx. quarters of rye, ſ ſaid I. B. doth couenāt & graūt by this indēture, ſ he his executours or aſſignes, at his or their owne coſt & charge, ſhall deliuer or cauſe to be deliuered to ſ ſaid C. D. to his executors or aſſignes, franke & freat the dwelling houſe of ſ ſaid C. D. of Lāberth aforeſaid before ſ feaſt of ſ Natiuitie of our lorde god next comming after ſ date hereof without any further delay fraude or cōtradiction. And ſ ſaid C. D. couenanteth & graunteth by this indēture ſ he his executours or aſſignes ſhalbe redy & reciuing at ſame. xx. quarters of wheate and xx quarters of rye at al time & times whēſoeuer ſ foreſaid I. B. & his executors or aſſignes ſhal bring ſ ſame to

be deliuered in maner & fourme as is afore declared for ꝯ bargaine and sale of all which .xx. quarters of wheate, and .xx. quarters of rye, and for ꝯ deliuery therof in maner and fourme aforesaid, ꝯ said C. D. couenanteth and gréeth by these presentes to paye or cause to be paid to the said A. B. his executors or assignes, for euery quarter of the said wheate .viii.s. sterling, and for euery quarter of ꝯ said rye .vi.s. sterling in maner & fourme folowing, ꝯ is to say. &c.

¶ To all and singuler couenantes grantes payments, articles, & agrementes afore rehersed on eyther part of ꝯ said parties well and truely to be obserued & kepte, eyther of ꝯ same parties, bindeth themselfe to other in the sume of .xx.li. sterlyng, well and truely to be payde, by thys indenture. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ An indenture of setting ouer of a lease.

Thys indenture made betwene A. B. cytezen & mercer of London, on ꝯ one partie, and C. D. cytezyn and haberdasher of London, on ꝯ other partie, witnesseth, ꝯ where as E. F. cytezyn and mercer of London by thys indenture of a lease bering date &c. granted, and to ferme did let vnto ꝯ said A. B. al ꝯ his tenemẽt & house, & shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, set lyeng & beyng in the parish of saint Margarete &c. which is now in ꝯ tenure and occupacio of ꝯ said A. B. to haue and to holde ꝯ said tenement, shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, to the said A. B. to his executours & assignes, from ꝯ feast of S. Michael tharchangel last passed before ꝯ date of ꝯ said indenture,

vnto the ende and terme of xxx. yeres from thens next enſuyng, and fully to be complete and ended yeldyng and payeng therfore yerely during the ſayd terme to ỳ ſaid E. F. his heires or aſſignes iiii. li. of good and lawfull money of England at foure termes of the yere, in the citie of London vſual by euen portions, with diuers other couenauntes grauntes, & articles ſpecified and compriſed in the ſayde indentures as by the ſame indeatures therof made, more plainly doth appere. Whereupon now the ſame A. B. for the ſume of xx. li. to him in hand ỳ by the ſaid C. D. the day of making herof well and truely contented and paid, wherof the ſayd A. knowlegeth &c. hath bargained, ſolde, and ſet ouer, and by this indenture doth bargain and clerely ſell vnto the ſayde C. D. all his eſtate, right, title, vſe, intereſt and terme of yeres, which he hath yet to come in the premiſſes by the vertue of the indenture, & leaſe afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the ſayde tenemẽt with ſhops, ſollers, cellers, warthouſes and appurtenances to the ſarde C. D. hys executours & aſſignes, from the feaſt of ſainct Michael, next comming after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of al the yeres yet to come ſpecified & compriſed in ỳ former indenture of a leaſe. The ſame C. D. his executours or aſſignes, peldyng payeng, doyng, & perfourming, all and euery thing and thinges, which the ſayde A. by vertue of the former indenture is bounde or ſtanderth charged for to do, and therof clerely to acquite & diſcharge the ſaid A. B. and his executours, by theſe preſentes. And the ſaid A. B. couenaunteth and grauntеth by theſe preſentes, that he at no tyme before the date hereof hath done, nor at any time hereafter ſhall do, cauſe or ſuffre to be done

any act or thing which shoulde or may be preiudicial or hurtfull vnto the sayd. C. D. his executours and assignes in hauing & enioyeng all the said tenement &c. or any part or parcel of ye same in maner and fourme as is afore rehersed. In witnes &c.

¶ An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

THis indenture made the first day of October in the. xxxii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lorde king Henry the eyghte, &c. betwene W. M. of Wakefielde in the countie of Y. of the one part and R. F. cytezen and Surgion of London on ye other parte: witnesseth that the sayde R. the day of makyng hereof hath bargained and solde and by these presentes doth bargaine, and sell vnto the saide W. and to hys heyres for euer all the reuersion when it shall happe to come and fall incontinentlye by and after the death of Jo. Gibson grandmother to the said R. of and in all those landes, tenemēts, medowes, leasys, woodes, pastures, rēts, reuersions, seruices, with all & singuler the commodities, and appurtenances longing to the same, set, lyeng & being in the towne and feldes of Z. in the countie aforesayde (now in the holding of Tho. Fletcher) and all his ryght, clayme title, vse, possession, & interest of and in ye same. And also the saide R. by thys indenture bargaineth and selleth vnto ye saide W. hys heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler deedes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, munimēts & writtinges, concerning the foresaid landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, with the appurtenāces or any part therof, and for same and euery one of them the sayde R. couenaunteth and graunteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto

sayde

ayde W. hys heires or assignes, at al times herafter, as ye may then get or lawfully come by. To haue and to holde the sayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenances and the right tytle, vse and reuersion of the same to the sayde W. his heires & assignes to their own vse for euer incontinent after the decease of the sayde Jo. G. And the sayd R. couenanteth & grāteth by thys indenture that he or his heires within a moneth next after the decease of the forsayde Joan shal make or cause to be made to the sayde Bryan, and hys heires and to such other person as he or they shall name and assigne to the vse of the sayde W. his heires and assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawfull estate in the law in fee simple, and in the sayd landes, tenementes and all other the premisses with the appurtenāces, be it by deede, fine feoffement, recouery, release, with warranty or otherwyse, as by the lerned counsaile of the sayd W. or his heyres shalbe aduised. The same to be then clerely discharged of al former bargaines, former sales, tytles, tointers, dowries statutes marchāt, statut of ỹ staple of Westminster, intrusions, fines, forfatures, vses willes, iugements, executions, condempnacyons and all other maner of charges and encombraunces, whatsoeuer they be. The rentes and seruyces from thencefoorth due to the chief lordes of thefees of the same & the ryght and tytle of the sayd Joan during her natural lyfe, of and in the premisses alonly except & reserued. And further the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture that he and his heyres and all other persons hauing or pretending to haue any estate right, tytle, vse claime, or interest of or in ỹ forsayde landes tenements, and other the premisses

with thappurtenances, of or in any part or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the forsayd John forthwarde shal do, cause and suffre to be done all and every thing and thynges whiche by the learned counsaile of the sayd B. or his heyres shalbe aduised for ỹ further assuraūce and sure makinge of all the forsayd landes tenements & other the premisses with thappurtenāces to the sayde B. his heires & assignes to theyr owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargayn of al which &c. (setting in the payment as in other examples here afore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in the maner of a deede in latyn.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerit J. H. senior de L. in comitatu Wyddeliser yoman, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum T. M. vidua que fuit vxor J. M. de H. in comitatu J. husbandmā iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J. M. habeat et teneat ad terminum vite eiusdem T. ex dimissione, traditione & carte indentate cōfirmatione nuper dicti J. H. ac J. B. nuper de B. predicta iā defunct omnia illas terras, tenementa, redditus, & seruitia, cū pratis pascuis, pasturas, vijs, semitis, sepibus fossatis boscis subboscis, & omnibus suis pertinentijs que ego dictus J. H. & dict. J. B. quondam coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono & feoffamento dicti J. M. in villa & campis de L. in comitatu p̄dicto reuersione omniū p̄dictarū terrarū tenemētorū redditū seruitia cū prata, pascuis, vijs, semitis, sepib⁹ fossatis, boscis, subboscis & omnibus suis pertinentijs post mortē dicti T.

ri C. mihi pdato J. heredibus & assignatis meis de iure spectante. Noueritis me pdictum J. H. demisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, & hoc psenti scripto meo confirmasse M. S. de L. predictus, dictã reuersionem omnium predictarũ, terrarum, tenẽ redditus, & seruitia cũ pratis, pascuis, pasturis viis, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, & omnibus suis pertinentiis statim cum acciderit post mortem dicti C. Ita quod omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus seruitia cũ pratis &c & omnibus suis pertinentiis que post mortẽ dicti C. mihi pdicto J. H. heredibus & assignatis meis reuertere, remanere, & descendere deberent, statim & immediate post mortẽ dicte Cecilie integre remanant pdicto M. S. Habendum & tenendũ, dictam reuersionem cum omnibus & singulis premissis, cũ pertinentiis post mortẽ dicti C. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta per psentes, In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ In indenture defesant of a former sale of Landes.

This indenture made &c. betwene sir Hughe R. of M. in the county of S. Knyght on the one party, and R. B. citezyn and mercer of London on the other partie, witnesseth, þ where the sayd sir H. by indenture bearing date the. xx. daye of June, the. xxxii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the. viii. &c. made betwene the same sir Hughe on the one partie, and the sayd R. B. on the other partie for the sũme of li. sterling to the same sir H contented & payde bargained & solde to the saide R. all the two me-

sundry with the shoppes, cellers, sollers, wharfe and all other their appurtenances set and lyenge at London bridge foote, in the parysh of saint .M. of London, in one of the whiche two mesuages, W. D. Grocer now dwelleth, and the other of them R. S now inhabiteth, and all other landes tenementes, and hereditamentes & the appurtenaunces, with the sayd syr H. or any to his vse, then had within the same parysshe. And also al ȳ deedes euidences, writinges and munymentes, concerning the same mesuages, landes, tenementes & all other premisses, and every parcel of ȳ same with diuers other clauses couenātes & graunts in the same indentures specified & contayned, as by the tenour therof more playnely doth appere. Furthermore the sayd R. for hym, his heirs, and assignes, willeth and granteth by these presentes to the sayd syr H. and his executors, that if the sayd syr H. hys heires or executours at any tyme within the space of thre yeres next ensuynge the date herof, wel and truely content and pay, or cause to be cōtented & payd to ȳ said R. ix. li. sterlyng, that then and from thence forth after suche payment made, the sayde R. and hys heires and all & singuler other persōs now beynge seased, or that hereafter shall be seased of the premysses or of any parcel therof to the vse of the sayd R. and hys heyres shal stand and be therof seased to the onely vse of the sayde syr H. and of hys heires. And also the sayd R. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes that he and hys heyres, & all other persons seased to their vse of & in the premisses, within the space of eyght monethes next after suche paymēt made shal make or cause to be made vnto ȳ foresayd sir H. and hys heires or assygnes at his or their denominatiō and their heires

a good

a good, sure sufficient, and lawfull estate, of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenemētes, & other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, by deede, fine feoffemēt release, confirmaciō, or otherwyse as by the cōusell, learned of the sayd sir H. shalbe aduised at the onely costes and charges of ỳ sayd sir H. in the law, discharged of al former bargaynes and sales, statutes of the staple, statuts marchaunt, recognisaūces, ioynters, dowers, and of all other charges, and encōbraunces, whatsoeuer they be, made, knowledged or graunted by the sayd R. his heires, or ỳ sayde other persons. And the said R. couenanteth & grauntēth by these presentes ỳ he within the space of one yere next after ỳ the said estate be made shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ỳ sayd sir H. or his heyres, all suche euidences, charges, writinges, & munimentes, which he or any other to his vse, to his knowledge, hath than or afterwarde shal haue concerning the premysses, and euery parcel of the same. In witnesse &c.

¶ An indenture of sale of copy holde landes.

This indenture made &c. betwene M. R. widow, late the wife of T. R. while he lyued citezin and tauerner of Londō, and T. R. son and heire apparaunt of the sayd T. on the one parte and R. B. sergeaunt at the law on the other part witnesseth that the sayde M. and T. the son hath bargained & solde, & by these presentes clerely bargaynen and sellen to the sayde R. B. al that messuage, celers, sollers, houses edifices, gardeyns, orchardes and landes in Putney, in the countie of Surrey, in the which the sayde T. the father dwelled & occupyed togither wyth all sale-

easementes, commodities and appurtenances, to the same belongyng, and appertenyng, whether they be fre holde or copy holde, or whatsoeuer tenure they be of. And the sayd M. and T. the son couenanten and granten for them and their heyres to and with the sayd R. and his heires, that they shall make the sayd R. and his heires or hym and other persons and theyr heires, at the nominacion of the sayd R. or his heires sure of the sayd messuage, garden, yarde, orchard, landes, tenements & other the premisses, before the feast of saint Andrew next comming by surrender therof into the Lordes handes, to the vse of the sayd R. and hys heires, to the vse of hym and other persones by hym to be named, & to their heires or otherwyse at the expences, costes, and charges in the law of the sayd M. and T. the son or one of them theyr executours or assignes. And also at their lyke expenses, as well for the lordes fine, as for al other thinges shall cause the lorde of the manour for y time beinge of whom the sayd messuage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure graunt & seasen possessyon and deliuery of and in all and singuler the same to y said R. and his heires or to hym and other persons at his nominacion and to their heires according to the laudable vse and custome of the same maner hertofore vsed. And furthermore the sayd M. couenaunteth & graunteth that if the sayd R. or such persons at his nomination which shall haue the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses without coupn or collusion bee lawfully entered, dispossessed, or diseased out of the said messuage, landes, and tenementes, or in any part therof by reason of any former right or title that any person hath to y same, better then the sayd M. or T. the so or

ſt that the ſayd R. be not made ſure of the premiſ
ſes before the feaſt of Eaſter next cõming. That
then the ſayd R. and his heires ſhall immediatly
within the ſpace of thre monethes next after any
ſuch eiection, diſpoſſeſſion, or diſſeiſen, haue as
muche landes and tenements of the forſayd M.
and T. which they or either of them, haue or had
in their poſſeſſion, reuerſion, or vſe at the electiõ
and pleaſure of the ſaid R. as ſhall amount and
be of the clere yerely value of ỹ ſayd meſuage &c.
or of as much part therof as the forſayd R. ſhal
be ſo lawfully euicted and diſſeiſed of, or ỹ ſhall
not be aſſured to the ſayd R. before ỹ feaſt of Ea
ſter aboue reherſed, to haue and to holde, al & ſin
guler ſuch landes, and tenements, and appurte-
nances, which the forſayd R. ſhall in caſe aforeſ-
ayd lawfully require & thoſe to him and to hys
heires or to ſuch other perſõs as he ſhall appoint
in maner effect and fourme, and in as good aſſu-
rance, as he ſhould haue had by vertue of thys in
denture, in the forſayd meſuage &c. & euery part
and parcel of the ſame. And alſo the ſayd M. bar-
gaineth & ſelleth to the ſaid R. al maner of ſtuffe
goodes, huſhiments, and implementes to them
and either of them partaining and belonginge,
beynge in the ſame meſuage garden houſes &c at
the day of ſealing of theſe preſents. And the ſayd
M. and T. the ſon doth graunten that they ſhall
diſcharge the ſayd landes, & tenements, of al ar-
rerages of rents, and of al rents, except the yere-
ly rent of xii. d. And that the ſayd R. ſhall take ỹ
profites from the feaſt of ſaint Michael laſt paſſe
forwarde. For whiche ſale and bargaine of all &
ſinguler the premiſſes on the part of the ſayd M.
and T. the ſone, to be obſerued, performed and
done the ſaide R. hath contentd and payd to the

ſaid

sayd M. and T. xl.li. of lawfull money of Englande, wherof they holden them fully contente & pleased: and therof acquiten and dischargen the sayde R. by these presentes. And ouer this ỳ sayd R. couenanteth and grāteth, and hym and hys executours by these presents bindeth to the sayde M. & T. the sonne that he shall contēt and pay, or cause to be contented and payde to the sayde M. and T. or their assignes, lxxx.li. of good and lawfull englishe money, at such tyme and when the sayd R. or other persons at his nominatiō shalbe made sure of the sayde mesnage & other the premisses in fourme as is afore sayde on this side the feaste of Easter next comminge. And the sayd R. couenanteth and graunteth, that if the sayde M. and T. cause ỳ saide estate to be made to ỳ sayde R. and hys heires, or to him and other persons at his nommacyon in maner afore rehersed, on thys side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, ỳ then an obligacion of the date hereof, wherin ỳ sayde M. and T. ỳ son stande bounden to ỳ sayde. R. in. x.li. sterling be voyde and of none effecte. And then the sayd R. shall deliuer ỳ forsayde obligacyon to ỳ aboue named M. and T. to be cācelled In witnesse of all which couenauntes graūtes and agrements &c.

¶ An indenture for the fermīng of a parsonage.

THys indenture made betwene syr Steu. H. clerke parson of the parish Church of S. in the county of Esser on the one party and J. H. of O. in the same county clerke on the other parte: witnesseth that the sayde syr S. the daye of makinge hereof, hath graunted, dimised, betaken and letten to ferme, and by thys indenture doth

dimise

dimise, grant, betake and to ferme lette vnto the
sayd I. al that hys church and personage of S. a-
forestaid, with the mansion place belõging to the
same, & also all glebelandes, tithes, fruites, pro-
fytes oblations, obuensions, commodities, emo-
luments, aduantages, & appurtenaunces, to the
saide church and personage belonging, or in any
wise appertaining (except and alway reserued to
the saide person and his assignes, onely the tythe
yeddes of all the said paryshe.) To haue and to
holde all the forsayde church personage & mãsyo
on with al and singuler glebelandes, edifices, ti-
thes, fruites, profytes, oblations, obuencyons,
commodities, emolumentes, aduauntages, & ap-
purtenaunces to the saide church personage and
mansion place in any wise pertaining and belõ-
ging (except before excepted) to the said I. to his
executours and assignes, from ỳ feast of saynete
John the Baptist next comming after the date
herof vnto thende & terme of thre yeres frõ thẽce
next ensuing, fully to be complete and ended, yel-
ding and payeng therfore yerely during ỳ sayde
terme, to the said person, or hys assignes. viii li.
of good and lawfull money of Englande at two
termes of the yere, that is to saye, at ỳ feastes of
thannunciacyon of our lady, and saincte Michael
tharchaungel by equal porrtõ. And if it shal hap-
pen the said yerely rent of eight li. to be behynd
vnpaide in part or in all, ouer or after any terme
of payment therof aforesaid in which it ought to
be paide by the space of eyght wekes, & lawfully
asked and no sufficient distresse therẽ can be found
there. That then and at all times after, it shalbe
lawfull to the said person, & hys assignes into the
said church, and personage, and all other the pre-
misses wyth thappurtenaunces holly to reen-
ter

ter, and the same to haue againe, retaine, and re-
possede as in his former estate, & the said I. hys
executors & assignes therof vtterly to expell, put
out and amoue. & this indenture or any thing
therin conteined notwithstanding. And the said
H. couenanteth and grauteth by thys Indē-
ture, ỳ he, hys executours or assignes the fore-
said personage, mansiō places, and houses before
letten well and sufficiētly shal repaire, sustaine,
and maintaine and against wynde & raigne shall
make defensible, when and as often as nede shal
require during the saide terme. And the same syr
I. doth couenant and grant by these presentes ỳ
he or his sufficient deputy shall wel & duly serue
the cure of the foresaid church and shall ministre
all sacramentes, and sacramentalles, to the pa-
risheners of the same at all times, when and as
often as nede shall require, duryng the foresayde
terme. And also ỳ foresaid sir. I. at his own cost
& expences, shall beare & pay al maner of ordina-
ry charges and paymentes, due & going out of ỳ
said personage, & all other the premisses, with ỳ
appurtenances at all times during the foresaide
terme. And the saide H. couenanteth and graun-
teth by these presentes, to beare and pay all ma-
ner of extra ordinary charges & paimētes, which
shal be due, and going out of ỳ said personage, by
all the foresaid terme of thre yeres. And the sayd
I. and his assignes shall maintaine and suppor-
al maner tithes, offerings, rightes, and customes
appertayning & belonging to ỳ sayde personage.
And the saide H. couenanteth and grauteth
by these presentes, ỳ he at no tyme duryng the
said terme, shal not resigne, permute, nor by any
other wayes discharge or dimisse himselfe of the
saide benefice, and appurtenances, nor of any pre-

or parcell of the same, neither shall procure, cause or suffre to be done any act or other thing, which may or might in any wise be hurtfull or prejudicial to ꝑ said J. his executours or assignes in having & enioieng of ꝑ forsaide persones & other ꝑ premisses with thappurtenaunces, til ꝑ forsayd terme of yeres be wtterly ended and expired. In witnes. &c.

¶ An indenture betwene parteners.

This indenture made the .x. daye of Marche in ꝑ .xxxvii. yere of ꝑ raigne of king Henry ꝑ .viii. betweene. J. T. and E. M. Citezins and haberdathers of London, on ꝑ one partie. And J. B. & E. J. of ꝑ same city grocers on the other partye, witnesseth ꝑ whereas at the day of making herof it is accorded, covenanted concluded, and agreed betweene ꝑ said parties & either of ꝑ same parties by himself, & for his own part, covenaunteth and grauteth, and bindeth himself to the other ꝑ they, and eyther of them shal iointly as partner occupy togither aswell in byeng selling of all maner goods, wares, & marchandises, as by factourship, alienacion, or chāge & otherwise, aswel beyond the sea as on this syde, ꝑ is to say, from the day of making herof, vnto the ende & terme of five yeres the next folowing, & fully to be complete and ended. During which time or terme, eyther of the sayd parties shall be iust, faithfull, and true to the other in byeng and selling, and otherwise as is forsaid. And al such lucre, profite, and encrease gaine aduantage & winning, as shall come and growe in byeng and selling any goodes, wares, & marchandises, & otherwise during the sayde

terme,

terme shalbe equally parted & deuided betwene the said parties, that is to saye, eyther of them to haue his iust and true portion or part of ȳ gaynes aforesaid. And at all times within the sayde terme whē it shal please, either of the said parties to giue admonicion or warning to other, then either of them to make the other a iust & true rekening & accompt of the byeng & selling of all maner of wares, goodes, marchandises, & otherwise as is aforesaid, & of the encrease & aduauntage ȳ shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenanted and agreed betwene the said parties, that if eyther of the said parties at any time within the said terme happen to lose by dettes, casualty, or otherwise, anye part or parcel of the occupieng in byeng and selling of anye goodes, wares, and marchādises, and otherwise in maner & fourme as is aforesaide: so that it be not by negligence, colour or fained pretence and ȳ immediatlye proued: ȳ the same losse be borne equally betwene either of the said parties. And also it is couenanted, concluded, and agreed betwene the said parties, & either of them selues, & for his owne parte promitteth, couenanteth, and granteth to the other that if any of them within the sayde terme which at this present time are not espoused, happen hereafter to espouse & marye a wife, that then forthwith it shalbe at the will and pleasure of the other, whether ȳ partie so espoused or maried shal any loger continue as partener accordyng to the tenor & fourme above rehersed.

And also it is agreed that if eyther of the parties happen (as god defende) at any time within the said terme to die, then the executors or administratours of the goodes and catells of ȳ partie so dissealed shal truely wythoute anye coueyn or

gile,

gyle, make a iust and true accoūt and ready payment and delyuerannce of all such encreases and gaynes, as then shalbe remaynyng to the other lyuing. And moreouer it is coūnated and agreed betwene the sayd parties, that if eyther of thē be found vntrue in this receiuing and account cōtrary to ỹ true meaning of this p̄sēt indenture, to the value of .xx.s. sterling, then the same party so foūd defectiue, to forfayt & pay to the other an C.li. sterlyng without any delay, accordyng to ỹ tenour & true meaning of this present indenture. And to all & singuler couenantes, promises, condicions & paymentes aforesayd on eyther partie to be truely without coūne or frande, obserued, fulfilled, & kept in maner and fourme as is aforesayd, eyther party for hym & his executours byndeth hym self to the other in the sūme of .iii. C.li. sterlyng, well and truelye to be payde by these p̄sentes. In witnes whereof the parties aforesayd to these indentures interchaungeably haue set to theyr seales. Geuen the daye and yere aboue sayde.

¶ An Indenture for a prentise.

HEc indentura testatur quod G. H. filius W. H. de comitatu D. husbandman, posuit seipsum apprenticium G. W. ciui et haberdasher Lōdon, ad artem suam qua vtitur erudiendum, et secum more apprētitii sui cohabitandum et deseruiturum a festo omnium sanctorum anno regni regis Henrici octaui &c. vsq; ad finem et terminum octo annorum extūc proximo sequētur et plene complendum. Durantur quo termino predictus G. prefato G. tanquā magistro suo bene & fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, p̄ce-

ceptā sua licita & honesta libēter vbiq; faciet, dā-
num eidē magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fie-
ri sciet ad valorē duodecim denariorum per an-
nū vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impedi-
et, aut statim dictū magistrū suum inde premu-
niet. Bona dicti magistri sui non denaskabit, nec
ea alicui illicite accommodabit, foznicationem in
domibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non cōmit-
tet, matrimonium nō contrahet, ad tales seu ali-
qua alia loca illicite nō ludet. Tabernas nō fre-
quētabit cum bonis suis propriis aut alienis du-
rante dicto termino sine licētia dicti magistri sui
nō marchandizabit. A seruicio suo predicto, non
recedet nec se elongabit, sed in omnibus tāquam
bonus & fidelis apprenticius benigne se gerēt, &
habebit per dictum terminū. Et predictus E. p-
fato G. apprenticium suum cum in arte sua qua
vtitur meliozi modo, quo sciuerit, aut poterit do-
cebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informa-
ri debito modo castigandū inueniendū, omnia si-
bi necessaria, vt victū, vestitum, linenm, lanenm,
calciamentū & lectum sufficientē per totū dictū
terminū. Et ad istas conuentiones omnes & sin-
gulas ex parte dicti apprenticii bene et fideliter
tenendū, et perimpiendum, fozma vt supza, idem
apprenticius firmiter se obligat per presentes. In
cuius rei testimoniū, partes predicte his indē-
turis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat.
tunc maioze ciuitatis London R. H. H. Anno
vicesimo ciuitatis. Datum London in festo
anno supradicto.

¶ An Indenture foz a Prentise in Englyshe.

This Indenture witnesseth that T. H. de
lonne of I. D. of new Sarum in the cōtye
of Wyltshyre marchaunt, hath putte himself
apprentis

apprentise with William Webbe of newe Sarum aforesaid in the county of Wylshyre, taylour, and after the maner of a prētise with him to dwel frō the feast of Chrystmas next comunyng, after the date herof, vnto thend & terme of .vii. yeres then next ensuing, and fulfye to be complete. By all which said terme, the said Thomas apprētise to the said William as his maister well and faythfully shall serue, his secretes shall kepe, his commaundementes lawful & honest euery where shall do, no fornication in the house of his sayd maister nor without he shall commit, hurte vnto his said maister he shall not do, nor consent to be done to the value of .xiii.s. by ỳ yere, or about, but he to his power shal let or and his master warne. Tauernes of customes he shal not haunte, but it be about his maisters busines there to be done. At ỳ dise, cardes, or any other vnlawful games he shal not play. The goodes of his said maister inordinatly he shall not waste, nor thē to any man lend without his maisters ycence, matrimony with any woman within the said terme he shall not contract nor espouse, nor from his seruice neither by day nor by night shall absent or prolong himselfe but as a true and faythful seruaunt ought to behaue himselfe as well in wordes as in dede. And the sayd William vnto the sayde Thomas in the craft the which he vseth after the best maner that he can or may shal teache & informe, or cause to be taught and informed, as much as to the said craft belongeth, or in any wyse appertayneth, & in due maner to chastice hym, fynding vnto hym said seruant, meate, drinke lynnen, woollen, hose, shoes & all other thinges to him necessary or belongyng to a prentise of such craft, to be found after the maner & custom of the citie of London.

In witnes wherof the parties aforesaid to these Indentures, sodenly haue set to their seales. Geuen the.xxii.day of September in the.xxxii.yere of the raygne of kyng Henry the eyght &c.

¶ An Indenture of mariage.

THis Indenture made betwixt dame Anne of W.W.I. and R.M. &c. on the one partyt, & E.F. Esquyer on ỳ other party: witnesseth that it is couenanted, graūted, condescended, and agreed betwene the sayde parties, in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye, the sayd E.F. couenaunteth and graunteth, that he by the sufference of God, shal marry and take to wyfe Elyzabeth E. widowe, doughter of the sayde Dame Anne, late the wyfe of W.E. and his executrice, and the same Elizabeth espouse & wedde after ỳ law of holy church, before the feast of saynt Michael the archangel next coming, if the same Elizabeth will therto agree, and in lykewyse ỳ sayd dame Anne W.I. and R.M. couenaunten and graūtin, and euery of them couenaūteth & graunteth that the same Elizabeth, by the sufferance of almyghtye god, shall marry and take to husbande the same E.F. and hym espouse in lawe of holy church before the feast of saint Michael tharchangel next coming, if the sayd Elizabeth will therto agree. For which mariage so had, done & solemnized, the sayd E. couenanteth, graunteth, & agreeth, that he shall make, or cause to be made vnto the same Dame Anne W.I. and R.M. &c. on this syde the feast of the natiuite of our lord next comming, after the date herof, as good, sure, sufficient and lawfull estate, or estates, of and in the manour of M. &c. with thappurtenances in

fyue

the countye of L. &c. and all other landes & tene-
mentes rentes & seruices with thappurtenances
which ꝑ same E. F. or any other, to his vse, hath
haue or had in M. aforesaid be it by recoueryes,
fynes, feoffementes, confirmacion, releale, deede
or bedes, enrolled, with warranty of the sayd E.
F. and of T. F. or J. F. or otherwyse as shalbe
best aduised by the learned counsayle of the said
Dame Anne W. B. &c. at the costes and charges
of the said E. F. the same manoure, landes, tene-
mentes &c. with thappurtenaunces clerely dys-
charged of al estates, fozmer, bargaines, sales, re-
cognisaunces, and all other charges whatsoeuer
they be. Except an annuite of xl.s. by yere grau-
ted to E. D. esquier foz terme of his lyfe. And ex-
cept also al suche landes as be in the tenures of
M. late wyfe of J. F. brother to the sayde E. F.
and also except the rētes and seruices to the lord
of the fee thereof due & accustomed. And also the
sayd E. shall further doe & suffre to be done at al
tymes on this syde the feast of the Natiuite of
our lord afore rehearsed, all & euerye such thyng
and thinges that shall in likewyse be aduised by
the counsayle learned of the sayd dame Anne W.
B. &c. and foz to make the sayd dame Anne & W.
B. &c. and theyr heyres sure of the sayd manoure,
landes tenemētes, and other the premisses with
the appurtenāces. To haue and to hold the same
manour, and other the premisses with the appur-
tenaunces to the same Dame Anne W. B. &c. and
their heires, to the vse of the said E. F. and Eli-
zabeth, & the heyres males of the body of the said
George by the said Elizabeth to be begotte, with
out impechement of waste. And foz defaut of such
issue to thuse of the sayde E. F. and his heyres &
to performe his last will.

And that after the said mariage all persons seised of the saide manour, and other the premysses, shall stand and be seised thereof, to the vse before rehersed, and ouer this the sayd E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth that if the saide manour and other the premisses (except before excepted) be not of the clere yerely value of a. C. li. ouer all charges and expences, that the same E. at reasonable request of the said dame Anne W. E. &c. or any of them, shall make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of and in other landes & tenementes within the said coũty, of as much clere yerely value as the sayd manour & other the premysses (except before excepted) is vnder and lacked of the sayd yerely value of. C. li. to the sayde Dame Anne W. E. &c. and their heyres to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the said Elizabeth at her libertie & pleasure to marry one Elizabeth E. her doughter, & doughter & heyre of the sayde W. E. to any persone that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profites that shall fortune to be graunted and promised for the marrying of the said Elizabeth the doughter, at the libertie and pleasure of the forsayd Elizabeth the mother, without cõtradictiõ, let or disturbance of the sayd E. F. or any person by his commaundement, procurement, or assent. And that he the sayde E. shall not receyue nor haue any money or rewarde for the sayde mariage. Moreouer the sayd E. F. couenaũteth and graunteth by these prẽsentes, that if it fortune the sayd Elizabeth the mother after the sayd marriage solempnised betwene her and the saide E. F. to decease out of this worlde in the life of the same E. her husband, then the sayd E. shall geue licence power & auctoritie to the sayd Elizabeth before her death, to

make

make a testament, conteining her last will, & the same testament to geue and dispose at her pleasure, of the goodes and cattels of the sayd E. F. amounting to the value of an C. li. sterling. And that the said E. F. shal suffre such persons as the sayd Elizabeth shal name, to haue and do the execution and distribucio of the same, according to her mind & pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayd E. F. shal geue, deliuer, pay, and execute to such persones as the same Elizabeth shall bequeth and appoint, to haue any thyng of the said E. goodes exteding to the said sum of. C. li. And the said dame Anne. W. I. &c. willen & grauntz by these presentes that if the said E. F. well & truely doe hold, obserue, perfourme and kepe all and singuler couenauntes, grauntes, promises & agrementes, afore rehearsed on his part without deceyte &c. that then an obligacion of. cc. li. bearing date &c. wherin he standeth bound to the sayd dame Anne &c. be clerely voyde and of none effect &c. In witnes &c.

¶ A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne, which is a good president in all common sales of landes.

This Indenture made &c. betwene I. F. on the one party, and R. T. of London mercer on ye other party, witnesseth that the sayd I. hath clerely bargayned and sold, and by these presentes, clerely bargaynyeth & selleth to the sayd R. T. the manour of L. with thappurtenances, in the couty of Suffer, and al landes, tenemētes, rents, reuersions, seruices, medowes, leases woodes, waters, mylles, parkes, fieldes, and fennes, with al and singuler their appurtenaunces, and

all maner profites, gaynes, and aduauntages, ꝛ-
rysing vpon the same, which he or any other per-
son or persons to his vse hath, haue or had, in the
townes and parishes of Welton, Bubley, Roy-
don ꝛc. in the county of S. aforesayd. To haue ꝛ
to hold the said manour, landes, tenementes, and
all other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces
to the same R. his heyres and assygnes for euer-
more. And also the said A. hath bargayned ꝛ sold
to the sayd R. T. all dedes, chatters, euydences,
wrytinges, escriptes, ꝛ munimentes, which he or
any other persone or psones to his vse, hath or
haue concerning the premisses or any part or par-
cell of the same. And the sayd euidences, deedes,
charters ꝛc. conenaūteth and graūteth to dely-
uer to the saide R. his heyres or assygnes on this
syde the feast of all saintes now next coming, or
after as he may conuenyently obteyne and gett
them ꝛc. which manour, landes, tenemētes ꝛc. the
sayd A. conenaūteth, graunteth, and also warra-
teth to be of the clere yerely value of CC. li. ster-
lyng ouer ꝛ aboue al charges and repryses. And
that he hath lawfull power ꝛ auctorite to bar-
gayne and to sell the premisses to the saide R. ꝛ
his heyres as afore is sayde. And also the sayde
A. conenaūteth and graūteth by these presentes,
that he before ꝛ said feast of all saintes now next
coming shall make or cause for to be made to the
sayd R. his heyres ꝛ assygnes, vnto such persons
and to theyr heyres, as the same R. shall name ꝛ
assygne, a good, sure, sufficient, ꝛ lawful estate in
fee simple, of and in the said manour, landes, tene-
mentes, and other the premisses, and appurtena-
nces, by fyne, feoffement, recouery, release, confir-
macion, dede, or dedes enrolled with warraty or
warranties or otherwyse as by the learned coū-

sayls

sayle of the sayd R. his heyres or assignes shalbe
advised at the costes and charges only in ye lawe
of ye said B. his heyres or assignes, discharged of
all former bargaynes, & sales, statutes, recogni-
saunces, annuities, fees, iointers, dowers, leases,
tynes, issues, amerciamentes, condēnacions, iuge-
mentes, executiōs, intrusions, and of al other en-
cumbrances and charges whatsoeuer they be, ex-
cept the rentes & seruices of the chiefe lordes of
the fee therof from henceforth due & accustomed
to be payde. And also the sayd B. couenaunteth &
graunteth to discharge the sayde R. of all arrera-
ges of rentes, growing and beyng due before the
date of these presentes. And ouer this the said B.
couenaunteth and graunteth that he and all other
persones at any tyme seysed to thuse of the sayde
B. of & in the sayd manours &c. shall at all times
before ye feast of Candlemas in the yere &c. suffre
and cause to be done & suffred, al and euery such
thyng and thynges, as shalbe deuised by ye coun-
saple learned of the same R. with warraty of the
same agaynst all men, and without warranty of
the sayd other persons for to make & sure vnto
landes, tenementes &c. sure to the said R. & hys
heyres, or such other persons and to their heyres
as the same R. shall name and appoynt therunto
at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde
B. and his heyres, & that the same R. and his hei-
res, or the said other persons & their heyres who
the sayd R. shall therunto assygne after the sayd
estate had or made, shal haue and enioy the same
manour &c. without any lawfull eyp ulsion euic-
tion or interruptiō of the said B. or his heyres or
any persone or persons by reason of any title had
or growen before the date of these presentes. For
holy bargayn, sale, couenauntes, graunte, and

agre

agremētes, on the behalf of the sayd J. to be performed, observed, and done. The sayde W. hath well and truely contented and payde in hande to the said J. before the date of these presentes M. M. M. lxiii. li. of lawefull money of England in full contentation and payment of and in the said bargayn and sale and other the premisses, which said sum &c. the said J. knowledgeth himself fully contented and payde, and therof acquiteth &c. In witnes &c.

And if the money be not payd in hand ye must expresse the dayes of payment of the same & the clauses of the distresse or reētry, or any other penalties according to the conenauntes of ỹ parties.

¶ An Indenture of partition of landes devyded among sisters.

This Indenture made the .x. day &c. betwene M. W. citizen of Lōdon and Anne his wife one of the daughters and heyres of W. R. late of Lōdon mercer, and one of the sisters heyres of T. R. which was sonne & heire of the said W. R. when he lived on the one party, and J. R. widowe sister of the said Anne, and an other of ỹ daughters and heyres of the sayde W. R. and an other of the sisters and heyres of the sayde T. R. and H. citezin and mercer of Lōdon, W. W. draper, and J. B. draper whiche were of late enfeffed by the said J. of the moity of a great tenement or mesuage &c. set and lying togethers in the parisshe of H. B. to the vse of the sayde J. and her heyres on the one partie. Witnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condescended and agreed betwene the saide parties for a partition betwene them to be hadde and made of the inheri-

tance

tenet of the said tenemēt and other the premisses in the sayd paryssh, which descended to the sayde Anne & Joan in coperseuerte, by & after ye death of the sayd W.R. aswel as doughters & heyres of the said W.R. as sisters and heyres of the aboue=named T.R. in maner & fourme ensuing. First it is couenaunted and graunted betwene ye sayd parties, and the sayd J. and her feoffes, graunte by these presentes, that the saide R. and Anne, in the eyght of the same Anne, shall haue for parte and purpoit of the foresaid landes and tenemen=tes &c. thre dwelling tenementes of the yerely value of.iiii.li. In one of the which sayde tene=mentes. T.W. barbour now dwelleth and inha=biteth conteyning in it seuē. ix. foote, assyse, squart &c. And in the other tenemt of the three tenemē=tes, dwelleth one M.J. widowe, & it conteyneth &c. And the thyrd tenement in possession of R.R. &c. which said three tenementes, with the parden kitchynes, chambres &c. in as ample and large maner & fourme as the said persons now in them dwelling haue or occupy, or they or any other a=foretime haue had or occupied. The saide Philip and Anne as in the right of the same Anne, shal haue & enioy, to her and to her heyres, in ful re=compence and allowance, of and for her part and purpoit that to her belongeth, or ought to belong of all the sayd meses, landes, tenemētes &c. by & after the decease of the foresayde W. and T. & ey=ther of thē as one of the doughters & heyres &c. And it is agreed betwene the said parties & the sayd Joan, and her feoffees been content & pleased to accepte and take in full recompēce and allow=aunce of and for the part of the saide J. of all the meses, landes &c. and other the premisses above reherled, to the vse of the sayd J. & of her heyres

one greate tenement lying by the sayd. iii. tenementes cōcerning &c. with thappurtenaunces in as ample & large maner as T. C. gentlemā now dwelleth in ȳ same or any other &c. And it is furthermore fully agreed couenaunted & graunted betwene the sayd parties by these presentes, that at all tymes cōuenient it shalbe lawful to either of them to entre into others part, to thē allotted to doe reparacions and other wrokes necessary, vpon the meses, landes, and tenemētes, to thē severally allotted, and in amendyng, buylding, or repayring, or otherwyse, of and vpon their owne partes of the said landes, tenementes &c. to them allotted and appoynted by these presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaūted & graūted betwene the sayd parties, that all annuall rentes & services due to the lord or lords of the fee &c. shal be equally borne betwene the said B. and J. and their heyres and assygnes, inhabiters of the same tenement &c. that is to say, eyther of thē for their part, and portion afore alloted &c. In witnesse wherof &c.

An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion, and in defaute of repayment for euer.

This Indenture made the .xxv. day of &c. betwene W. H. of London gentleman on the one party, and E. H. of H. in the countye of M. on the other party, witnesseth that ȳ said T. being possessed of a cuppe with a couer of syluer parcell gylte, waying .xx. ounces & an halfe quarteron of Troy weyght. Item a playne pece of siluer parcell gylt with a starre on the bottome, weying .xii. ounces, three quarters of the same weyght, and two greate gobletes &c. hath bargayned,

gayned, sold, & delyuered al the said plate of gold smithes woorke, the day & yere aboue rehearsed within the citie of London in playn and opē market, to the said W. P. for the sum of l.li. sterling, wherof ye said T. knowledgeth himself fully contented and paid by these presentes. Nevertheles the sayd W. willeth and graunteth by these presentes, that if the sayd T. well and truely contēt and paye, or cause to be contented & payde vnto the sayde W. his executours or assygnes, within the sayd citie of London, l.li. sterlyng, in the feast of Christmas next coming, after the date of these presentes, without any further delaye, that then the sayd William shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayde T. his executours or assignes (so making payment of the forsayd fifty pound) all the sayd plate of goldsmithes woorke, & euery part & parcel of the same, the sale and bargayn aforesaid notwithstāding. And if defaut be made of or in payment of the said fyfty pound in part or in all at the daye and place afore mencioned, ye thē the said T. willeth & graunteth & him & hys executours byndeth, by these presētes, for to warrant all the saide plate, and the sale and bargayn of the same, to the said W. his executours and assygnes against al persons for euermore. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ Thus much is sufficiēt for the trade of making Indentures.

¶ Awarde.

VNto all true christen people to whom this present award shal come, or it shall rede, see or heare, I. P. grocer, & I. I. pultrer citezins of London, sendeth greting in our lorde

God

God euerlasting: where as diuers variaunces, controuersies, & debates heretofore haue ben had moued and depending betwene R. R. citezen and grocer of Lōdō on that one party, and I. L. citezen and fysshemonger of London on that other party, for sealing and pacifyeng wherof, eyther of the same parties hath compromitted & bounde themselues to other by obligacion in the sum of xx.li. sterlyng, with condicion therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iugement of vs the sayd I. P. and I. L. of their common assentes indifferently, elect and chosen. So alwayes that our sayd award, ordinaunce, & iugement of and vpon the premisses wer made & genen vp in wrytyng on this syde the feast of all saintes next comming, after the date herof, as by the same obligacions therof made, bearyng date the day &c. more plainly it doth appere: whervpon how we the sayd arbitratours after ye matter of variance by vs suspected knowen apperteined, and with good and due deliberaciō therupon had taken, we haue made and geue vp our award in the behalf in maner and fourme folowyng. That is to saye: fyrst and principally we the sayd arbytratours do award, ordeyne, and iudge by this our present award, that either of the same parties at the sealing of this present award shal inseale, and for their bede deliuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficient, & lawfull acquitāce general, of al and al maner of accions, aswel real as personal, sutes, quarels, trespalles, dettes, debates, & accomptes, demandes, whatsoeuer they be, betwene the said parties, at any time before ye date herof, they haue been had, moued, or depending. Also we awarde, ordeyn and iudge, by this our present award, that the said R. shall paye, or cause

caule to be payd to ỹ sayd J. Linet to his execu-
tours or assygnes. iii. li. of good and lawfull mo-
ney of England, in maner and fourme following
that is to say, at thenselling of this our award.
xx. s. sterlyng, & in the feast of easter next coming
after the date herof. xl. s. in full contentacion and
payment therof the same parties to continue and
be loners & frendes, as they were before the date
herof. In witnesse &c,

COBLIGACIONS.

The fourme of makyng all kyndes of obligations.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me
W. G. de R. in comitatu S. gentle-
man, teneri et firmiter obligari W. G.
in decem libris sterlingorum solueñ-
dum eidem W. aut suo certo attornat,
vel executoribus suis, in festo sancti Michaelis
archangeli proximo futurum post datum presen-
tium, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideli-
ter faciendum obligo me, heredē et exec. meos per
presentes sigillo meo sigillatas datum tertio die
D. anno regni regis Henrici. viii. &c. tricesimo
tertio.

An obligation where two are bounde to twayne.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos W. G.
de C. in comitatu L. yoman, et C. R. de M.
in comitatu predicto Taylor teneri & firmi
ter obligari S. J. & C. R. gentleman in. xli. li.
sterlingo-

sterlingorum soluendum eisdem H. I. et C. L. seu eorum alteri, vel eorū ceteris attornatis hæredibus vel executorib⁹ suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo post datum presentium. Ad quā quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendū obligamus nos et utrumq; nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidos, heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas. Datum &c.

¶ Where three are bound to one.

NOuerint nos &c. A. B. C. D. E. F. milites teneri &c. G. H. gentleman. in. xx. li. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. H. aut suo certo attornato, vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo futurum post datū presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se & pro toto & in solid, heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatis &c.

¶ An obligation where two owners of a shyppe are bound to two merchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos I. B. & R. T. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessores, siue proprietarios cuiusdam nauis voc. &c. T. I. of Hull, teneri & firmiter obligari W. E. et I. C. mercatoribus ville C. in xl. li. sterlingorum soluendum eisdem W. &c. I. C. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo attornato, heredibus seu executorib⁹ suis in festo Paschę proximo futurum post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciendū obligamus nos et utrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solid

ar vinum predictū cum toto apparatu eidem ne
trum & executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra
tam vbera mare, q̄ extra vbicunq; fuerit inuenta
p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ And ye shall vnderstande that in obligacions
with condicions it is cōmonly accustomed to set
no day of paiment of the forfait for then it shall
be due at all times when it is required, if so be y
condicion be not kept.

¶ An obligacion wherin thre are bounde to
the king and other.

NOuerint &c. nos I. B. C. &c. mercatores de
venetia teneri, & firmiter obligari excellen-
tissimo in Christo p̄incipi et domino nostro do-
mino Henrici octauo dei gratia Anglie, Francie,
& Hibernie. &c. ac I. B. et. H. C. collectoribus
customarijs, & subsidij, eidem domini Regis in
portu Colcestre, in xx. li. sterlingorum soluendum
eisdem domino regi et customarii aut eorum vni
dei eorum certis attornatis, adquam quidē solu-
tionem bene & fideliter faciendam, obligamus
nos & vtrumq; nostrum per se p̄o toto, et in so-
lidum heredes executores nostros p̄sentes.

¶ An obligacion of diuers dates of paiment
with expressing of a forfaite if
default be made.

NOuerint &c. nos I. B. C. D. &c. teneri &c.
G. H. &c. in. CC. sterlingorum solucndum
eidem G. &c. in forma subscripta, videlicet
in festo Annunciationis beate Marie virginis p̄-
ximo futurum. v. li. in festo Pasche tūc p̄ximo
sequente. v. li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Jo-

hannis Baptiste tunc proximo futurum. v.li. st
lic de festo ad festum. &c. videlicet in festis pas
ris. v.li quorum dictas. xx.li. plenarie et per so-
luantur, ad quas quidem solutionem et quamli-
bet eorum et premissa bene et fideliter faciendū
obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrū &c. Et si con-
tingat nos prefato W.B. C. D. &c. deficere in alī-
qua solutione solutionū predictarū in parte vel
in toto contra formam predictam tunc volumus
et concedimus nos teneri et quemlibet nostrum p
se pro toto et in solido et presentes firmiter obliga-
ri prefato G. in predictis xx.li. sterlingorū solue-
dū eidem G. aut suo certo attornato executorib⁹
aut assignatis suis. &c. In cuius rei testimonium
sigilla nostra. &c.

A sure obligation in a case where the detter is
mistrusted, for fleyng into sanctuarie or de-
ponde the sea, to suffre to be sued or such
like causes, with expressing of resti-
tucion of al costes & charges,
of the sute. &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, quod ego
W. B. non coactus non compulsus, nec ab
qua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc induc-
tus, sed mera prouisa et spontanea voluntate, et
certa scientia recognosco, ac palam et publice cō-
fiteor me teneri et per presentes firmiter obligari
W. E. in. l. li. sterlingorū soluendū et restituendū
eidem W. E. aut suo certo attornato procurato⁹
nuntio, hereū vel executoribus suis aut latori ꝑ-
sentium in festo paschę proximo futurum sine di-
latione ulteriori, ad quam quidē solutionē bene
et fideliter faciendum, et perimplendum in forma
predicta, obligo me, heredes et executores meos

et

ac omnia bona mea mobilia & immobilia presentia & futura, tā vltra mare quam citra in quocunq; loco vel iurisdictione inuenta fuerint capiendum & distringendū. Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione predicta vltra festū hinc tertium superius limitat, tūc quecunq; damna sumptus & interesse dictus .E. D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, pro tempore eiusdem defectus &c. illa omnia & singula ego dictus .A. B. teneor & firmiter obligor p̄ predictes saluere & fideliter satisfacere sicut de debita pactuali statutis, priuilegiis ac consuetudinem quibuscūq; ciuitatis Londoñ, seu cuiuscunq; alterius ciuitatis ville, patrie vel loci ab hoc contractus non obstantibus. Renūciando etiam & renūtio omnes protectiones defectiones sanctuaria, franchesias, libertates, subuentiones & priuilegia quecunq; per que ego possem in hac parte iuuari, aut cautelas seu dolum mundi ratum in hampnum & p̄iudiciū predicti .E. credidi aut de premissis &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c. After this maner may ye make all obligacions.

CONDICIONS of diuers sortes.

FOr asmuch as there be diuers fourmes of indoylementes called commonly condictons, some in latine, some in Englishe, accordyng to the sondry pleasures of ye wryters, lest I shoulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it most conuenient to, set onely them that be commonly vsed in Englishe if any be dysposed to

reduce the into latine, he may do it entirely, after the examples that here vnderfolow.

¶ A condicion for performing of a warde in matter of landes.

The condicion of thys obligacion is such, that if the within bounden H. J. and J. M. doe stande to obey, performe, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule and iudgement of W. W. gentylman, &c. and O. M. sergeant at the law, arbitrours indifferently named, elect and chosen, aswell on the parte of the within named R. as on the part of the sayde H. J. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, as well of and vppon the right, title, interest vse and possession of a gardeine, lyeng, &c. as of and vpon all accions trespasses, quarels, sutes, debates, bettes, demaundes and all other grieues and inconueniences, had, moued, stirred, or depending betweene the said parties concerning the same gardein. And also if the sayde H. J. before the feast of Easter next comming &c. shew vnto the sayde arbitratours, all such writinges as they haue in their possession concerning their right, title, vse, interest, or possession of the foresaid gardein, in such wise, that the said arbitratours be not delated to giue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of sight of the euydence of eyther party. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule, and iudgement of the foresaid arbitratours the saide H. J. and J. M. do on their partie, well and truely performe and kepe. And the same awarde arbitrement &c. of and vpon the premisses, be made & yelden vp in writing on thys side the feast of Easter next comming, within lymitted. That

then

then thys present obligacion to be voyde, and of none effect, or els to remaine in hys full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condicyon to deliuer corne at a certaine day and place.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, yf the within bounden I. D. well and truly deliuer or cause to bee deliuered vnto the within named I. M. his executors or assignes at the dwellyng place of the same I. M. set and benige in the towne of Holne twēty quarters of wheate, white and redde, swete, cleane, dry and marchaundable with the best on this side y feast of al saintes within written, that then this obligacyon to be voyde and of no value, or els to abide in his full strength vertue and effect.

¶ A condicion to maintaine the possession in a sale of landes.

The condicion of thys obligacyon &c. that yf the within named B. may well and peaceably haue holde enioye, and possesse, from the date of these presentes, to him and his heires & assignes for euer, all and singuler those landes tenements &c. wyth all the appurtenaunces, set lyenge and beyng in the &c. (which late were the landes of the within bounden B. and which y sayde B. lately had to him, and to his heyres and assignes of the gift and graunt of the sayde B. as by a certaine dede by the same B. to the foresayd B. therof made and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscribed with his own hand more openly dothe appere) without any molestacion, interuptyon,

ejection, expulsiō, or recouery of the same or any parcel therof by ỹ sayd R. his heires or assignes or by any other person by reason of any right or tytle to him or them before the date within mencyoned, had growing, or accreasing, that then thys present obligacyon &c. or ells. &c.

¶ An other fourme vpon the same.

The condicion. &c. that if the within named R. haue, holde, and peaceably possesse to him and to his heires & assignes for euer all those .v. messuages with thappurtenances, which some tyme were the within bounden W. D. without any differences, let, interruption, ejection, expulcyon, impleading, molesting, vexatiō or griefe either by the sayd T. or his heires or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauing or pretending any maner right, title, or claime or interest of in ỹ sayd .v. messuages, or any part or parcell of the same, ỹ then this present obligacyō &c.

¶ A condicion for the warranty of woade or any tyne thing.

The condicion of &c. that where the within bounden F. hath bargained, solde, and deliuered to the within named R. an. C. bales of Thoulouse woade, of the markes of foure knots euery bale, and hath promysed and warranted vnto the same R. that euery serte of the same woad shall make when it is serte & proued .iiij. li. sterlinge, if it be so that euery serte of the same woad when it is set and proued make the sayd warrantyes of .iiij. li. sterling, that then this present obligacyon shalbe voyde and held for nought. And

any

any sette of the forsayde woade (rehersing .iii. for a sette) make not wel and trewly his sette and proued the sayde warranty of .iiii.li sterlinge. And then, of the forsayde F. from time to time, vppon due knowlege therof to hym made and gyuen by the forsayd R. or by his assignes, well and truely deliuer or doe to be deliuered to the sayde R. or to his certaine attorney or to his executors, at the bridge foote in the citye of Londō, as much of the louse woad of the goodnes & warranty aforesaid after .xvi.s. sterling for euery C. weight therof as shall lacke in any sette of the forsayde warrātye of .iiii.li. sterlinge that then also this obligacyō be voyde. &c.

¶ A condicyon vpon an indenture of apprentishyp.

The condicion of this obligacyon is such that where I. B. the son of the within bounden C. D. by his certaine indenture, whose date is the .x. day, &c. hath put himself apprentise to the within named A. M. to be learned in the craft or mistery of painting, and to dwel with hym &c. from the sayde date, to the ende & terme of eyght yeres then next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the said indēture therof made, more openly doth appere if the sayde I. well and truly serue the forsaid A. M. his maister in the maner of a prentise, from the day of the date within written, to the ende and terme of the sayd eight yeres according to the tenour purporte, and effect of the sayd indenture, in al pointes and articles &c. that then &c.

¶ A condicio where a mā hath bought an others right and hath a letter of atturney, to sue for the same, bindyng the seller that he shall not giue any quitance of the party in daunger of the byer &c.

THe condicion of this obligacyon is suche that wheras the within bounden B. W. made and ordayned the within named C. D. his especyall good and lawfull atturney, to axe leuy &c. to the vse, profite and commodite of the sayde C. D. of one G. F. cytezeyn of London grocer xx. li. sterlynge in which the sayde E. F. by this obligacio therof made standeth bounden to the sayd B. W. as in a certain letter of atturney by ỹ sayd B. to ỹ aboue named C. D. therof gyuen, more euidently appereth if the sayde B. W. from the date of thys present obligacyon, do not call againe reuoke or disanul the forsayde letter of atturney, nor anye maner sale plee, or accio by the forsayd C. D. in the name of the fore rehersed B. against ỹ aboue written E. F. or his executors in any court hereafter to be commenced or depēdyng, or by any other meanes withstande let or interrupt the title of the same C. of and to the sayde summe of xx. li. nor gyue vnto ỹ sayd E. F. nor to his executors any maner quitāce, discharge or release of or vpon the sayd summe, or any parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligacyon &c.

¶ A condicion for to kepe the peace and to bere good abearyng.

THe condicyon of this obligacyon is suche that if the within bounden Symon and Elyzabeth hys wife, do kepe the peace against all the kynges leege people, and especially against

B. W.

A.B.C.D. &c. and beare himself honestly & duly, both in his wordes and dedes, against ỹ sayde A.B. &c. nor disclander them or any of the of or upon any such matters touching the death of J.S. or the sute about the trial of the same, wherin the sad A.E. &c. by the kinges lawes ecclesyasticall & tempozal clerely declared innocēt ỹ &c.

¶ condicion to warrant the sale of a shyp.

The condicō of this obligacyon is suche, that where the within bounden A.B. solde vnto the within named C.D. a certaine shyppe called the Mary of Calice, and al maner of battayle instrumentes fozniments and apparell of ỹ same shyp with thappurtenances, foz a certaine summe of money betwene them accozded, as in a bill of sale therof made, plainly doth appere, If ỹ sayde C.D. well and peasibly may haue, holde, inioye, and possesse, to him his heires and assignes al the sayd shyp, battel, instrumentes, apparel, and appurtenances aforesayd without contradiction, let or disturbance of any parson or persons by reso of any clayme or interest in the same before the date of these presents had or made accozding to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture, that then. &c.

¶ condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacyon by a certayne day.

The condycyon &c. that if the within bounden J.C. before ỹ feast of M. next comming after the date herof cause W.C. of the towne of B. to be bounde by his writyng obligatory sufficyent in the law and with his seale insealed vnto

the

the within named T. in x.li. sterling to be payde the x. daye of August &c. and also before the same feast, cause the sayde W. to deliuer the same obligacion clerely for his dede and duty in the towne of W. vnto J. R. of H. clothyer, to the vse of the sayde T. That then this present obligacion &c.

¶ A condicion to delyuer oyles by a day fixed.

The condicion of this obligacyon is such, that if the within bounden J. at any time before the feast of sainct Michael the archangell next commynge after the date within written, delyuer or cause to be deliuered in the citye of London to W. R. within named or to his certaine attorney, heyres or executours. x. tonnes of oyle of ciprii, good swete, and marchandable, full & well bound accordingly, that then this present obligacio &c.

¶ A condicion to make estate to an other by a certaine day.

The condicyon of this obligacyon is suche that if the within bounden B. before the feast of Easter next comming make vnto the within named R. and to suche other persons as the sayd R. shall therunto name and assigne, to haue and to holde, to them their heires and assignes, a good sure sufficient and lawfull estate, of & in all those landes tenementes, &c. by deedes, and enydences, sufficient in the lawe, or by fine, or recouery, as nede shall require, or by any other sure, and lawfull meanes as shalbe aduised by the learned counsell of the sayde Richarde his heyres and assignes that then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeleſſe that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

The condicion of this obligacyon is ſuche that where the within named A.B.C.D. at the ſpeciall inſtance, petycion and requeſt of ỹ Windolden E.F. and for his dette by a certaine obligacion of recognisance made before D. Maior reconder of the city of London and I. as knight alderman of London, the x. daye &c. ſtande bounde vnto the chambre of Londō, in the ſum of.xx.li. ſterlinge by the way of the recognisance, as in ỹ obligacyō plainlyer appeareth If the ſayd E.F. his heires executors and aſſignes, paye vnto the ſayde chamberer all the forſayd ſum of xx.li. and alſo ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe ỹ aboue named A. B. &c. from all maner indemnities, coſtes & charges, of, for, and concerning the ſayd obligacyon of recognisance and al other thynges concernyng the ſame, that then this &c.

¶ A condicion to pay a rente accordyng to an indenture of a leaſe.

The condycyon of &c. that where the within bounden A.B. hath lately take in ferme for the terme of.vi. yeres of the within named. C.D. one tenement ſet & ſytuate in the towne of Wit&c. for the rēt of xl.s yerely to bee payd as in a paire of indentures therof made whose date is &c. plainelyer appereth. If the ſayd A.B. and his executors well and truely pay or cauſe to be paid to the ſayd C.D. his heires & aſſignes, the forſayde yerely rent of.xl.s. at the dayes & termes accuſtomed accordyng to the tenour & effect of the ſayde indēture &c. that then &c.

¶ B

¶ A condicion vpon a indenture of sale to make good the summe.

THe condicion of this obligacyon is suche that where the within bounden I. S. the daye of the date within written, for the summe of xx. sterling, bargained, sold, and deliuered to the within named T. P. diuers goodes, plate & iewelles in a certaine Indenture comprehended, beareng date &c. vnder a condicion in the same indenture specified: If the sayde I. S. made defaute of payment in the sayd indenture mencyoned & compassed. And then if all the foresayde goodes, plate & iewelles indifferently prised, be founde of like value then xx. markes sterlinge of redy money to the sayd I. S. imediatly pay or cause to be payd to the above named T. his heires or assignes &c. as muche good and lawfull money or other wares as shall amount to the sum of al & shalbe lacking of the sayd xx. li. in the goodes plate, and iewelles afore rehersed, that then this obligacion be of no value &c.

¶ A condicion in a tointer, to giue estate in certaine landes to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties.

THe condicion of this obligacyon is suche, that if the within bounden W. B. &c. or his heyres at their owen proper costes and charges, betwene the feast of Easter next after the date within written make or cause to be made vnto I. C. &c. a good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate in the law of and in all and singuler those landes, tenementes &c. with thappurtenances, in the citty of London

of

of the yerely value of xl.li. sterling, ouer and a-boue all charges & repzises. To haue & to holde all the said lands & tenemēts, & thappurtenāces vnto ỳ said I. C. &c. for terme of life of M. G. to ỳ vse of ỳ same M. G. & to her assignes, for terme of her life ỳ which M. by ỳ grace of God, shall ouerlyue & take to husband ỳ said W. B. And also ỳ said W. B. after ỳ said estate of & in ỳ lands & tenemēts afore rehersed, doe suffre & cause to be done, al & euery thing & things as shal be aduised by ỳ learned counsaile of ỳ sayde I. B. T. D. &c. their heires & executors, to make ỳ forsaid estate sure to ỳ aboue named I. B. to the vse of ỳ same M. for terme of her life, be it by recouerye, fines, feoffemēts, release, confirmacīō, & dedes enrolled, with warranty, or without warranty, or any of them, ỳ then &c.

¶ A condicion to performe a paire of indentures.

The condicīō, &c. ỳ if the within bounden I. W. wel & truely obserue, fulfil, & kepe all & singuler grauntes, promises, & agreemēts on ỳ partie of the saide I. W. & M. his wife, to be obserued & kept, contained declared & specified in a paire of indentures bearing date the. x. day &c. betwene ỳ said I. W. of the one partye, & the within named R. S. on the other parte therof made sealed & deliuered, ỳ then &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmles being surety for an other in a simple obligacyon.

The condicion of this obligacion. &c. ỳ if the within bounden I. C. from henceforth doe saue and kepe harmeles from all incumpte, lolles, accions, troubles, and veracions, the with-

within named w. J. hys heires and executours against T. L. W. F. &c. and euery of the their heires &c. of and for a certain writing obligatory of ỳ sume of .xl.li. wherein the sayde w. J. standeth bounde as surety for the said J. C. togither with W. N. of D. draper ioyntly and seuerallye, as by ỳ same obligacion plainlyer appereth, ỳ then this present obligacion. &c.

¶ A condition of ỳ peace, or the good abering.

The condicion &c. if the within bounden S. C. personally appere in the custody of the bayly within written or of his deputie, before the Iustices of our soueraigne lord the king. &c. ỳ monday next after ỳ natiuitie of S. John Baptist. &c. at the towne &c. to finde ther before the said iustices, good and sufficient suerties of the peas & to behaue and beare himself well & peasably against our sayde soueraigne lord and all his liege people and specially against A. W. & in ỳ meane time kepe the peace of our said soueraigne lord. and so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeless ỳ within named bayly. &c. for and concerning the premisses or any part of them ỳ then. &c.

¶ A condicion to be true prisoner.

The condicion &c. ỳ if J. H. marchaunt of S. Lukas, which now is in the kynges prison vnder keping of ỳ shiriffe within written, as well by reason of a writte of our soueraigne lorde the kynge of the statute of the staple conteyning the sume of .C.li. sterling as also for certaine other accions, causes, & suites, on ỳ behalf of W. S. &c. moued and commenced, be from hencefoorth true & faithfull prisoner, tarieng and remaining with ỳ

sayd

sold shirike and his deputyes til the same I.B. be fully at an ende discharged & atquited of ỳ said actions, & then content and pay to ỳ sayd shirike &c. all and singuler costes, charges, fees, & other duties in such cases heretofore accustomed to be payed, ỳ then &c.

¶ A condicion for the sealing of acquitance or release of landes. &c.

The condicion of thys obligacion is suche that yf the within bounden A.B. do cause I.M. sergeant at the lawe and E. hys wyfe before the feast of Easter next comming, at the costes & charges in the law of the sayd I. by their sufficient dede in the law, to release, remitte and quite claime to the within named L.D. &c. & their heires, all their right, title, dower, & interest, which the said I.M. and E. his wife, or eyther of them haue had, or may haue, of and in all suche landes tenementes &c. that then &c.

¶ HEREAFTER FOLOweth the maner of making of acquitances in latine and in Englythe.

¶ Acquitance of a parcel of a summe.

Querine vniuersi per presentes me A.B. &c. recipisse & habuisse, die confectionis presentium de w. I. &c. xx.s. sterlingorum pro festo omnium sanctorum an. domini &c. in parte solutionis centum pounde sterlingorum in quibus idem W. per scriptum suum obligatorium cum condicione

dition̄e in dorso eiusdem conscripta super eodem cōtracta mihi prefato A. tenetur & obligatur. De quib⁹ quidem. xx. solib⁹ in partem solutionis maioris summe in eadem conditiōe specificata fateor me bene & fideliter esse solutum dictumq⁹ W. heredes & executores suos inde esse quietum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillū meū presentibus appposui. Datum. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowē to al mē by these presentes ꝑ I. W. &c. haue receiued, & had ꝑ daye of making of these presentes of w. I. &c. xx. s. sterling, afore ꝑ feast of al saints last before ꝑ date within writē in parte of paiement of. xx. li. sterling, in which the said W. by his writing obligatorie & a condicion made ꝑ backe therof standeth, holde & bounden to me ꝑ said A. W. for ꝑ paimēt of ꝑ same. Of which. xx. s. in parte of paiment of the more summe in ꝑ said condicion mencioned. I confesse my self well and truely content and paide, and the sayde W. his heires and executors clerely acquited & discharged therof for euer. In witnesse &c.

¶ Acquitaunce of annuitie.

NOuerint &c. me. I. R. &c. recepisse &c. de W. R. per manus I. D. simarii manerii W. &c. in partem solutionis cuiusdam annuitatis. xx. li. quam ad terminum vite mee, per dictum W. concessum percipiendū annuat ad terminos duos videlicz ad festū M. & M. equis portionibus, de quibus. x. li. fateor me content & solutum, et ipsum inde heredē & executores suos imperpetuum

esse quietum per presentes &c. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ Acquitance for the tenthes and subsidie, payde to the collectour.

PRetes scriptum testatur quod ego magister Hericus Hoskins decimarum & subsidiarum domini nostri regis sup omnes personas ecclesiasticas in & per totum dioceſin W. percipiendum, collector & receptor generalis sufficienti auctoritate episcopali fuscitus & legitime constituet recepi de magistro G. W. rectore de bridel p decimis & subsidiis eiusd ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, p quan. domini millesimo quadringentesimo &c. ad festū natalis domini vltimo preterito debitis. xviii s. & xvi. s. ii. d. de quib⁹ quidem pecunis, fateor me ad vsum dicti domini regis solutis, & ipsum & ecclesiam suam predictam penitus liberam & quietam per presentes manumea subscripta &c. In regni regis. Henrici, &c.

¶ A generall quittance.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me. T. H. remisisse, relaxasse, & omnimodo pro me, heredibus & executorib⁹ meis imppetuū quietū clamasse. R. W. de N. omnes & omnimodas actiones tā reales q̄ personales sectas querelas, debita executiones, trāsgressiones & demandas, quas vers̄ū vnquam habui, habeo, seu in futuro, quouismodo habere potero versus ꝓdictū R. ratione aut causa quarum ab origine mūdi vsq; in diem confectionis presentiū. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englisshe.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes, I. T. H. haue remised, released, and for me, mine heyres, & executours perpetually quite

clayme to R. M. of N. all and al maner of actions, aswel real as personal, sutes, quarels, dettes execucions, trespasses, and demaundes, which I ỳ sayde T. mine heyres & executours haue had, or might, or ought to haue against ỳ same R. by any maner of cause or colour frō the begynnyng of the worlde, tyl ỳ day of ỳ date of these presentes. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ A quitance made by a vicare or a person, to ỳ proctours of his vicarage or personage.

NOuerint vniuersi &c me W. B. vicariū ecclesie parochialis de S. recepisse & audiuisse die confectionis presentium compotū finalem & totalē W. P. procuratoris vicarie mee predicte de omnibus receptis, exitibus, solucionibus & liberationibus, predicto vicarie mee spectantis de toto tempore quo dictus W. fuit procurator meus ibidem. Item quod computatis computandis & allocatis allocandis ipsum W. & executores suos de quocunq; vlteriori cōputo ratione premissorum mihi reddendū vlq; in diem datum presentium acquieto libero & exonero per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas &c.

¶ A fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, ỳ I. A. B. vicare of the parishe church of S. in the county of H. haue receiued and heard the day of making of these presentes, the whole, full, and finall account of W. B. my proctour of the sayde vicarage of and for al maner receites, issues, paiments, and deliueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wise pertayning, for all the time and space

that

that the forsaide W. P. hath been my proctour there. So ꝙ all thinges accounted ꝙ ought to be counted and all thinges allowed ꝙ ought to bee allowed, I do release, acquite and discharge the forsaid. w. P. his heires & executours of al maner further reknynges cõcerning the premisses, or any parcell of the same, from the beginning of the world, till the day of the date hereof &c. In witnesse.

¶ Letters of manumission for a bondman in latyne and englishe.

VNiuersis & singulis christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis T. R. miles dominus D. et. M. concissa R. vxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum J. B. alias dict⁹ J. B. natiuus noster, filj⁹ R. B. alias dicti R. B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appendentis manerio nostro de P. in comitatu C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit, est, & ac pro tali & vt talis communiter dictus, tentus, habitus & reputatus palam publice & priuate. Noueritis nos T. R. &c. certis de causis veris & legittimis nos & animos nostros in ea parte mouentib⁹ pro nobis & heredibus nostris imperpetuũ manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis & villenagii exoneraſſe, prout p presentes nostras litteras patentes manumittimus, liberamus & exoneramus predictus J. B. cũ tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda bonis & catallis, terris & tenementis suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis quibuscũq;. Sciatis etiam nos prefatos T. & M. et. remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus & executoribus nostris imperpetuũ quietũ clamasse sicut per presentes nostras litteras relax-

nmus, remittimus, & quietum clamamus eisdem I.B. alias dicto I.B. & heredib⁹ suis & toti sequele sue omnes & omnimodas actiones reales & personales, sectas, querelas, seruicia, calūpnia, transgressa. debita, & demaunda quecunqz, quas versus eiusdem I.B. alias dictum I.B. vel aliquos heredum seu sequelarum suarum aut eorū aliquā habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere potuerim⁹ aut heredes nostri habere potuerunt in futurū ratione seruituts & villenagii p̄dicti, vel aliqua quacūqz de causa ab origine mūdi in diem cōfectionis p̄sentum. Ita videlicet, quod nos p̄dictus E. dominus S. & M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrū, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius per nos p̄o nobis, seu nomine nostro aut alterius nostrū, aliquam actionem ius titulū clameum, interesse seu demaundā villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini regis seu aliquo modo quocūqz versus dictū I.B. aliter dict⁹ I.B aut sequelam suam p̄ocreatis seu p̄ocreādis bona aut catalla, terras aut tenemēta sua perquisita vel imposterum perquirendū de certo exigere clamare, seu vindicare poterim⁹, poterit aut vnquam poterint in futurū sed totaliter sumus imperpetuum exinde penitus auersi et exclusi per p̄sentes. Et nos vero p̄dictus T. S. & M. & heredes nostri p̄fato I.B. alias dict⁹ I.B. ei⁹ tota sequela sua p̄ocreata seu p̄ocreāda liberos erga gentem omnem warrantizabim⁹ imppetuū p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of ỹ same letter of manumission in Englishe.

TO all chrystē people ỹ shall see thys p̄sent writing T. S. knyght, Lorde S. and M. Countesse of R. his wife, sēdeth greting in

gar

our Lord god euerlasting. Whereas I.B. otherwyse called I.B. our bondeman or villayn the son of. R.B. otherwyse called R. B. our bōdmā or villayn belonging & appēdant to our manour of B. in the county of C. was & is borne in pure villenage, & for and as a bondmā or villayn was and is commonly called, taken had accoūted and reputed, priuely and appertly. Knowe ye that we the sayd T. &c. for certain good and lawfull consideracions mouing our myndes haue for vs and oure heyres manumyssed, and from the yoke of seruitude and villenage, deliuered & discharged as we now by these our letters patentes manumyt deliuer & discharge for euer the saide I.B. otherwyse called I.B. with all hys sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, & all and synguler goodes catteles, lands and tenementes and other perquisites, which the sayd I.B. otherwise called I.B. now hath, or at any tyme shall haue or geat hereafter. And ye shall vnderstand also ỹ we the forsayd T. S. M. haue remised, released and for vs & our heyres for euer, quyte claymed as we now by these presentes do remyt, release, and quite clayme to the same I.B. otherwise called I.B. and all hys heyres, sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gottē &c. al and al maner actions reall and personal, sutes, quarels seruices, trespasses, dettes and demandes, whatsoeuer they be, which we the sayd T.M. &c. or our heyres had, haue, or hereafter may or shall haue in any maner wyse agaynst the sayd I. B. or otherwyse called I.B. or any of hys heyres, sequeles, or progenitie by reso of ỹ villenage or seruitude aforesayde or by any other cause pretēce or colour from the beginning of the worlde, vntyll the day of makynge of these ꝑsentes. So that neyther we

the sayd T.M. &c. nor any of vs nor our heyres nor any other by vs for vs or in our name, shall or may from hēceforth haue, exacte, sue clayme or chalenge any maner right tytle, acciō, interest, or demaūd of villenage, or bondage, agaynst ỳ sayd J.B. otherwise called J.B. or his heyres sequele progenitie, goods, cattals, landes tenements. &c. or any of thē by writte of our soueraign lorde the kyng or by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded & auoyded for euer by these presentes. And we the sayd T.S.M. and our heyres ỳ said J.B. otherwyse called J.B. with al his sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten against all people shal warrant free for euer. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ An other fourme of manumission in Englishe

TO all christen people to whome this present commeth, Anthony Erle, Richarde lorde S. and of R. sendeth gretyng in our Lorde God euerlastyng. Be it knowen vnto all people, that whereas we by the informacion of certayne persons haue made tytle and clayme to one J.T. of Linne in the county of Norfolke, & to one W.T brother of the same J. T. of S. in the countye of R. and all theyr issues of theyr bodies cōmyng to be villaynes and bound vnto vs as appendāt to our manour of J. inthe county aforesayd. And for as much as we fynd neither proue nor sufficient ground wherby we may understand that the said J. and W. or any of theyr issue should be villaynes or bond to vs, but by cuident proue in sundrye wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather understand the contrary to be true. Therfore we beyng desyrous to set all doutfull matters apart

and

and willing also the sayd R. and W. to be no further greued or molested wrongfully without sufficient cause, and that they may from henceforth liue in suretye of the same, haue remised, released &c. vt supra.

THERE AFTER FOLOWTH THE MAKING OF DYUERS LETTERS OF ATTURNEYS.

A generall letter of Atturney to recouer dettes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T. C. de W. in comitatu E. gentleman, fecisse, constituisse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo J. N. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum et exigendum, leuandum, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarū mearum summas & debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacunq; de causa a personis quibuscunq; infra vniuersum regnum anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt. Dandum et per presentes cōredēdo predicto atturnato meo plenam & integram potestatē meam & auctoritatē in premissis querendi, auendi, dicendi, psequēdi implacitandi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, condēnari faciendi, & extra prisonā liberandi, debitis predictis, recuperandi & recipiendi, & de receptis & recuperatis ac super fine & concordia, acquietandi, seu alias renerationes nomine meo componēdi, sigillan-

di, et deliberandi, & a turnat alium vnū vel plures sub se cōstituendum, & reuocandum necnō & omnia alia & singula que in premissis seu circa necessaria fuerint & opportuna vice et nomine meo facienda, exercenda expedienda, & finienda, adeo plenarie et integre prout facere possum siue deberē si in premissis personaliter interessem Ratū & gratū habens & habiturus totū & quicquid dictus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men bythese presentes, that I T. E. of W. in the countye of E. gentilman, haue made, cōstitute, and in my place set and ordeined my welbeloued in Chryst. I. R. my true & lawfull atturney to axe require, leuy, recouer, & receiue, in my name for me, & to myne vse all & synguler summes of money, and dettes, whatsoeuer they be, of all maner persons in any wyse to me due, perteyning or belongyng in any part or place within this realme of Engiand, geuing and graunteyng to my said atturney my full and hole power and auctoritie in the premysses to playnte, arrest, sue, declare, implede impulson cause to be condemned & release the sayd dettes recouer and receyue, & therupon finally accord & acquite, letters of acquitance and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale & deliuer, atturney or atturneyes, one or mo vnder hym to ordeyn and set, and at his pleasure agayn to reuoke and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude and finyshe for me and in my place as is mencioned afore, al and singuler thyn-

ges

es, which shalbe expedient and necessary cōcer-
ning the premisses as throughly holy, and surely,
as I my self should doe, if I were there in mine
own person present, and al that euer my sayd at-
turney shall happen to doe or cause to be done, in
and for the premisses, I promyse to allowe per-
fourme, ratyfye, and stablysh, and therto I bynd
me, myne heyres, and executours, by these pre-
sentes. In witnes &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for special dette.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. C. de
W. in comitatu R. poman fecisse ordinasse,
& loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Chri-
sto R. B. et R. W. meos veros & legittimos at
turnatos coniunctim & diuisim ad petendum, le-
uandum, recuperandum & recipiendū, vice & no-
mine meo et pro me de C. H. & de executoribus
suis, illas decē libras sterlingorum, quas idem T
mihi debet, & iniuste a me detinet, & in quib⁹ ipse
per scriptum suū obligatorium mihi tenetur & ob-
ligatur. Dandum & per presentes concedendum,
dictis atturnatis meis & eorū vtriq; coniunctim
& diuisim plenam potestatem meam & auctoritā-
tem in premissis et in singulis ea tangentiū pre-
dictum C. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro
non solutione dictarū x. li. et cuiuslibet inde par-
celle implacitandum, arestandū condemnari fa-
ciendum, imprisonandum, & extra prisonam de-
liberandum, ac per quēcunq; processum iuris ver
sus eosdem persequendum Necnon de & super
receptis & recuperatis &c. And so likewyse after
the fyrst example.

¶

¶ A letter of atturney to delyuer possessyons of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W.B &c. assignasse, fecisse, & loco meo posuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in christo. I. B. meum verum & legittimū atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo, in omnia illa messuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascua pasturas, ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt R. M. generosi defuncti, Et post talem intratum ad deliberandū pro me vice & nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionem, & seisinā de & in hdictis messuagiis, terris &c. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis J. B. de L. in comitatu S. generoso, aut suo certo atturnato, heredibus & executoribus suis, secundum vim formam tenorem & effectum cuiusdam charte mee per me prefato W. antedicto J. B. & aliis factis cuius datum est &c. prout per inspectionē eiusdam plenius apparebit. Ceteraq; omnia & singula que in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet opportuna pro me vice et nomine meo faciēdum exercēdum &c. adeo plene &c. Datum. &c. as afore.

¶ A letter of Atturney to receiue possessiō of landes.

NOuerint &c. dilectum mihi in Christo C. W. de M. meum verum & legittimum atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum messuagium cum gardino et suis pertinentiis in villa de M. continent per estimationem duas acras terē &c. que nuper fuerunt R. B. defuncti ac plenam & pacificam possessionem & seisinam

Enam inde capiendum & post huiusmodi seisinam & possessionem sic inde receptam & habit eandem ad meum proprium vsum retinēdum & custodiendum, secundum vim, formā & effectum cuiusdem chartam mihi & aliis factis per E. F. generosum vt per eandem chartam inde confectā cuius datū est &c. manifeste liquet & apparet, ceteraq; ofa &c.

¶ And ye shal vnderstande that this is the vse in takyng of seisyn and possession. Fyrst ye must expell all persons out of the house, & call vnto you certeyn neyghbors to witnes at the formor doze then cause one to reade the dede of feoffement, & if it be in latin some body must interprete & declare it to the witnesse in the mother tonge, then let one of the atturneyes he that geueth the possession, take the doze of the ryng thereof in hys hande and set the hand of the receyuer of possessiō vpon the doze in lyke maner, saying.

¶ By the auctorite of this dede of feoffement I make vnto you liuery and seisyn of this tenemēt and landes &c. according to the effect of the same dede, and therin I set you in fyrme and peacible possession, then cause the feoffes to entre.

¶ This done, it is good to wryte the names of them that be presēt to beare witnes, on the backe of the dede, as this.

¶ Data & deliberata fuit seisina, & pacifica possessio I. B. &c. iuxta formā & effectū huius charte per W. M. atturnatū &c. in presentia I. B. D. de villa predicta. iii. die Mati. &c.

¶ And if ỳ possessiō be geuē of a maner it is good to haue a court holdē immediatly in the name of the new lord, & there let the euidēces & dedes be shewed to ỳ tenants, & they to be required to returne & agree to the same estate, & as many as returne, let their names be entred in ỳ court rolle.

¶ Liue

¶ Liuery and seison of landes, is commōly made by a pece of the same earth taken by the frosket, & geuē to the frosket together with the dede in maner aforesayde.

¶ A letter of atturney generall and speciall in a matter of landes.

Vniuersis christi fidelibus &c. W.H. de. N in comitatu E. yoman filius & heres R.H. defuncti dum vixit de C. in comitatu predicto yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefato W. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, & loco meo posuisse dilectū mihi in christo T.W. meum verum & legitimum atturnatum ad prosequendum implacitandum, & defēdandū, vice et nomine meo, & pro me in omnibus & singulis curiis & placitis ac cozam quibuscunq; iudicibus & iusticiariis versus omnes & singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quouismodo dat ius secta aut defencionem per legem de & pro omnibus illis terris & tenementis meis cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis, vocatum W. situatis, iacentibus, & existentibus, in villis & campis de C. predictis que mihi dicto W. iure hereditario descendebant per & post mozte̅m predicti R. patris mei, & que in presentia me iniuste detinentur. Necnō & omnia dictas terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis vice & nomine meo ad intrandū ac plenā & pacificam possessionem & seisinam de & in eisdem pro me et nomine meo capiendum ac omnes & singulas personas quascunq; firmarios siue occupatozes eozundē ab inde expellendum et amouendum et super huiusmodi possessione sic capta et habita omnia dicta terras & tenementa cū

pertinen-

pertinentiis ad vsum dicti T. custodiendum, gubernandum, occupandum & ministrandum. Dãdum & per presẽtes concedẽdum predicto attornato meo plenam & integrã potestatem meã auctoritatem & mandatum speciale predictas personas & earum quamlibet occasione iniuste, detentionis custodie vel occupationis predictarũ terrarum & tenemẽtorum cum pertinentiis aut alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiandũ et arrestari faciendũ ac coram iudicibus & iusticiariis predictis comparare faciẽdum & producẽdum ac versus ipsas personas & earum quamlibet occasione ꝓdicta omnes & singulas actiones, sectas, placita & prosecutiones licita, requisita, & necessaria in curia predicta vbicũq; videbit oportunum fore, vice ac nomine meo leuandum, affirmandũ, capiendum, & attaminandum, & eas vel ea secũdum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantiis inter placitandum & prosequendum ac ius & titulum meũ predictum coram predictis iudicibus & iusticiariis, declarãdum exponẽdum & notificandum, dictasq; personas & earum quãlibet per legis vigorem arrestandũ, imprisonandum & condemnari faciẽdũ, extra prisonam deliberandum, ac dampna & expensas in ea parte habitum & habendum de ipsis personis & de earum, qualibet recuperandum & reciolẽdum. Et de receptis & recuperand ac super fine &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon a Patent.

VNiuersis &c. I. B. vnus armigerorũ prõ corpore illustrissimi domini nri regis. &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum idem dominus noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patẽtes quarum datũ est apud wellmon a-

sterium

sterium decimo die Februarii. An. regni sui. xxxi. in cõsideratione vere & fidelis seruicii quod ego dictus J. P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro ante hec tempora impendi & durãte vita mea impendere intendo, concesserit, & licentiam dederit mihi prefato J. P. quod ego per me aut deputatũ siue deputatos meos indigenas siue alienigenas numerum & quantitatem ducentorum doleorum J. satis anglie vocatũ woad de Tholosa in partibus vltra marinis emere & prouidere ac eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis nauibus de obediẽtia dicti domini regis, aut obedientia aliquorum amicorum & confederatorum suorum calcari & imponere ac in quecunq; locum seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui anglie vna vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maximũ proficuum & auantagium importandũ, conducendum & inuerendum, vendendũ & distribuendum conduci & distarcari facere possim & valeã licite & impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione, prohibitione, aut proclamatione in contrarium facta non obstante prout in predictis litteris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefatũ J. P. virtute & auctoritate dictarũ litterarum patẽtium fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, & in loco meo posuisse, dilecti mihi in christo. A. B. C. D. mercatores de Hispania, meos veros & legittimos deputatos & factores irreuocabiles coniũctim vice & nomine meo ad faciendũ, exequendum & administrandum ad vsus, cõmoda, & proficua propria eorundem A. B. C. D. omnia & singula in dictis litteris patẽtibus cõtẽtis & specificatis, videlicet in tam amplis modo & forma prout ego dictus J. P. facere potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum litterarum patentiũ. Si ibidem presẽs personaliter interessem

tereſſem. Et deputatum ſiue factorem vnum ſeu plures ſub ſe conſtituendū, & ad libita ſuo reuocandū. Quibus quidē L.W.C.D. & eorum vtriq; conjunctim, ego dictus J.P. do, cōcedo, & tranſporto per preſentes omnimodam poteſtatē meam & auctoritatem in premiſſis.

¶ Ratum & gratum habens, & habiturum totum & quicquid dicti deputati & factores noſtre meo fecerint ſeu fieri procurauerint, aut eorum aliquis fecerit, ſeu fieri procurauerit in p̄miſſis, & in quolibet premiſſorum per preſētes. In cuius rei teſtimonium &c.

¶ A like fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Engliſhe.

BE it knowen to al mē by theſe preſēts, ỹ where ỹ king our ſoueraigne Lorde by his gracious letters of licence enſealed vnder hys ſignet bearing date at Weſtminſter the xii. daye of Maye in the xxi. yere of his reigne for certain conſideracions his highnes mouing, hath licēced vs w.C. ſeriēt of ỹ Catery of his honorable houſholde, & P.L. yoman of his garde, his welbeloued ſeruantes, ỹ we by our ſelues, our factours or atturneys ſhal & may paruey & bye in place or places within thys his realme of Englād where it ſhal beſt like vs, fowre hundred quarters of wheate, & the ſame to cōuey & carry, or do to be conueyed & caried out of any port, hauen, or creke, of his ſayd realme, ỹ ſhall pleaſe vs in the parties of Flaūdres, Holland, Brabant or zeland, there to be vttred and ſolde for our moſt profites & aduantages, as in ỹ ſaid letters of licence therof made more plainly is conteyned, know ye ỹ we the foreſayde. W.C. and P.L. by vertue of the ſayd gratious letters

ters of lycence, haue cõmitted, ordeyned, and deputed our welbeloued in God .W. of .I. in the county of .M. merchant, and R. S. seruant of me the forsaid w. C. our sufficient atturneyes, and factours, iointly and seuerally to execute by theselues, or by theyr sufficient deputy or deputies, the hole tenure, purporte and effecte of the sayde gratious letters, and euery clause and article of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shall bee thought most conueniẽt and necessary, that is to say in all thinges and by all thinges in as ample and large maner as we the forsayde w. C. or eyther of vs might doe, should doe, or ought to do, by vertue of the said gratious letters, if we our own selues wer personally presẽt. And whatsoeuer that our said atturneyes or their sufficient deputie or deputies shall doe and ministre in the premisses, or any thinges cõcerning the same we the said .I. P. and R. S. binde our selues to ratifie and allowe by these presentes. In witnes wherof, &c.

A letter of atturney in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that .I. G. of .B. in the countye of .S. yoman haue made, constitute, ordeined & put in my place, my right welbeloued in God .W. .M. gentleman my true and lawful atturney in this behalf, to ouersee, rule and gouern, for me & in my name all my landes and tenements, as well free holde as copy holde, sette and lying, in the towne and parishe of .C. in the county of .S. And also to receyue for me and in my name, all the rentes, issues, commodities and profites, comming and growing of the same landes, and euery parcell

therof

therof. And the fermours of the same landes, for
no paiment to expel, put out, and amone, & them
to let to fermē to other at his own pleasure and
discretion, giuing and graunting vnto my sayde
atturnay my full power and auctorite by the te-
nour of these presentes, to do and execute al and
singuler the premisses, as fully holy, and surely
as I the saide J. S. myght or should do if thys
my prelēt writing had not ben made &c. In wit-
nesse wherof &c.

¶ A letter of substitucion, where the atturney
maketh a deputy vnder him.

VNiuersis &c. S. F. &c. Salutem in domi-
no sempiternam. Cum J. T. &c. per quod-
dam scriptum suum de atturnato fecerit,
ordinauerit, cōstituerit, & in loco suo posuerit me
prefato S. suum verum & legittimum attur-
tum ad pretendū &c. vice & nomine dicti J. et ad
meum proprium vsum de H. C. &c. ii. in quib⁹ dic-
tus H. per obligationem suā prefato J. tenetur
et obligatur, dictusque J. per dictum scriptū suū
de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefa-
to S. atturnato suo plenam et integram potesta-
tem suam & auctoritatem in premissis tangendū
agendum prosequendū &c. Et deceptis et recu-
peratis, ac super fine et concordia requietantis,
seu alias eronerationes nomine dicti J. compo-
nendū sigillādū, et deliberandū. Et atturnatos
alios vnum vel plures sub me constituendū, ac
reuocādum prout in eodem scripto de atturnato
inde confecta plenius continetur. Nouerit⁹ me
prefato S. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de at-
turnato mihi sic facto ordinasse, posuisse &c. E⁹
Dantum verum & legittimū substitutum ad pe-

tendum &c. ad vtilitatem commodum et proficuum dicti C. de prelato H. K. li. nerum omnia alia et singula in premissis circa ea necessaria ad faciendū exercendum experiendū, et finiendū, adeo plene et integre sicut ego predictus T. vigore antedicti scripti attornatus facere possem, seu deberem si presens personaliter adessem. Ratum, gratū &c. In cuius rei &c.

HERE FOLOWETH the maner to make lettres patentes in diuers and sundry fourmes.

A patent of an office for terme of lyfe, with a fee assigned to the same.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. E. comes S. salutē in domino sempiternā sciatis me prefatū comitem dedisse et p hoc presens scriptum meum concessisse G. H. genetolo, officium receptoris omnium exitientis proficuorum, et denariorum, summarum crescentium et prouenientium de omnibus maneriis, terris et tenementis, redditibus, et hereditamentis meis quibuscunque in comitatu de B. &c. ac etiam officium superuisoris omnium predictorum maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunque. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem ac superuisorem maneriorum terrarum &c. constituisse et ordinasse, prout per hasce ordinamus, et constituimus. Habendum, tenendum, et occupandum, officia predicta, et eorum

eorum vtrumq; per se vel suu sufficientem deputatum, aut deputatos suos p termino vite eiusdē W. H. cum omnibus proficuis commoditatibus, et pertinentiis quibuscūq; eisdem officiis seu eorum alteri de antiquo spectante siue pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliquis alius vel aliqui alii officio predicto, seu eorum alterū ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et viterius sciatis me prefatus C. dedisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse ffato W. H. pro executione et occupatione officiorum predictorū quandā annualem redditum xl. marcarum sterlingorū exeuntibus de omnibus dictis manerijs, terrarū, tenementorum &c. habēdū leuandum & percipiendum eundem annualē redditum xl. marcarum prelato W. pro termino vite sue naturalis per manus suas propias de exitibus et proficuis manerijs terris &c. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa &c. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictum annualem redditum quadraginta marcarum arretro fore &c.

¶ A grant of the keping of a manour parke, and lodge.

I W. Erle of D. Lorde S. &c. to all thyllē people to whome this present writing commeth, greting in our lorde God euerlastyng. Where as I. late Erle of D. mine auncestour whose cosin and heire I am by his letters patentes dated &c. gaue and graunted vnto I. W. the office and keping of the parke of L. within the countye of S. and of the lodge within the same, and also by his sayd letters patentes made cōstitute, and ordeine the sayde I. w. to be his officer and keper of the sayde parke and lodge. To haue occupy. &

enioy the said office of keper and lodge to ꝯ forsaide J. W. and to his assignes for terme of hys life, by himselfe or his sufficient deputy, or deputyes with all maner of fees, wages, profites, and commodities to the saide office due or appertayning in as large and ample maner, as any person or persons before ꝯ time had, occupyed enioyed or perceiued in the same. Know you that ꝯ J. W. now Earle of D. for dyuers consideracions me mouinge, haue gyuen, graunted, and by this my present writtinge do gyue and graunt to my welbeloued frend T. P. gētyleman, seruāt to ꝯ reuerende father in god &c. the keping of the manour of L. and of the said parke, of the dere now therin & hereafter at any tyme shalbe immediatly after the death of the saide J. W. and as sone as the sayde office which the aboue named J. W. doth now enioy, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayd J. W. or by any other lawfull waies or meanes. And ꝯ same T. P. or deyn make & constitute by these presentes, to be keper of the same manour, parke lodge and deare, whē soeuer it shal first happen to be voide, as is afore rehersed.

And furthermore know ye, that I the aforesayd J. W. Erle of D. do gyue and graunt vnto the forsaid T. P. for the exercising and occupyeng of the said office the perely fee and wages of iiii.li. a day immediatly after the death of ꝯ sayd J. W. with al profites, fees, wages, rewardes, aduauntages, and commodities, to the same office in any wise due & appertainyng, in as ample maner and fourme, as the saide J. W. or any other hauing or occupieng the same office had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayd

parke

parke of L. immediatly after the death of ye forsaid J.W. & as sone as the sayd office shall happe to be voide, by surrendre of the abouenamed J. W. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes.

To haue hold and occupy and enioy the same office of keping of the said manour parke, lodge and dere, immediatly after the death of the sayde J.W. & as sone as the same office shall happen to be voide, to the saide T. P. for terme of his life by himselfe, or his sufficient deputie or deputies And to haue and to hold the sayd wages & perely fee of iiii.d. a day and the sayde herbage and pannage, togither, with al other commodites, profites & aduauntages appertaining to ye same immediatly after the death of the sayde J. W. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde J. W. or any other persons heretofore had or occupyed, for the terme of lyfe of ye said T. P. the same perely fee or wages, of. iiii.d. a daye, to be payde by the handes of the Bayly of the towne of L. for the tyme being of the yssues, profites and reuenues of the same manour of L. at two feastes in ye yere that is to say, at the feastes of sainct Michael the archangell: and the annunciation of oure blessed lady saint Mary the virgin, by euen portiõs The first payment therof according to ye rate, to begin at ye first feast of the sayd two feastes next after the death of the said J. W. And if it happe the saide perely fee or wages of iiii.d. a day to be behynde, and not payde by the space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore reherced, at which it ought to be payd, yt then it shalbe lawfull to the saide J. W. into the foresayde manour of L. &c. to entre & distrayne, and the distresses there founde to dryue, cary and beare away, and with him to holde, kepe, and retayne til such time

as al the poztion of the saide yerely fee or wages of .iii.li. .s. a day so due and behinde hande be fully contented & payd with the arrerages if any there be. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ A petition to the king for a poze scholer.

¶ To the king our soueraigne &c.

PLeaseth it your highnes of your most noble and aboundant grace, in the way of charite for and towardes the erdicion of your dayly ozatour and poze suppliant (N. W.) maister of art and student in your vniuersite of Oxforde, beyng minded to continue in his studye and learning there, whiche he shall not be able to do, vnlesse your most gracious fauour be shewed hi in this behalf, to giue & graunt vnto your said ozatour & peticion going out of the college of scholers ihu of .M. being of your most noble fundacion, whiche pencion the deane of & said college, was lately voyde of a bedell & maister, & the said now is by your grace to the same preferred & called. Vnto that your said ozatour may vpon this bill signed with your most gracious hande, haue ability obtayne suche and as many your necessary writinges as in this behalf shalbe to him expedient. And your said ozatour shall dayly pray to god for the preseruacion of your royall estate long to continue in felicite.

¶ A letter patent of a yerely annuite, with diuers other clauses of fees.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptū peruenerit, salutem. Sciatis quod nos in consideracione boni & fidelis seruicii p dilectum nobis in Christo .M. antea vocat. per-

petuū

penit dedimus cōcessimus ac per p̄sentes damꝰ et concedimus eidem ℳ. quendam annuitatē siue annualem redditum .l.li. sterlingorum annuatim habendum percipiendum gaudendum et recipiēdum, de exitibus reuentionibus, et p̄fectis hanaperii nostri p̄dicti per manꝰ clerici, vel custodis eiusdē hanaperii nostre p̄ tēpore existentibus habendum et annuatim percipiendū annuitatem siue annualem redditum .l.li. p̄fato ℳ. p̄ termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et p̄fectis eiusdē hanaperii per manus clerici vel custodis dicti hanaperii p̄ tēpore existentis ad festa annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus, super solā demōstratione harum litterarum nostrarum patētium seu earum irrotulamentum in dicto hanaperio nostro factē vel alibi p̄fato custodi p̄ tempore existentis vllemꝰ alicui aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mādatis extra cancellariam nostram sup eisdem litteras nostras patentes prosequendū ne p̄fato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigendum. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per p̄sentes damꝰ et concedimus eidē ℳ. p̄ termino vite sue, vnū dolium vini Rastonien annuatim percipiendum durāte vita sua p̄ manus pincerne nostre anglie p̄ tempore existentibus deliberandū de illo vino quod ipse pincerna nostre p̄ tempore existēs habuerit et recipiet ad vsum nostri ratione officii sui p̄dicti.

Preterea damus et concedimus eidem ℳ. p̄ termino vite sue annuatim tantum scarlet anglicē velvet, de seruicio nostro de garderoba nostra, et tantum penulam de eadem garderoba nostra annuatim percipiendum et deliberandū per manus magistri garderobe nostre p̄dicte p̄ tēpore existē-

pis quantum satis erit, et seruiet ad faciendū fa-
dictā vnā togam de secto, anglice velvet & pe-
nulatam annuatim pro termino vite sue de illis
sericis anglice velvet, et penulis de quibus ibem
magister de garderoba nostra pro tempore existēs
annuatim recipiet & habebit ratione officii sui p-
dicti. Ac etiam dam⁹ et concedimus idē M. an-
nuatim durante vita sua, duas damas ide nean.
videlicet vnū anglice a bucke of season in estate
et aliā anglice a doo of season in hyeme, in mag-
no parco nostro de W. in comitatu nostro de S.
annuatim capiendum, et habendū, tā per se ipsū
quam per aliquam aliam sine aliquos alios p ip-
sum assignandū per custodes in parco nostro pre
tempore existentis eidem M. deliberādū. Et vo-
lumus et concedimus quod bene liceat et licebit
predicto M. et assignatis suis durante vita sua
predictas annuatim venari et fugare in eodē par-
co nostro pro predictis duabus damis capiēdum
et interficiendum, et eas abinde carēdum asporta-
tandum et habendum vbicunq; placuerit ad vo-
luntatē suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum
nostrorū forestariorum, parcariorum & aliorum
officiorū et ministrorū quorumcunque durante
vita sua. Et vlterius damus et concedimus eidē
M. Centū li. sterlingorū de nono et regardo nro
de exitibus reuentionibus et proficuis hanaperii
nostri predicti prouenientis, siue crescentis per
manus predicti clerici eiusdem hanaperii pro tē-
pore existentis soluendum et deliberandum, in-
dilate post ostensionem sibi harum literarū nos-
trarum patentiū absque compoto seu aliquo a-
lio inde nobis vel heredibus nostris reddendum
seu soluendum pro premissis seu aliquo premisso-
rum. Et volumus & concedimus quod predictus
clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existēs

ff

et predictus magister de garderoba nostra pdicta p̄d tempore existens, habeat plenā allocationē, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curiis et locis super speciali compoto suis faciendum de existentibus remanentibus, et p̄fatis superalibus ratione officii sui nobis emergentium siue crescentium, videlicet dictus clericus hanaperii nostri p̄ tempore existens, tam p̄ annuali solutione predicte annuatis siue annualis redditus .l.li. quā p̄ vi.li.xiij.s. iiij.d. centum libris de regardo nostro p̄fato .iij. vt permittetur per nos concessis. Et predictus magister garderobe nostre predicte p̄ deliberatione dicte annualis ferri siue valuet, et penulatā annuatim ad faciendum p̄fato .iij. vnā togam penulatā. Et que exposita memoria de vero anno valore aut aliqua alia certificatione similiorum seu eorum alicuius, aut de aliis bonis, siue p̄cessionib⁹ per nos aut aliquem p̄genitorum nostrorū p̄fato .iij. ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit; aut aliquo futuro oblivione actus restrictione p̄hibitione siue p̄visione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A letter patent of the king or a lord containing the gift of a stewardship and constable &c.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Iustitie quod nos considerantes fidelitatē et inualidā virtutē predilecti et fidelis cōsanguinei nostri .G. &c. ex gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa sciētia, et motu nostro dedimus concessimus p̄fato .G. officium senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri

de

de R. in comitatu Derb. et Suthfolke. Necnõ castri ville domini et manerii noui castri sup T. nam dominiozum et manerioz̃ de W. e R. ac omnium aliozum castrozum, dominioz̃, manerioz̃ terrarum, et tenementozum nostrozũ in eisdem comitatu cum pertinentiis parcellis ducat? nostre R. ac eundem G. senescallum omniũ officiozũ predictozũ per presentes ordinauimus fecimus, et constituimus. Ac etiã concessimus eidẽ G. officio cõtabularis castrozum nostrozum de T. W. et P. magistri forestariũ chacearũ nostre de R. ac baillinoz̃ nostre libertatis nostre in comitatu predicto. Necnon magistrũ de ductus ferarũ omnium forestarum chacearum, parcoz̃ boscorum et warrennozum in comitatu predicto, ac etiam concessimus eidem G. plenariã auctoritatẽ et potestatem faciendum nominandũ et assignãdum de tempore in tẽpus omnes et omnimodas forestarios et custodes dictarũ forestarũ, ferarũ chaciarum, parcozum, et warrennozum. Ac insuper dedimus et concessimus eidem G. officium magistri capitalis senescalli, honoris predicti ac ceterozum premissoz̃ omniũ cum pertinentiis. Habendum occupandum, et exercendum omnia predicta officia et eoz̃ quodlibet vna cũ auctoritate et potestate predictus ꝑfatũ G. per se vel per suos sufficientes deputatos, aut deputatũ suũ pro termino vite ipsius G. percipiendũ annuatim in et pro officiis predictis, et eozum quẽlibet. C.li. sterlingoz̃ vna cum feodo, et vado antiquo debito, et consueto tam eiusdem officiis et eozum cuilibet quam omnibus aliis officiis occupandũ, per officium fiendis et nominandum per predictum G. auctoritate et potestate supradictum et de exitibus proficuis et reuentionibus honoris predicti et ceterozum premissoz̃, et eozũ cuiuslibet

bet prouenientis, siue ereccionis per manus firmatorum, tenentium receptorum seu aliorum officiatorum et occupatorum ciuitatum pro termino existentibus ad terminos sancti Michaelis archāgeli et pasche, equis portionibus una cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis feodis proficuis commoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscunque officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunque pertinentibus in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliqui alii siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorum aliquod alicui tempore habuerint siue habuit, occupauerunt vel occupauit, ac ea eisdē et eorum quilibet, precepserunt siue precepit. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero annuo valore &c. as yt ys in the other.

¶ A letter patent for keping of a naturall Idiote or Lunatyke.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum T. P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de G. in comitatu T. tarugus et Idiota existit a nativitate sua et ratione sui status et regiminis terrarum tenementorum, bonorum et catallorum suorum minime vacat nec curat prout decet nobis nos negocios probarum et rectorum.

Nos vero de gracia nostra speciali, et ex certa sciencia, et motu nostris, volentes ejus T. de bitis necessariis et corporis sui custodiam curam habere. Dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecte nobis in christo J. mitti pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorum reddituum et serviciorum cum pertinentiis que nuper fuerunt predicti H. P. et que eam per sine post mortem ipsius H. quam ratione tarditatis et Idiotitatis

dicti

dicti T. adman' nostras deuenerit sit seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habendum gaudendum tenendum et occupandū custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omnia maneriorum terrarum tenementorum & aliorum premissorum &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignatis suis quo termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absq; aliquo cōpoto seu aliquo alio nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendo vel faciendo. Prouiso semper quod dictus H. J. heredes et assignatis suis de exit maneriū terrarum, tenementorum, et ceterorum premissorum, inueniat dicto T. victualia &c. omnia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, & quod terre & tenementa &c. dicta manu tenentur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore &c.

¶ A letter of late deuysed for a certaine of yeres.

TO all true christen people to whom these presente letters shall come A. B. of D. and C. F. citizens of London sende greting in oure Lord god euerlasting. Whereas as one George Holland citizen of London, in diuers summes of money to vs seuerally is indetted, which summes of money the sayd George Holland is not able [illegible] shalbe of ability to pay and content vnto vs, we ginn & graunt vnto him, our fauour & respit in payment of the same. Therefore know ye that we the sayde creditours al aboue named and euerich of vs moued with pitie and consideracion of the premisses, and of the good will and desire which the sayde G. H. hath to the contentacion of the sayd dutyes, haue geuen & graunted and by these presentes giue and graunt vnto

to the ſame G. H. or by whatſoeuer name or addicion that he be named or called, and ſo to all the which for the ſaide G. H. to vs or to any of vs, ſtanden or ſtandeth bound or charged: our ſure, free, and hole licence, libertie and ſauf conduit, as much as is in vs. So alway ỹ the ſayd G. H. and all they whiche for hym or with hym to vs ſtande bounden or charged: and ouer that the ſeruantes and aſſignes of the ſayde G. H. with all the goodes, catayles marchãdiſes, dettes, duties, & other thynges of the ſame G. & all maner of places frely, quietly well and peaſibly at their large and yberty, may and ſhall by daye & night go, come, abyde ſoiurne and dwel, paſſe & repaſſe in, to or from any citie, towne, village, or other place or places, within this realm of England, or els without. And al ỹ ſame goodes wares marchaundiſes, & all other thinges as been aboue reherſed, to diſpoſe as it ſhall lyke and pleaſe the ſame G. and all thoſe perſõ or perſons that with or for him to vs, or any of vs, ſtande bounde & charged at all times & ſeaſons from ỹ day of making herof, vnto the ende & terme of fiue yeres then next and immediatly enſuyng after the daye & dayes of payment ſpecified in the ſpecialtye or ſpecialties, wherin the ſayde G. or any other perſon or perſons for the ſame G. in any wyſe ſtãdeth bounde and charged vnto vs, & that we or any of vs, ſhall in no wyſe purſue, arreſt, attache, hurt, withhold, let, or greue, nor any other perſon or perſons, for vs or any of vs or in ỹ name of vs, or of any of vs, by thauctorite ỹ aſſent, wil, or agremẽt, of vs or of any of vs ỹ ſayd G. or thoſe perſon or perſons, or any of the which for the ſame G. to vs or any of vs in anye wyſe ſtandeth bounde or charged by their bo-

dyes

diers as fugitiues, nor otherwise, nor by theis goodes, cattels, marchandises, or any other thinges of theirs or of any of them for paiment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our saide duties, or any part or parcel of them, or for to finde, to vs or vnto vs, an other or better suertie or suerties for contentation & paiment of the same our duty, other then we & euerye of vs now haue & hath for the same paimēt of our said duties, or any otherwise, during the terme aforesaide by reason or occasion of any dette accompt, discrye trespas byeng, selling, contract, or of any other thyng, matter, or cause, or grounde of cause, whatsoeuer it be, before the date of these presentes betwene vs or any of vs, and the said G. and those persons, which with or for the same G. to vs or any of vs standen bounde, charged or chargeable, had made mouing or depending. And if it happen within ye said terme, any money, or goodes to be attached or arrested in ye name of vs, or any of vs, by any other person or persons in the handes of the said G. or of them or any of thē, which for him to vs, or any of vs, shalbeth bounde or be charged or chargeable by force of any bill or byls, plaint or plaintes against thē or any of them to be leuied or attamined. That then we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whom any suche bill or byles, plaint or plaintes, shalbe made or affirmed, shal put suertie to the sayd byll or byles, plaint or plaintes, and so vtterly dissolue & discharge the said attachement & attachementes, when and as sone as we they or he of vs, in the name of whom, ye said attachemēt or attachmētes, shalbe made or affirmed, shal therto duely be required by the said G. or by them or any of thē which for him to vs, or any of vs, stand bounde or charged. And euery of

them

them thereof, we & euery of vs shalbe clerely discharged, as often as any suche occasion or cause shall happen to fall, during the terme aforesayd.

And moreouer we all the creditours aboue specified, will and graunt, & euery of vs for his owne part willeth & graunteth of the sayd G. by these presentes that if it happen the saide George, or them, or any of them which for him to vs or any of vs stande bounde, or charged, in their owne persons, or in the person of them, or any of them or in or by the goodes, cattels, or marchandises of them at any time within the terme aforesayde by vs or by any of vs, or by any other person or persons, by the commaundement, will, procuring auctorite, consent, or knowlege of vs or of any of vs against the tenour fourme and effecte of this our present letters of safe conduite, in any wise to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurt, greued, attempted vexed, or hindered, and therof & after fourme aboue said, be not relieued nor defended & then the said G. and those which for him & vs, or any of vs stande bounde or charged and their heires and executours by these presentes, shalbe for euermore quite & discharged againste him or the of vs by whom the sayd G. & those persones which for him to vs or any of vs stande bounde, or charged shall so against the fourme tenour & effect of these our present letters of safe conduit be attempted, vexed, or hindered, or any of them be attempted &c. & therof not released dissolued nor defended according to the fourme aboue said of all maner actions, suites, quarrelles, challenges, recognisaunces, executions, and demaundes, whatsoeuer they be, from the beginninge of the worlde, vnto the day of suche attempting, vexation, greife, or hindering. In witnesse &c.

¶ A brief commission of a steward &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus &c. A. B. salutē. Nouerit̄is me p̄fatum A. B. concessisse et per p̄sentes confirmasse C. D. gent. officia senescallie subuisoris & gubernatoris maneriti, terrar̄ et tenemētorum reddituū & seruitior̄ meor̄um cū pertin̄ in A. B. C. D. &c. cum suis membris & pertinēt vniuersis eundemq; A. B. senescallum supervisore et gubernatore omniū et singulor̄um p̄missor̄ et quazcunque ea tangen̄ ordinasse, constituisse, et deputasse, per p̄sentes. Dandum et per p̄sentes concedendum p̄fato A. B. plenam tenore p̄sentiū potestatem et auctoritatē vice et nomine meo, ōnes curias letas, et dies &c. prout aliquis alius vnquam habuit aut habere consueuit &c. After the maner of other graūtes.

¶ A patent of annuity or yerely fee gyuen by a gentylman to his seruant for p̄romotyon of a mariage.

CHristianis vniuersis p̄sens scriptum inspecturis siue audituris R. M. armiger, salutem in authore salutis et fidem indubiā p̄sentibus adhiberi cū nonnulla spes matrimonii inter R. A. famulum meum et A. D. ānuentis dei futuri affulget. Scitote me eundē R. vt qui commodum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei p̄pter obsequium mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et diligēter, p̄stitū plurimū auctā velim, quo cōmodius inter eos viueretur, dedisse, concessisse, & hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse p̄fatis R. A. et A. quandam annuitatē siue annualem red-

ditum

ditum. x. li. bone & legalis monete Ingle exeuntibus de manerio meo de M. cum pertinentiis in comitatu Wigorn. Habendum, gaudendū & percipiendū, dictū annuitatim siue annuale reditum. x. li. eisdem R. & I. eorum vtriq; diutius viuenti & assignatis suis, durante vita mei prefati R. & ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, & annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus singulis annis soluendum. Et si ac quotiens contingat dictis annuitatē siue annualem redditū. x. li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui debeat.

Tunc & totics bene licebit prefatis R. I. et I. & eorum vtriq; & assignatis suis in predictū manerium cum pertinentiis, & in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & distringere. Districtionesq; sic ibidē captas licite abinde fugare, abducere, asportare & penes se detinere, quousq; eis de eodē redditum sic a retro existentibus, plenarie fuerit satisfactū & persolutum vna cū dampnis & expēsis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Prouiso semper, quod si dicte nuptie non successerint, nec consummate fuerint, aut si idem R. I. & I. per me, aut mea causa aliquo modo p̄moti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut p̄mouere, siue obtinuere possint aut eorum alter potest aliquam annuitatem, seu annualem redditum, terras, tenemētā, seu hereditamenta, aut aliam certitudinem dictus, habēdum, eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris decē librās aut maioris, quod extūc presens scriptū penitus irritum erit, premissis non obstantibus.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, ego prefatus R. M. sigillum meum apposui.

Datum. &c.

THEREAFTER FOLO-

weth dyuers and sundry kindes of supplicacions, billes of complaint, answers, and other peticions to be put for any matters in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the king our most dread soueraygne lorde.

MOst lamentably complaineth vnto your highnes, your poore, faythfull, and obedient subiect T. D. of H. in the countie of Kente, vncle & heyre vnto R. D. late of the cite of L. cyter, ꝑ is to wit, brother of W. D. father of ꝑ said R. D. That where ꝑ said R. in his life was seised in his demeane as of fe, of & in two messuages. xxx. acres of land erable, wood & pasture seuerally set, lying & being in the parishes of, L. M. &c. in the said countie. And he so beyng seised therof, died seised, so ꝑ the sayde two messuages and other the premisses descended, and of right ought to descend vnto your poore subiect as vncle and heire to ꝑ said R. D. So it is most gracious soueraigne lorde, ꝑ certaine writings, euidences, escriptes and munimentes concerning ꝑ premisses, which your saide poore & faythfull subiect shoyld proue his true title by, vnto ꝑ premisses ben comen into ꝑ handes and possession of W. T. and D. w. of H. aforesaide, by the hauing wherof, the said W. and D. haue conceyued diuers and sundry crafty estates vnto themselues, and therby haue obteined the possession of the

the premisses, and the same and profits therof by the space of .xx. yeres wrongfully haue withholde and yet do, contrary to al right and good conscience. In cõsideracõ wherof & forsomuch as your saide poore subiect in his extreme misery & nede and not hauing wherwith to liue, but dryuen by necessitie vnto his daily labour, which he cannot intermitte without ỳ vtter vndoing of hym and all his children, and so of no maner of abilitie to sue for ỳ premisses by your lawes. It may therefore please your highnes of your most aboundãt grace and pitie, to graunte your most charitable and fauourable letters, or commission to be directed vnto such honourable men, as your highnes shall name therunto, commaunding them by the same to examine the premisses and further to set such direction and finall ende therin, as iustice & truth would, and ỳ as they will answere before ỳ iudgement of almighty god, vnto whom your said poore subiect will (according to his most bounden dutie) pray for ỳ preseruacion of your royall estate. &c.

¶ A bill of complaint vpon certeine grieues, requiring a writ of Certiorare.

TO the most lamentable wise shewed vnto youre good lordship, your daily poore oratour I. W. of London, ỳ where one I. H. of London aforesaid merchant tailour borowed of your said oratour .xii. li. sterling to be paid to the said I. at a certaine day betwene them agreed, which day was expired, and the saide summe of money not paid wherfore ỳ said I. for ỳ he had not redy money desired your supplyaunte to take a certaine white wode cloth in pawne, conteining .xl. yardes

ynne in pieces, for the said twelue pounde which cloth was sold and deuided to your said oratour by a bille of sale, wherin ꝑ said Andrew H. stan-deth bound with condicis in ꝑ same bille declared, ꝑ if the sayde clothe wer not redemed, by a day certain in the sayde bille limitted, that then the same clothe to be to thonely vse of your sayde oratour for contentacion & hole payment of the said .xii.li. Sens the which time ꝑ sayd A. counsayled your sayd oratour to put forth the sayde cloth to one L.M. of London shereman for to be dyed of seuerall colours for his most profite by ꝑ meanes wherof the said I.w. was contented to take the saide brode cloth for the payment of hys said money, and afterward ꝑ saide cloth was deliuered the saide L.M. and within .vi. dayes after the deliuery of the saide cloth to ꝑ saide L. one R.M. spainyard affirmed a plaint of det against the said A. & according to the custome of the sayd citie of London, hath caused attachement to be made, of the sayde brode cloth as a det due by ꝑ said A. vnto the saide R. where the sayde cloth is your said oratours.

Notwithstanding by reason of ꝑ said attachement your said oratour retained counsaile in the guilde hall of Londō, where the matter was being at issue, whereupon the iurye was panelled, since ꝑ which time for ꝑ space of .xiii. court dayes your said oratour did giue attendaunce there to haue the said matter heard, and the said plaintife and counsaile would not suffre the saide Iurie to appere, so long as your saide suppliant did apply and pursue his cause in effect herin. And for ꝑ the sayd R. and his counsaile would not procede in ꝑ said action, your said oratour supposed that it should no more be called ꝓpō, by occasiō wher-

of

of your sayd oratour being about his busines in the countrey, & in the meane tyme the sayd L. with his counsayle hauing knowlege that your sayd oratour was out of the citie into the countrey instantly laboured the jurye to appere in the absence of your said oratour, and by theyr subtiltye and craft, the said jurye did apere & passed against your sayd oratour contrary to all ryght, law, and good conscience, which shalbe to the great impoueryshment and vndoing of your sayde oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordshyps lawful fauour and succour be to hym shewed in this behalf. In consideracion whereof, might it therefore please your good lordshyp to graunt the kynges writ of Certiorare, to be directed to the maior and shyrifes of the citie of London, commaundinge them and euery of them by vertu of the same to certifie before your good lordshyp in the kynges most honorable court of chauncery, at a certaine day by your lordshyp to be limited the sayd attachement and all the matter conterning the same, and to examine the sayd matter and all the hole circumstances therof and to stand to such an order and direccion therein as shall stand with ryght equitie, and good conscience. And your said oratour shall pray to God for the preseruacyon of your good lordshyp long to continue.

A bill of complaynt for the ryght of landes, where a date was made by discoyte, and to require a Subpena vpon the same.

MOst humbly sheweth vnto your lordshyp your dayly oratour W. L. of W. in the county of W. That where one W. L. late

of S. in the countye of R. by hys lyfe time was lawfully seised in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage and seuen acres of lande, sette lyyng and being in the towne and fielde of S. aforesayd to the yerely value of xx.s. sterling. And he so seised of the premisses had issue one W. L. his sonne, and died, after whose death the sayde W. was distract and of no hole memory, & so died without issue of his body lawfully begotten. After whose death, the sayd messuage & other the premisses descended & came vnto one W. L. as brother & heire vnto the said W. L. whiche W. hath issue one T. R. his sonne. And so it is good lord, that as well the sayde W. the father, as also the sayd T. his sonne hath by their dede of relese released all their right title and interest, of and in the saide messuage and other the premisses to your sayd oratour and his heires, as by their sayd dede of relese doth appere. All that not withstanding good lord, certain euidences dedes, charters, writinges and munimentes concerning the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who hauinge of the same euidences, hath conueied indentures of a bargaine and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayd W. L. being a distract man and of no witte, vnto the sayd S. which S. by force of the same, & hauing the euidence in his custody conueyed by meers secrete estates to the vse of the saide S. and his heires, by the supportacion counsaile, & maintenance of one W. M. and J. T. against all law right and good conscience, by the confederacie and supportacion of the sayd W. and T. the sayde S. W. & his extort power doeth wrongfully deteyne and kepe the possession in the premisses from your said oratour against all right and good conscyence. In tender consideracion wherof, it may

please

pleace youre lordeshyp to geue therupō the kinges writ of Subpena to be directed to the before named D.W.R. and I.T. commaūding them and euery of thē by thesame personally to appere before youre lordshyp in the kinges court of chancery at a certayn day to thē limitted, & vnder a certain payn, there to make aunswere to the premisses And further to stande and obey al such order & direction in the premisses as by youre lordeshyp shalbe thoughte moste reasonable, accordynge to right and good iustice. And youre oratour shall daily pray for the preseruacīō of youre good lordshyp longe to endure.

A bill of Subpena for a title of lādes entailed

IN moste humble wise sheweth and cōplaineth vnto youre good lordshippe youre daily oratour R.R. husbandman, that where one W. late of D. in the cōtey of W. husbandman grandfather of youre said oratour was lawfully seised in his demeane as of fee, by due course of enheritaunce vnto him lawfully discended by his auncestours, and other lawful conueiance in the lawe of and in one messuage &c. acres of land meadowes, wood & pasture with their appurtenances in D. aforesaid. And the sayd W.R. so being of ỳ premisses seised abouc. viii. yeres nowe past: It was condescended, granted, and agreed betweine the sayd W.R. and one I.E. late of Hampton curlewe in the said county deceassed, that I.R. then sonne & heire apparant of the sayd W.R. before a certain day should marry and take to hys wyfe one E. E. daughter of the sayde I.E. and that the sayde W.R. in consideracion therof, and for that the said I. should be greatly auanced and preferred

in goodes and substance by that mariage of the sayde A. wold immediatly after the said marriage had, and solempnised, convey and make vnto the sayd A. and Agnes, a good, sufficient, & lawfull estate in ỹ law, of and in the sayd mesnage, landes tenementes, and other the premisses. To haue & to hold vnto the sayd A. and Agnes, and to theyr heyres males of theyr bodies lawfully begotten, And afterward the sayd A. according to the said agrement dyd marry & take to his wife the sayde A. & immediatly after which marige had & solemnised the sayd W. R. according to his said promise & agrement did lawfully enfeffe, of & in the sayd mesnage, landes, tenemētes, & other ỹ premisses the sayd A. R. and A. then hys wyfe. To haue & to hold vnto the same A. and A. & to their heyres males of their two bodies lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayd A. & Agnes wer seised of & in the premisses in their demeanes as of fee tayle speciall, & they so being therof seysed, the sayde A. and Agnes had issue male betweene the lawfully begott, one J. R. and your sayde oratour, & one W. R. and the sayde W. R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersiō in fee symple of ỹ premisses dyscēded vnto the said A. as sonne and heyre vnto him. And afterwarde the sayd A. and Agnes dyed, after whose death, the sayd mesnage landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses descended & came, & of right ought to discend and come vnto ỹ said J. R. as sonne & heyre male of ỹ body of the sayd A. & A. lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayd J. R. entred into the sayd mesnage, landes, tenementes, and other ỹ premysses & was therof seysed in his demeane as of fee tayle speciall. And he so being therof seysed the sayde J. R. about .iii. yeres nowe past, of the sayd mes-

suage

ſnage & other the premiſſes dyed ſeyſed without iſſue male of hys body lawfully begotte, by force wherof the ſayd meſnage and other the premiſſes diſcended and came, & of right ought to diſcend & come vnto your ſayd poore oratour as brother & heyre male to the ſayd J. R. by the vertue of the gyft aforeſayd. So it is my ſinguler good lord, & alwel the dede of entayle made of and in the premiſſes by the ſayd W. R. the graundfather vnto the ſayd J. R. & Agnes, and to the heyres males of theyr bodies lawfully begotten, as is aforeſayd, as dyuers other charters, euidences & dedes wrytinges, and munimentes, cõcerning the premiſſes, puing the ſaid intereſt and tytle of youre ſayd oratour, in & to the premiſſes ben detectfully cummen to the handes and poſſeſſion of John W. and Elynore his wyfe late wyfe of the ſayde J. R. G. W. gentleman and T. Sh. the elder, and there as they haue conueyed and put theym, and by colour of hauing of the ſayd euidences, dedes, writinges & munimentes, in theyr handes and poſſeſſion, the ſame J. W. and E, haue now of late wrongfully entred into the ſaid meſnage & other the premiſſes, And the poſſeſſion therof do ſo yet wrongfully deteyn and kepe from your ſayd oratour, and alſo the rentes, vſues and profites therof haue wrongfullye receyued, perceyued, and taken to theyr own vſe by the ſpace of fowre yeres paſt, and ſo yet dooe, contrarye to all ryght and good conſcience. And albeit that your ſayde oratour hath often and ſundrye tymes required, and inſtantlye deſyred the ſaydes J. W. and E. G. W. and T. Sh. alwell to deliuer vnto your ſayd oratoure the ſayd euidences, dedes, writinges and munimentes, concerninge the premyſſes, as alſo to auoyde the poſſeſſyon of the premyſſes, and

peace

peaceably and quietly to permit and suffre youre said oratour and his assignes, to haue and enioye the same, and to receiue and take the rentes and profites thereof to his own vse, according to his said interest and title therin, which to doe they at all times haue refused and denied and yet do, contrary to all right and good conscience, and forasmuch as youre said oratour knoweth not the nomber, contentes ne other certainties of the sayde euidences, bedes, writinges, and muniementes, nor wherin they be conteyned. And also for the sayde I. W. E. G. W. and T. S. bee of greate substance & riches, and also greatly frended & borne in the said countye of Warwike. And youre sayde oratour being but a poore man, and hauinge but fewe frendes in the saide countye, the same youre sayde oratoure is and shalbe therefore without remedie, concerninge the premisses, by the dure course and order of the common lawe and otherwise, vnles youre good lordships aide and fauour be vnto him shewed in this behalfe. In consideracõ whereof it may please youre good lordship (the premisses tenderlye considered) to graunte vnto youre sayd oratour, the kinges most gracious seuerall writtes of Subpena, to be directed vnto the sayde John Werwike E. G. W. and T. S. commaunding them and euerye of them by the same, personally to appere before the kinge in his most honourable court of chauncery at a certain daye, and vpon a certaine paine by youre good lordship to be limitted therein, and there to make answere to the premisses and further to bee ordred therin, as shall accord with right and good conscience. And youre sayde oratoure shall dayly pray &c.

The

¶ The aunswer of I. W. to the bill of complaint of Richarde R. husbandman.

THe sayd defendant saith, that the saide bill of complainte is vncertaine and insufficient in the law to bee aunswered vnto, and the matter therin conteined vntrue, and principally vnimagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procurement bering and supportacion of one W. C. esquier to the entent to put the sayde def. to trouble, costes, and expences, intending therby so to vnquiet and impouerish the said defendante as they should be faine to leaue their right title and interest, of & in the premisses, so that he the said W. C. might purchase and bye the same of the said complainante, & of late the said W. C. hath made meanes vnto the said I. W. now def. to bye his title and interest of and in the premisses, and threatned him to haue the same, and that if he would not let him haue it with his good will, that then he would haue it against him will whosoeuer toke his parte, and if the contentes of the saide bill were true, as they are not, it wer the matter determinable at the comen law, and not in this honorable court, where vnto y said def. prayeth to be released. And neuer theles, the aduantage of the premisses vnto this def. at all times saued, for further aunswere vnto the sayde bill, and declaracio of the trueth of the contentes of the said bill, the said def. sayen, and euery one of them saith that long tyme before y sayd I. R. mencioned in the said bill of complaint any thing had in the said messuage and other the premisses, or that the saide W. R. was therof enfeoffed E. R. of P. T. R. of S, and T. W. of E. were therof seised in their demeanes as of fee, and so being therof seised, by their writing indented, ye

bye

dye to be seised of the same messuage, and other the premisses contayned in the sayd bill of complaynt amongest other thinges gaue demised, deliuered and by theyr sayd writing indented, confirmed vnto the sayde W.R, mencioned in the said bill of complaynt, and vnto Agnes his wyfe. To haue and to holde the sayd messuage and other the premisses vnto the sayd W. and A. for terme of their liues, & the lyke of the longest liuer of them, & after their decease, the sayde T. T. and T. willed and declared in the sayd writyng indented, that ye sayd messuage, & all other the premisses, should remayne vnto the sayd A. mencioned in the sayd bill of complaynt & vnto A. his wyfe, and vnto the heyres and assygnes of the sayd A. for euer, without that the sayde W. R. did entre of and in the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, the sayd A. and Agnes, to haue to them & to theyr heires males or theyr two bodies lawfully begotten of that the sayde A. and Agnes, were seysed of & in the premisses in their demaynes as of fee tayle especial, as in the sayd bill of complaynt is surmised, and without that after the death of the said W. that the remainder of the premisses in fee simple, discended vnto the sayd A. as sonne & heyre vnto him, or that after the death of the said A. and Agnes, the sayd messuage, & other the premisses discended, and of ryght ought to discende or come vnto the sayd J. R. in the tayle especiall as sonne and heyre male of the body of the said A and Agnes lawfully begotte, eyther of any other discent of inheritance therin of a mere fee simple or other ye sayd J. by his entree into the said messuage & other the premisses after the death of his father & mother, was then seysed of and in his demeasne as of fee tayle especial, or of anye suche

estate

estate, died seised, or ꝯ after the death of ꝯ sayde
J. ꝯ the sayde messuage and other the premisses
or any part or parcel therof descended and came
or of right ought to descend and come to the said
complaynant as brother & heyre male to the sayde
J. W. by vertue of any gift, or otherwise, as in ꝯ
bill of complaynt is vntruely surmised, but the
said defendantes do auerre and are & shalbe at al
times ready to proue, as this honourable courte
shall awarde that the said messuage and all other
the premisses by and immediatlye after ꝯ death
of ꝯ said J. W. descended, & of right ought to des-
cende and come vnto one J. daughter & heyre of
the said J. lawfully begotten on the bodye of the
said E. one of this def. ꝯ which J. is yet in plain
life, and in ꝯ warde and custodye of her said mo-
ther, and without ꝯ, that any dede of sayle made
of and in the byll by the said W. W. the graundfa-
ther or any other euidēce, dedes, writings or mu-
nimentes concernyng the premisses prouing the
sayd interest & title of the said complaynant of &
in the premisses & euery part or parcel therof be
comen into the handes and possession of the sayd
J. W. and E. hys wife, or eyther of thē, or to the
custody or possessiō of any other by theyr delinee-
ty, conueyance, or appointment, but truth it is
ꝯ ꝯ sayd def. haue in their custodye one writing in-
dēted redy to be shewed, whereby ꝯ remaindre of
the premisses is cōueyed vnto the said J. & Ag-
nes his wife, & to the heires and assignes of the
said J. for euer, as is aforesaid, and diuers other
euidences & writinges, prouing and concerning
the conueiance of the fee simple of the said mes-
suage, and other the premisses vnto the said J. and
other his aūcestors, ꝯ which charters, euidēces
and writinges, the said def. do still with them de-

teyne

teine and kepe, as good and lawfull is for the to do, aswell for the proffe and preseruacion of their right title and interest vnto ꝯ thirde part of the premisses for ꝯ dowrye of the sayde E. as for ꝯ preseruacion of the right title and interest of the said I. daughter and heire of ꝯ said I. of and in ꝯ said mesuage and other ꝯ premisses, and without ꝯ the said def. haue at anye time wrongefully entred into ꝯ mesuage & other ꝯ premisses, or into any part therof or ꝯ ptes therof do wrongfully deteine & kepe from ꝯ said complaints, or ꝯ rentes, issues, & profites therof haue wrongfully restrained, perceiued & take to their own vse, as in ꝯ same bill is also vntruely surmised, &c.

¶ A bill of complaint to the Chauncery for a dette without a specialtie.

IN moste humble wise sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly oratour and poore bedeman I. G. of H. in ꝯ countie of D. ꝯ where ꝯ said I. G. by waye of prest at ꝯ feast of Penthecost in ꝯ .xxiiii. yere of ꝯ raygne of our souereigne lord ꝯ king ꝯ nowis, did deliuer vnto one w. L. late of H. in ꝯ said countie of D. the sum of .xviii. li. of lawful money of Englād to be payde vnto him at the feast of S. I. then next enluing, before which day ꝯ said w. L. by his last will & testament cōstituted & made one E. the his wife, his executrix, & died, and lefte vnto the saide E. then his executrix, of his owne proper goodes (all his dettes paide) the summe of an C. li whome your sayde oratour sundrye and manye times hath required paiment of the sayd .xviii. li.

which

which to content and paye the sayd E. did neuer vtterly denie but did require respite for ꝑ payement of the same, and before the saide E. did content and pay any peny of the saide .xviii. li. ꝑ said E. in her death bed by her last will and testamẽt did constitute, and make one I. S. her sonne her executour, and died, and left to him sufficiẽt of ꝑ goodes of the said w. for the contentacion & paiment of the same .xviii. li. and after dyed, sithen whose death ꝑ said complaynteth daily, sundry & many times required the said I. S. to content & pay vnto the said summe of .xviii li. which to do he hath at all times refused & yet doth, contrary to right & good conscience, to the vtter vndoing of your poore oratour for euer. And forbecause your oratour hath no specialtie, wherby he shold charge the executour or the executrix of the saide w. L. he is therfore without remedy by the order of ꝑ comon lawe of this realme, & is like vtterly to lese the said .xviii. li. vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed in this behalfe. In tender cõsideracion wherof, it may therfore please your good lordship (the premisses considered) to grant the kynges writte of Subpena to be directed to ꝑ sayde I. S. commaunding him by ꝑ same personally to appere before your good lordship in ꝑ kinges most gracious court of Chauncerye, &c.

The aunswere to the same bylle.

The said I. S. by protestacion not knowing ꝑ the said complainant did deliuer the sayde w. L. in ꝑ said bill named ꝑ summe of .xviii. li. or any part therof by way of prest as in ꝑ said bill is surmitted, he further saith, ꝑ the bylle of com-

complaint is vncertayne and insufficient in the lawe to be aunswered vnto, & much of the mater therin conteyned is fayned & imagined for vexacion & trouble of ỳ sayde I. S. the advauntage therof to him at al times saued. The sayd I. S. for further answere vnto the said bill, saith that long time before the sayde E. L. was constitute & made executrix vnto ỳ said w. L. ỳ said E. was maried vnto one R. S. father of this def. by ỳ space of xx. yeres and more, which saide R. S. by his last will and testament constituted, ordeyned and made the sayd E. and ỳ said I. S. his executours, and dyed, and left to the order and disposicion of his said executours goodes & cattalles of hys owne propre to the value of. CC. li. sterling and aboue. All which ỳ sayde goodes & cattalles or the most part of the same, being & remaynyng in the handes and custodie of the said E. the the same E. married & toke to husband the saide w. L. which said w. after the marriage had betwene him and ỳ sayde E. did mispend, waste and consume of ỳ said goods and cattals late of the same R. S. to the value of a. C. lx. li. sterling & aboue. And afterward the said w. L. by hys laste wille and testament, ordeined & made the sayd E. executrix therof, and dyed a very poore mā hauing no maner goodes nor cattalles at the time of his death of his own propre to ỳ value of. xx. s. sterling. And afterward the saide E. by her last wills ordeyned this def. executour thereof, and dyed sithen whose death there hath not comē to ỳ hādes of this def. of the goodes late of ỳ said w. L. to ỳ value of. xx s. sterling without that, ỳ the sayde w. L. at his death lefte vnto the sayde E. of hys owne proper goodes, to the sum of. an C. li. ouer his dettes payd, or yet that sum of. xx. s. sterling.

or

or that the saide E. after the death of the said W. L. dyd euer cõsent or agree to pay the said .xviii. li. vnto the said complaynant or did requyre hym to respit the payment therof, or that the said E. at the time of her death left vnto the said def. sufficient of the goodes of the said W. L. for the cõtentacion and paimẽt of the saide .xviii. li. as in the sayd byll of cõplaint vntruly is surmitted. And without that, that any other thyng comprised in the said fained byl of the forsaid J. D. which is material to be aunswered vnto, & in this answer not confessed, anoyded, or trauersed, is true. All which matters I said J. D. is redy to auerre as this honorable court shall awarde, & praieth to be dismissed with his reasonable costes & charges in this behalfe sustained &c.

¶ An other fourme of a bill for a subpena.

TO most humble wyse sheweth & complaineth vnto your good lordship your pore & dayly orator J. B. of R. in the county of N. That where one W. H. late of London draper, was seased in his demeane as of fe, of & in one mesuage and .xx. acres of lãd, wood, and pasture set lieng and being in the town and fieldes of B. and the saide W. so being seased of the premisses at L. aforesaid, by protestation therof died seased. After whose death the premisses descended & of right ought to descende vnto your said orator, as to the vncle and next heire of the saide W. L. deceased that is to say brother of W. L. father of the sayde W. deceased. So it is right honorable lorde, that sins the death of the saide W. dyuers and sundry euidences, deedes, charters, writinges, & other munimentes, concerning the premisses, be comen

to the handes and possession of R. H. &c. who by the colour of hauing of the said euidences, haue vnlawfully entred into the premisses, and therof haue taken the profites to their owne vses, by the space of vii. yeres last past, without hauing any iust colour of title so to do. And albeit ỹ your saide oratour hath diuers tymes sins the death of the said W. required the deliuerie of all the saide euydences of the saide R. H. and of euerye of the that notwithstãding they and euery of them the same to deliuer haue always denied, & yet do denye cõtrarye to all lawes, equite & good conscyẽce. It may please therfore your good lordshyp (ỹ premisses considered) for as much as your said oratour for thobtaining of those euidẽces hath no remedy, by course of the comõ lawes of this realm for that he knoweth not the certain nombre of ỹ said euydences wherin they be contained to grãt vnto your oratour ỹ kinges most gracious writ of Subpena to be directed to the foresaid R. H. &c. commaundyng them & euery of them by the same personally to appere &c.

A bill of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged.

To the moste humble wise sheweth & complaineth vnto youre moste honorable good lordeshyp, your pore suppliant and continuall oratour R. de. W. of the citie of Lon. broker, that whereas one A. M. of the saide citie marchant straunger, within the sayde Citie was possessed of and in certaine linnen clothes, to the value of xvi. pounde. x. s. sterling, and to your pore suppliãtes knowledge, thẽ and as yet, as of his owne meere proper goodes and catteles, and so therof being

being possessed, the same within the said citie deliuered to your poze oratour being a broker safely to kepe and to sell, and marchaundise, by the discrecio of your poze supplyant to the vse of the saide I. by force wherof your oratour made sale therof to certaine persons within the same citie and the money, goodes, and marchandises therfore receiued and taken, deliuered vnto the saide I. And so it is, right honorable lorde that after and sins the sale thereof made one I. D. marchaunt straunger pretendyng a propertie in the forsaid linnen clothes, hath commenced an accion vpon his case against your poze suppliant in the Guyldhall set and being within the forsaide city before the shirikes thereof and thereuppon hath declared, that he the sayde I. shoulde haue lost those goodes, and that they came to the handes and possessions of your poze suppliant within the said cytie, by way of trouer. And ferthermore that your oratour was sundry times requyred to make deliueraunce therof to the saide I. and that refused, and the same afterwarde solde and the money therof receiued, conuerted to your orators vse to which matter one I. D. your poze suppliantes atturney rashly without aduisement or counsaile therin taken, saide that your oratour dyd not sell the said clothes nor any part therof and vpon the same mater whether any sale therof was made by your suppliaunt or not, an issue was taken, and the jury tried, swoorne, and charged, founde a sale made by your poze oratour of the said clothes (as the truth was) nothing regarding in whom the propertie of the saide goodes was at the tyme of the sale therof made, because by the plee so vnaduisedly pleded, it was conclued in point of iugement, the propertie therof to be

said I. S. and so it is right honorable lorde, that the said attorney might haue taken an issue, that your oratoz sold no clothes of the said I. because of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of ỹ saide I. and not the clothes of the said I. and so the iury shoulde haue tried in whom the propite was, & because the propertie was not put in issue, the Jury had no warrant to enquire therof, and in case they had ben the clothes of the said I. as they were not in dede, your pore oratoz ought not by the ozder of the law to haue ben charged, because they were deliuered to your oratoz by ỹ handes of the forsaide I. to sell, & your oratour dyd accordingly, and the money, goodes, & mat-chādises therof receiued, deliuered to the said I. and so if any trespasse oz wrong was done to the said I. it was done by the saide I. & not by your pore oratoz against whom the said I. may take hys action, for your pore oratoz at the tyme of ỹ saide action commensed, neither had the sayde goodes in his possession ne any other thing in re-ting on consideracē of the same goodes. And also there is a custome within the said city, that if any broister oz broker sell any good within ỹ same city to any person oz persons within the same ci-ty, vpon the deliuery of any person for oz at the requeste of him hauing witnes of ỹ deliuery therof to hi made, oz bring out ỹ pty who deliuered them vnto him, not being himselfe particeps criminis, should be discharged & not damnified, for that his office doing in making sale therof. And also by ouzer of the common law of this realm a man comming immediatly to the possession of ỹ goods not being party to the first wrong, shall not be charged in an accō of trespas, which mat-ters oz any of them, if they had ben pledged, had

ben

hem a ſufficient matter of barre, & becauſe they were not pledged, your poze ſuppliant could not be receiued to gyue them in euidence to the iury and ſo your poze oratoz is like to paye vnto the ſaid I. the value of the ſaid clothes, the ſaid I. hauing no proper right ne title to ye ſame, vnleſſe your moſt honozable good lozdſhips fauour be ſhewed herein. In conſideracion wherof, it maye pleaſe your moſt honozable good lozdſhip (the premiſſes tenderly conſidered) to grant the kynges moſt gracious writ of certiozare to be directed to the ſhiriffes of the ſaid city cõmaunding them & euery of them to certifie before your good lozdſhip the hole recozd of the premiſſes depẽding before them, oz either of thẽ, in the kynges moſt gracious court of chãcerie at a certaine day by your good lozdſhip to be limitted, & therin further to procede, & further to graunt the kynges moſt gracious & ſpedy writtes of ſubpena to be directed to the ſaid I. cõmaunding him perſonally to appere before your good lozdſhip in the kynges ſaid court of Chauncery at a certein day, & vnder a certain paine by your good lozdſhip to be limitted therin to ſtande to the premiſſes, and further to take ſuche direction, ozdze & decree therein, as may ſtande with equitie, iuſtice, and good cõſcience, & your poze oratour ſhall daylye praye to almighty god, foz the preſeruacion of your moſte honozable good lozdſhips eſtate long to endure.

¶ A warrant foz a ſumme of money.

TO our right truſty and welbeloued H. I. our receiuer in our lozdſhips of C. & G. oz to any other our receiuers there foz ye tyme being, greting. We will and charge you that of

the profites and reuenues of our liuelod in your
recept at the feast of Easter next comyng &c. Wi-
out any longer delay ye content and pay vnto our
welbeloued W. M. marchant &c. li. which we owe
vnto hi for certain stuffe by vs bought
and receiued, and for payment of the said sum ye
take for vs sufficient acquitance, which & these
our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficient war-
rant and discharge at your accomptes, then next
to be given afore our auditors there for the time
being, whom we will & charge to make you due
allowance in this behalfe by these our sayde let-
ters. Giuen &c. talem die &c.

¶ A warrant dormaunt.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes,
that we sir T. S. Erle of D. and lord S.
haue giuen and graunted and by these presen-
tes giue & graunt vnto our welbeloued sir J. D.
knight and M. his wife, otherwyse called dame
M. D. one stag and two buckes in sommer, & an
hinde & two does in winter yerely to be taken in
two partes of our ple of W. or in the chase belo-
ging to the same, of our gift yerely during their
liues, and the lenger liuer of them. And we li-
cence and giue auctorite & power to the said sir
J. and dame M. and either of them during their
liues and the lenger liuer of thē, and their suffi-
cient deputie yerely in the times of season, & cōue-
nient to go to the parkes or chase calling the ke-
per or kepers therof with them there to hūt and
kyll the same deere, and them to cary awaye at
their liberte and pleasure with suche conuenient
nombre of persōs as shal like thē, for & about the
doing of the same, any act, thaūt or other thing
made

made to the contrary notwithstanding. And furthermore we will that if the said sir J. and dame M. percely sometimes wil not come themselues, nor eyther of them for the same. Then I wyll that my keepers of the same parkes or chace for ȳ time being, vpō a byl signed with the hand of the said sir J. or dame M. concerning the same, shal kil & deliuer from yere to yere to the bringer of ȳ same letters the said somer dere, & winter deere without any restraint or gainesaieng by them or any of them, in any wise to be made or done. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ A warrant for a buck.

WE will and charge you, that vnto J. S. citizen of the citie of London, or to the bringer herof ye deliuer or cause to be deliuered, one buck of season, to be take of our gift within our parke of S. any restraint or other commādement heretofore made to the contrarie notwithstanding. And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficiēt warrante and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our signet at &c.

¶ A deede vpon landes gotten by fine and recouerie.

SCiant presentes &c. quod nos H. D. & E. H. ad tunc. et specialem requisitionem W. H. et A. vxoris eius dimisimus, tradidim⁹, liberauimus et hac presenti charta nostra cōfirmauim⁹ prefato W. H. & A. illum messuagium &c. in C. in comitatu M. &c. que nos prefato H. et T. per finē in curia domini reg. apud westmonasterium a die Paschę in iii. septimanas anno regni Henrici. viii. &c. coram J. C. W. E. L. D. & J. M. Iu-

ticiaris et aliis dñi regis fidelibus tũ ibi-
dem ꝓsentibus inter nos ꝓfatus H. e T. que-
rente et ꝓfatus w. P. et A. vroꝛe eius deloꝛt, in
de leuatum habuimus nobis ꝓfato H. T. e hered
meo ꝓdictum H. imperpetuum ꝓout per re-
cogdum inde plenius liquet. Habendũ et tenen-
dum mesuagium ꝓdict ꝛc. cum pertinentiis ꝓ-
fato W. et A. heredibus e assignatis suis ad vsũ
eozundem w. et A. hereꝺ et assignatis suis imp-
petuum, ac insuper cum littera atturnatozia ꝛc.
cuius ꝛc.

¶ In other.

SCiant ꝛc. quod nos T. L. mles R. W. ꝛc. di-
mus9 ꝛc. C. T. W. B. ꝛc. manerium de H.
ac mesuagium ꝛc. que habuimus nobis e hereꝺ
dictis R. w. per finẽ inter nos cũ et W. milit
tem et B. vroꝛem eius deloꝛc. in curia domini re-
gis terminũ paſche ac regni domini reg. nunc ꝛc.
cozam R. B. milite et ſocijs ſuis iuſticiarijs dic-
ti domini reg. de communi Banco ꝓout per finẽ
plene liquet qui quidẽ fines fuit ad vsũ mei dicti
T. L. hereꝺ meoꝛũ. Habendũ et tenendũ ꝓdictũ
manerium ac omnia et ſingula cetera ꝓmiſſa cũ ꝑ-
tinentijs ꝓfato C. T. et W. B. ꝛc. hereꝺ et aſſig-
natis ſuis ad vsũ mei dicti T. L. et hereꝺ meoꝛũ
et ab inde perimplendũ voluntatẽ mei dicti
T. L. facta ſeu fienda de capitalibus dominis ꝛc.
ac inſup cũ littera atturnatozia. In cuius rei ꝛc.

¶ A deede of ſetting ouer of a warde.

OMnibus chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens
ſcriptũ puenerit W. G. geu. ſalutẽ in dño
ſempiternã. Sciatis me ꝓfatum W. ꝓ
certa pecunia ſũma mihi ꝑ manibus ſolut dediſſe
conceſſ. e hoc ꝑſenti ſcripto meo cõfirmaſſe, dilecto
mihi E. E. ciui e aurifabro ciuitatis L. cuſtodiã
plm terꝛ et tenoꝛũ reꝺ et reuerſ. cũ ꝑtin
ſpectan

fuerunt T. P. nup de L. defunctis. Et q̄ p̄fate post mortē ipsius T. ad manus p̄d ducis J. ch̄i L. et M. deuenerit seu deuenire debuer̄ ratiōe minoris etatis R. P. filij & hered̄ p̄dict T. ac custod̄ et maritag. ipsius R. absq; disparag. ac etiā oia alia terra et tenem̄. q̄ descēdere & venir̄ dispositō predicto E. vt consanguinei et hered̄ R. w. Que p̄dē custod̄ omnīū p̄dict fratrū et tenem̄ ac custod̄ et maritag. p̄dict R. absq; disparag. nup habui mihi ex dono concess. et scripti confirma. p̄fat ducis. R. totūm ius titulū itereſſe & demandō meq; vnquā habui habeo. seu quouismodō in futurū habere potero de et in eisd̄. Habendū et tenēdū custod̄ predict p̄fat E. et assignatis suis a die cōfect p̄sentis vsq; ad plenā et legittimā etat. p̄dict hered̄ vna cū maritagio eiusd̄ hered̄ absq; disparatione, vt predict est sinus cum omnibus exit̄ proficuis et reuentionibus inde medio tēpore prouenien. siue crescentiū absq; aliquo mihi inde reddendum seu rompotū faciendū. In cuius rei

THERE FOLOVV the fourmes of letters testimonialles.

A letter of testimony for an obligation confessed in a court.

OMnibus ad quos p̄sentes lr̄e peruenerint Nos H. H. maior et aldermanni ciuitatis London. salutem in dño sempiternam. Quia de commissa nobis officij debito veritatis testimonium ferimus subditis ea que coram nobis acta sunt prout iudicis incumbit officio fideliter testificari. Hinc est quod

vniuersitati vestre tenore presentiū inuocetenꝰ per presentes quod die confectionis earundē accessit ad presentiam nostrā dilectus concivis noster G.R. pannarius, et coꝝ nobis exhibuit quoddam scriptū relaxat. cera rubia impressa sigillatū in hec verba. Nouerint ꝛc. quod quidā scriptum de prefatus G.R. coꝝ nobis asseruit et affirmauit supradictum W.S. in curia domini reg. in loco nostro iudiciali, videlicet in camera Ciuitatis predicte in presentia dilecti nobis J. H. ad tunc vnius attornatus siue procuratus in eadem curia sigillauit ac eidem deliberauit que vero J. H. die confectionis presentis ad instantiam dicti G.R. coram nobis vocatus vinculoꝝ iuramenti astrictus deposuit et affirmauit qđ ipse scriptū istum manu propria in predicto loco nostro iudiciali scripsit et quod idem scriptū in presentia sua sigillata et liberata fuit forma supra memorata. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum fidem et testimonium. Sigillū officii nostri maioratus ciuitatis predicti presentibus duximꝰ apponendū. Scriptū xii. die Maii anno dñi. ꝛc.

¶ In other testimoniall in Englishe for the approuing of a testament.

TO al thē to whō this present letter shall cōe E. S. Maire and the aldermen of the citye of L. sendeth greting in our lorde god euerlasting. For as much as by ꝥ duety of our office appertaineth suche thinges as before vs be shewed witnessed and affirmed to testifie & recorde if we therto be required therfore it is ꝥ we certifie vnto you by these our present letters ꝥ the day of making of the same we sawe and beheld a testament or last will, as we were enformed of

one

one E. widdow, written in paper, & ſealed in theſe wordes. This is the laſt will &c. Furthermore know ye that the ſaid daye of making of theſe preſents, came perſonally before vs J. R. marchāt of ye daple of Calais which before vs vpō the holy Euangeliſtes of god ſwore, ſaide, depoſed, and affirmed, that the ſaid teſtament or laſt will was written with the propre hand of the ſame E. M. and alſo that he heard the ſame E. in her life lay diuers times, that S. F. late aldermā of the ſaid citie of London T. H. gentilmā, & R. T. mercer were enfeoffed in al her landes & tenementes and the ſaid, that the ſaid R. T. ſhould haue & wyth them do like as he would do of his own landes & tenementes by hym purchaſed. In wytneſſe wherof to the preſentes the ſeale of our office of Mayralte of the ſaide citie we haue done to be put. Written at London the .x. day of Feuruarye the yere of the raigne of our ſouerayne lord King Henry the eyght &c.

¶ A good preſident of a teſtament.

IN the name of god amen. the .xxi. daye of the moneth of may, & yere of our lord god M. D. &c. I. R. M. mercer, citizen of L. being of hole mynde & in good and perfite remembrance, laude and praiſe be vnto almightye god make and ordeine this my preſent teſtament, cōcerning herein my laſt will in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to ſay. Firſt I commende my ſoule vnto almighty god, my maker & redemer & my bodye to be buried in the parithe church or churcheyard of S. M. in the city of L. & I bequeth vnto the hye auter. vi.s. viii.d. Item toward the reparacion of the ſame churche. xiii.s. iiii.d. Item I will

will that al such dettes and dutyes as I owe of right or of conscience to any persō or persons be well and truely contented and paide by mine executors hereafter named, or els ordeined, so for to be paid without any delay or contradictiō. And after my dettes payde, & my funerall expenses performed, I will that all my goodes, catals & dettes, shall be deuided into three equall partes, whereof I wil that Anne my wife shall haue one equal part to her own proper vse, i maner of her purpart & reasonable part to her of all my sayde goodes, cattals, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the city of London belonging. And the second equall part of al my said goodes, cattels & dettes, I bequeth to E. & M. my doughters, & to the child now being in ỹ wombe of my said wife equally to be deuided amōgest thē & to be deliuered vnto thē when they shal accomplish & cōe to their lawfull ages of .xxi. yeres or els be married &c. And if it fortune any of my said childzen to decease before they accomplish their said ages, and before that time be not married, ỹ then I bequeth her part or his part, of them so deceasing to the other of them thē surviuing, to be deliuered vnto them whē they shal accomplish their said ages or els be maried, and if it fortune al my said childzen to decease (as god it defend) before they accomplyshe their said ages, and before that tyme be not maried, then I bequeth aswell all & singuler the said part & portion of my sayd childzen in my foresaide goodes, cattels, and dettes, as also my legacie to thē hereafter bequethed to and amongest the childzen lawfull begotten of ỹ body of W. M. of S. in the couty of K. to payd and deliuered to them at lyke ages, & in like maner, as is appointed vnto mine own childze, and

that every

euery child likewiſe to be others heir thereof, and
if it ſhal fortune al the children of the ſaid W.M.
of his body lawfully begotten, to deceaſe (which
God defend) before thei cõe to their lawful ages
and before that time be not maried, then I will
that al their ſaid parties & portions of my ſayde
goodes catteis, & dettes, ſhall wholy be emploi-
ed and beſtowed in amending and repairynge of
high noyous waies, nigh about the citie of Lon-
don, and to the mariage of poore maidens by the
diſcretion of mine executors, & ouerſeers, if they
be then liuing or eis by the diſcrecions of ỳ lord
Maire, and his brethrẽ the aldermen of the city
of London. And the thirde equall part of all my
ſaide goodes, catteis, and dettes, I reſerue vnto
mine executors, therwith to perfourme my lega-
cies and requeſtes hereafter ſpecified, that is to
wit. Firſt I bequeth to my mother in lawe miſ-
treſſe A.C. a iewel of the value of.xx.li. Item I
bequeth.xxx.li. to be diſtributed thortly after my
deceaſe to and amongſt the poore houſholders in-
habiting within the ſaid pariſh of S.M. by the
diſcretion of mine executours and ouerſeers. Itẽ
I bequeth vnto the poore priſoners in all the pri-
ſons and gailes of London and S.x.li. ſterling
to be equally deuided amongeſt thẽ, by mine exe-
cutors. Item I bequeth vnto W. L.x.li. and a
gowne. Itẽ I bequeth to H. F. my ſeruãt, x.li.
to the intent that he ſhal enſtruct mine executors
faithfully and truely in all my rekenynges & bu-
ſineſſe. Item I bequeth to A. W. a black gowne.
Item I bequeth vnto the maiſters wardeins &
ſelowſhip of the mercers, vi.li. for a recreatiõ or
a dyner amongeſt thẽ that ſhalbe in their liuery
at my burial. Itẽ I bequeth vnto euery one of
my ſeruants that ſhalbe in my houſe and ſeruice

at

at the time of my decese, a gown. Item I bequeth vnto the said A, my wife, lxxxx.li. of my said por-tion, to thintent and vpon condition that she in her widowhed by her bede sufficient in the lawe shall clerely remit and release al her right title, & interest that she thā shall haue or ought to claim or haue by reason of her mariage vnto me, to, of, & in al and singuler my landes, & tenements, and other their appurtenances, set, lyeng, and beyng within the county of E. and els where wythin the realme of Englande. And in case my sayde wyfe then refuse so to do, and not so release, that then as now, and now as then, I will that my said legacie so made vnto her of the said. lxxxx.li. shall be voide and of none effect. Item I will that my said wife shall inhabite and haue mine house wherin I now dwel, in the said parysh of S. F. during her widowhod, and as lone and when as she shall be allured or maried to any other man that than I wil that the lease and terme of yeres of and in the same, shalbe solde to the most price and furtherance that can be to the profite of my said childre. The residue of al my goodes, cattels and dettes, after my dets paide, my funerel expe-ses performed, & these my legacies contained in this my priest testament fulfilled: I wholy giue and bequeth to my said children equally to be di-uided amongest them, & to be deliuered vnto the according as I haue aboue willed and declared, that their said own portions shalbe. Prouided alwaies, and it is my very wil minde and intent that shortly after my decease, all and singuler my wares, stuffe of houshold, plate and all other my goodes whatsoeuer thei be, shalbe priced by two indifferent persos to be named & sworne by the lord Maire of London and his brethren for the

tyme being, and al and singuler the portiõs therof apperteining to my said children aswell my ii. parte, as my saide legacyes to them made & bequethed of my part immediatly after þ appryssing to be ordred according to the custõe of the orphanage of the citie of London, by the lorde Mayre and his brethren. Item I will that the yong men being free of the felowshyp of merchers of Londõ shal haue the occupiẽg of al my said childrẽs portions & legacies, duringe their nons ages they putting in sufficient suerties therfore accordinge to the said custome of the citye of London, and I will and my minde and entent is, þ maister H. L. and maister R. M. or their assignes, shall haue the keping gouernaunce, & bringing vp of my saide children during their nonages, and of this my present testament, I make and ordein þ said A. my wyfe, and the saide maister H. and R. mine executors. And I bequeth to eyther of the for the labour in that behalfe. xx. li. and a blacke gowne, and of the execution of the same, I make & ordeine the said maister L. M. ouerseer, and I vtterly reuoke and annulle all and euery other former testamẽtes, wille legacies, bequestes, executors, and ouerseer, by me in any wise before this time made named willed, & bequethed, these witnesses &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplicacion vpõ breaking of promesse and such lyke,

TO most humble wise sheweth vnto your maisterships, your pore oratour W. M. of &c. that where one R. M. &c. faithfully promised to deliuer to your said oratour, inmariage with one A. D. his doughter now the wife of your sayde

beade

headman, al maner houshold stuffe necessary for houshold afore sufficient witnes redy to testifie ỹ same to be deliuered immediatly after the said mariage whereupon your saide oratour maried with the said A. sithens which time eight honorable sir your said oratour hath required ỹ same stuffe, whiche the said W. hath alwais promysed nevertheles for ỹ space of .xv. yeres past hath deferred with fained promesses the deliuery therof to the great vnquiet & hinderance of your said oratour, which now is compelled to require the charitable help and aide of your good maistership herein, in consideracion wherof if it would please your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to powertie extended to do cal before you ỹ same R. W. and him to cause, recompence and contente your saide oratour, aswel for the saide houshold stuffe, as to deliuer the same, as also for his losse of great time and hinderance there about expended your saide oratour shal be according to hys most bounden duty &c.

¶ An other vpon diffeite by a partener.

To the most humble wise complaining sheweth vnto your good lordship your dayly oratour &c. That wheras vpon the imagination of honesty and good opinion R. C. father vnto your sayde orator deceased, had in one T. T. &c. the said R. about Easter last past, dyd ioyne in bargayne with the said T. T. for the deliuery of so much wares wherof the moitie was the said Richards, as amounted to the summe of &c. vnto one J. S. of the kinges maiesties houshold Esquyer, for the which summe of &c. the said S. stode bounde by statute of the staple, vnto the said R. C. and T.

T.

T. payable at ỳ feast of &c. then next &c. whych was in ỳ yere of our soueraigne lord king Henry ỳ. &c. And to ỳ intent ỳ the same R. being a man of such honestye, simplicitie, as ỳd neyther suspect nor yet misdoute the good conscience of the sayde T. who alwayes towarded him had counterfeited such pureties of conscience, and so honest behaueoure, might the better by the helpe of the same T. come by hys dette at the time to be dus, if he so long liued, or elles if he dyed, ỳ the sayde T. might be at a stay and sure meanes to his executours, for ỳ getting in of ỳ same. He ỳ same R. trusted the said T. with ỳ custody of ỳ sayde writyng. Sone after ỳ making of which bargaine and somewhat before the said feast of &c. ỳ sayde R. deceased & made your oratour hys executour there, by charging him alwell with ỳ gathering in of all such summes of money as were due to ỳ said testatour as also with ỳ payment of all such debtes as the said R. did owe. And forasmuch gracious lorde, ỳ although your sayd intercessour hath diuers and sundrye times since the deceasse of his sayde father, requyred the sayd T. to haue the moitie of the sayde &c. duety by right, equitie and good conscience, as executour vnto his sayd testatour. The said T. (now declaring him what he is) hauing no regard neither to conscience, common honestie, nor yet to the trust he was put in, minding if he can, (with what iniurye he careth not) vtterly to debar your saide oratour from the hauing therof, and he himself against all reason and conscience, to haue the saide &c. for nothing, hath not onely with many sleight and subtill dates, lingered and loaded your saide oratoure of long tyme from hauing ỳ same, but also vainly hath plainlye answered and affirmed, ỳ

your saide oratour shall haue no parte nor pcy
therof, which if it shold thus passe, should be both
great encouraging to such corrupt cõsciẽced ꝓ̃s
stuti to persieuer in such their lewde demeanour,
and in ye meane time, tourne to ye great impouer-
rishing of your said poore oratour. Wherfore may
it please your honorable lordship of your accus-
tomed equitie, to enioyne ye said T. ye he repay vnto
your said oratour ye said &c. moity of the laide &c.
if he haue receiued it of ye saide S. or if he haue
not ye he be not let to your said oratour to do ther-
in what he can for the obteining & getting in of
the same. And thus shal your saide oratour haue
cause continually to pray for ye prosperous estate
of your good lordship long to endure.

¶ A bill of complaint made for recouering of euidence made by compulsion.

TO the most humble wise cõplaining sheweth vnto
your good lordship, your daily oratrix A. B.
That whereas in ye yere &c. it chaunced the bun-
dance of your saide oratrix together with one &c.
to inuily and seuerally to be bounden in a recogni-
sance of ye summe of &c. knowledged before your
good lordshippe in the kinges maiesties court of
Chauncerye, for the payment of &c. payable at a
certain day now past, vnto one &c. for which sum
not being payde at the day due, the sayde &c. hath
sued execution against your said poore oratrices
husbond, wherupon he was by the shirriffe of &c.
arrested about &c. past, and by all the sayde space
hath remayned in the kinges maiesties prison of
marchalsey, to his great part of body, importable
charges, and in a maner vndooing, bothe of hym
your poore oratrix and their small childre which
pitious

piteous estate of his (with himselfe lamentyng) after he had well cõsidered, he then cõsulted with himselfe for his best remedy in that behalfe, and therwithal calling to hys minde, that he had herin &c. a kinsman and cosin called &c. being of &c. vnto whom your said oratrices husband, for the dignitie of blood and ability of substaunce was bolde to make hys mone for help in thys his aduersitie, thẽ vnto any other. But (far cõtrary his expectacõ, & agaynst all humanyte) whence your hys oratrices poze husbãd loked most after succour, thence he receiued not onely leask help, but also most hurte. For the sayd &c. well perceiuing thaduersle estate that your oratrices poze husbãd was & is in, which was the gredines of ỹ marchant for his money, chernest thought and care of your poore oratrix & her poze children, and the great desyre that her said poze husband had (as many wã would) of liberty discharge of trouble, would by no meanes promise his helpe vnto her said poze husband herin, vnles he would be content to bargain and sell al his landes amounting to the yerely rent of &c. vnto him the saide &c. for an annuitie of .xx.li. sterling to him during hys life, and for the sum of .&c. wherof &c. to be payde in hande. Wherunto your sayde poore oratrices husbande, through the constreint of his said case was compelled to agree and to enseale such writyngs as the said &c. not long after had brought with him concerning the sayd bargaine, nothyng misdoubting of the saide &c. being his cosin, but that he should haue sealed to none other couenãtes, but only to such as conscience woulde stande with, at which time ỹ same &c. neither paid, nor proffered any peny of ỹ said &c. according to hys couenant, which delay of paiment both agaynste

his promise and couenant, after her sayde poore husband had studied vpon, and ther withal reade ouer the couenantes compyzed in the said indentures of this bargain which in dede (most honorable Lorde) wer so parcially deuised for the behoke of ꝑ said &c. and again so sore against your said poore oratrices husband, as (if the bargaine had taken effecte) had been to the vtter vndoyng of hym & her & al their heires for euer, your sayd poze oratrices husband taking holde on ꝑ poynt ꝑ the sayde. &c. payde not the forzsayd &c. dyd at their next meting, renounce and saye ꝑ he would not stand to the sayde couenauntes and bargaine wherunto the said &c. partly knowleging in that he had not paide nor profered this &c. laide before sufficient witnes here ready to be swoze he was content, howbeit he sayde ꝑ your sayde oratrices poore husband should pay for the making of the writinges. For ꝑ payment wherof her saide husband, as then hauing no great store of money was fayne to geue him a golde ring in pledge to paye the scribe for writing of the same. All this notwithstanding (most honourable lorde) and that your said poore oratrices husband hath ofte and sundze times sins by many wayes and meanes required the said writinges, concerning ꝑ sayde bargain of the said &c. he against al natural loue and humanite, nothing more coueting the the extreme destruction of her and her sayd poore husbande, and well perceiuing howe farre he is now vnable to helpe himselfe, hath vtterly denyed to render the some, and yet doth, contrary to all conscience, equitie, law or right. In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordeshyp, of your accustomed pity, to cal ꝑ said &c. before you togeither with the husbande of your sayde poore

oratrix,

oratrix, & there to will him to redeliuer the sayde writinges again to the said husband if it shall so seme vnto your honour, or els there to shew sufficient matter why he shoulde kepe the same. And your said oratrix with her poore husbande, & their poore children shall pray &c.

¶ A bill of a tytle of copy hold landes.

Humbly complaining sheweth vnto youre good lordshippe your daily oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of L. cosin and heyre of J. S. otherwise called J. T. whyle he liued of &c. That where as your said oratour at your lordships last being at &c. did exhibite vnto you a certayne bill of complaynt mencioned therin that the forsayd J. S. otherwise called J. T. in his life time was seised of and in certain customary landes and tenementes that is to saye of & in &c. holden by copy of court rolle of the manour of &c. at the will of the lorde of the saide manour accordynge to the custome of the same manoure of whiche one T. L. then was, and yet is Lorde. And that the same J. S. so beynge seysed of the premisses afterwardes of like estate dyed therof by protestacion seised, after whose death the sayd &c. with the appurtenaunces and the right tytle, dise possession and enheritaunce therof descended and came, and of very right ought to descend and come vnto your saide oratour as cosin and nexte heyre of the sayd J. S. that is to saye as yongest son of J. yongest son & heyre of the same J. S. according to the auncient custome of the sayd manour. And that your said oratour had oft and sundry times desired and prayed the saide. &c. that with lawfull warning vnto the tenantes of ye sayd lordshippe, a courte might be holden at the sayd mangur, by whose inquirye the title of youre

sayd oratour, might be presented and founde in the premisses, according as both iustice, right & good conscience doth require. Howebeit most honourable lorde, that notwithstanding, forasmuche as the sayd &c. hath kepte the premisses in his owne hande these many yeres past, and the profits and issues therof cõming, hath by the same space to his owne proper vse receyued and taken and yet doth your sayd poore oratour could neuer geatte the same &c. to hold a courte there, mynding e thereby vtter disherityng vnto your sayd poore oratour of and in the premisses. Untyll suche time as youre sayd most honourable lordship moued with your accustomed loue to Iustice and pitie, towardes pouertie, vouchsaked to graūt vnto him your benigne letters directed vnto the sayde &c. willing him therby with lawfull warning geuē vnto the tenauntes of the syde lordshippe, to summõ & kepe a court at the sayd manour, for the tryall of the ryght of your sayde oratour in the premisses. Upon the recept of which letters the sayde &c. summoned and kept a court at his sayd manour of &c. Wherat vpon the open and playne declaracion of your sayde oratours tytle, together, with the examinacion of dyuers witnesses, brought in by your said oratour, for the due proofe of the said tytle in the premisses, and further vpon the shewing of much substanciall and auncient euidence mayntenynge the same, the homage therewith charged and sworne, dyd present and finde at the sayd &c. before I. S. Stewarde of the same courte that the forsayd I. S. was possessour and helde the premisses by coppy of court rolle accordyng to the custome of the sayd manour, and that also youre sayde oratour was colin and heyre to the same I. S. according to the custome of the

sayd

layd manour, that is to saye, son of J. younger son of &c. as by the coppy of the same court rolles redy to be shewed more plainlye maye appere vnto your lordshipp. After which presentment at the same court it was agreed betwixt the layd steworde in the name of the layd &c. and your layde oratour that if the layd &c. would not declare and shewe vnto your layde oratour or to his learned counsayle at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better tytle and interest to the forelaid premisses, then youre layd oratour had then, and there alredy proued, that then your layd oratour shold haue and enioy the premisses to him and to his heires, according to right equitie and good consciens, and accordinge to the custome of the layd manour. But so it is (most honorable lorde) that although the layd &c. (as he can not) so hath he not by the layde space proued anye manner of tytle or colour of tytle to the premisses, but only with such and lyke fraudulet delayes he entendeth to werp your layd poore oratour frō the obteyning of the premisses, and if he can to dyshurte him from the same. Wherefore may it please youre good lordshipp of your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to poure tye extende, to graūt vnto your layd oratour ye kyngs most gracyous writ of Subpena, to be directed to the layd &c. cōmaūdig him by thesame not only to appeare personally before your good lordshyp in ye hyghe court of Chauncery at a certain day and vnder a certain payne by your good lordeshyppe therin to be limitted, but also to permitte and suffre youre said oratour peacebly to haue, hold, or occupy, possesse and enioy the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same vntill suche tyme as the same &c. hath duely approued better tytle to

the premisses thym he hath hetherto doone. And
your sayd poore oratour shall pray. &c.

CADDICIONS TO THE booke of Instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos
presens scriptum peruenerit. I. Co-
mes Oxonicencis salutem. Sciatis
me prefatum comitem pro quadam
pecunie summa, mihi per T. M. ge-
rosum pre manibus solutum, dedisse & per pres-
entes concessisse eidē T. custodiam W. T. filii et
heredis R. T. iam defūcti ad omnium terrarū
tenementorum, & hereditamentorū que ad man
meas deuenit̄ potestate minoris etatis e-
iusdem W. post mortem dicti R. qui de me tenuit
die quo obiit per seruicium militare, ac maritagi-
um predict W. habendum et tenendum custodi-
endum predictum, ac maritagium predicto W.
prefato T. et assignatis suis quouisq; dictus W.
ad plenam etatē viginti vnius annorum perue-
nerit & quandam in manus meas forē cōtigerint
seu remanere deberēt, & ſ contingit predict̄ W.
obire antequam ad plenam etatem viginti vni
annorum peruenerit herede suo infra etatem ex-
istentem, tunc sciatis me prefato comitem pro cō-
sideratione predicta dedisse, et per presentes con-
cessisse prefato T. custodiam eiusdē, hered̄ ac om-
nium terrarum, tenementorū & hereditamentorū
predictorū, vna cum maritagio eiusdem heredis,

et ſig

et sic de herede in heredem quousq; vnus eorū ad plenam etatē viginti vnius annorum peruenerit. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto ego sigillum meum appposui. Datum &c.

A warrant for the paiment of an annuitie.

WIlhelmus D. Wiles, omnibus receptoribus, ballliuis firmariis, prepositis, ministris & occupatoribus quibuscunq; dominiorum & maneriorum meorū de H. et L. in commitatu E. qui nūc sunt, & qui pro tempore futuro erunt, salutem. Cum ego prefatus W. nuper per scriptum meum, cuius datum est primo die Maii anno &c. ordinauerim, fecerim, & constituerim dilectum mihi in Christo T. H. armigerum, senescallum meum omnium predictorum dominiorum & maneriorum meorum. Habendum, tenendū, & occupandum officium predictum prefato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, vel sufficientes deputatos suos quandiu se bene gesserit in eodem percipiendo annuatim pro officio suo predicto exercendum & occupandum, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorū ballliuorū, firmariorū seu aliorū officiariorum & ministrorum dominiorum & maneriorū meorum predictorū pro tempore existentiū, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli, & Pasche per equales portiones, prout in scripto predicto plenius cōtinetur. Mandamus igitur omnibus & singulis receptoribus, ballliuis firmariis, prepositis, seu aliis occupatoribus & ministris dictorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorū quibuscunq; pro tempore existentibus & in futurū existentiū. Et quilibet vestrū mando, onero & firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tēpus solutis seu solui faciatis, seu vnus vestrum

vestrum soluat seu soluat faciat ꝓfato T. predict quatuor libras ad terminos supradictos siue dilacione vlteriori iuxta formam scripti nostri predicti sibi inde cõfectus recipiendum inde de ꝓfato T. vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietãtias singulas solutiones quas sic feceritis testificantes et per ꝓsens mandatum meum volo q̃ auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et maneriorũ meorũ predictorum qui ꝓ tempore fuerint vel sũt vobis et cuiuslibet vestrum in vestris compotis vel in vestro compoto de tempore in tẽpus de solutione inde et cuiuslibet inde pareille faciãt siue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei testimonium ꝓsentib⁹ sigillum meum apposui Datum &c.

¶ Graunt of a warde by the king.

REx. &c. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus, ac per ꝓsentes damus & concedimus dilecto fuienti nostro W. W. vnt gromet camere nre wardũ & maritagium R. R. filii & heredes Agnetis R. vidue defunctis. Necnon custodiam et gubernationem tã corporis predicti R. quam omnium terrarum & tenementorum, ꝓfatis, pascuis, & pasturis suorum quorũcunq; iacentes & existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu nostro Surr̃, vna dum redditum & ꝓficuũ eorundem modo in dono et dispositione nostris existentis, ratione minoris etatis ꝓdicti R. habendum et tenendum wardum & maritagium predictum R. ac cetera ꝓmissa cũ omnibus & singulis suis pertinentiis ꝓfato seruienti nostro et assignatis suis durante minori etate predicti R. de dono nostro absq; cõpoto siue

ne aliquid alio nobis vel heredib⁹ nostris pro premissis reddendo, soluendo, vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A lycence to be absent from the parliament.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you well, and for as muche as we bee enfourmed that ye by reason of your age, impotency and other sickenes can not conuenyently without your great daunger, trauayle, nor labour to your high court of parliament: we therfore in consideracion hereof lycence you by these presētes to take your ease & to be absent from our said parliament, duryng the continuance or prorogacion of the same, anye acte, statute or ordinance hertofore made, to the contrary notwithstanding. Geuen. &c.

To sir T. C. knight of the shyre of our county of C.

¶ Thincorporacion of a towne.

HEnricus octauus &c. archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac de certa scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus, & per presentes concedimus. pro nobis & heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra villam de B. in comitatu nostro de H. quod villa illa sit villa incorporata de vno ballivo et inhabitantibus infra villam predictam imperpetuum, et quod ballivus & inhabitantes infra eandem villam sint & esse debeant vnum corpus incorporatis, & vna cōmunitas perpetua in re et

re et nomine, ac habiles & capaces in lege habeãt
que successionem perpetuã. Et quod vna persona
deinceps de inhabitãtibus infra villam predictã
balliuus ville predicte ad regem eiusdem ville
fiat, ac nos tenore presencium W. H. nostrum fi-
delem seruientem, ac vnũ inhabitantẽ infra vil-
lam predictam ac assignã suos pro termino nona-
ginta ãnorum immediate & proxime complendũ,
baillium ac balliuos ville predicte nominamus
appunctuamus, & ordinamus, durante termino
predicto, ac postea de Regie nostre potestatẽ ple
nitudine volumus, quod vna persona de inhabi-
tantibus ville predicte et regimen eiusdem ville
p vno anno integro singulis annis in festo sancti
J. B. in balliuũ ville predicte per homines ac
inhabitantes dicte ville, eligatur ac ordinat im-
perpetuum, & quod idem balliuus et inhabitant
per nomen balliui & inhabitantium infra villam
de. R. placitari possint & implacitari in omnibus
curiis nostris et aliis locis quibuscũq; habeãtq;
sigillum commune ab negotia ville predicte, agen-
dũ tractandũ. Et vlterius ex abũdantiori gratia
nostra cõcessimus & licentia dedimus, ac per pre-
sentes cõcedimus & damus pro nobis et heredi-
bus nostris predictis quod idẽ balliuus et inha-
bitantes & successoris sui imperpetuum habeant
et teneant ac habere & tenere possint vnũ mer-
tum singulis septimanis apud villam nostram de
R. predicto quolibet die sabbati annuatim tenen-
dum et vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem vi-
delicet in festo assũptionis beate Marie virginis
singulis annis tenendum duraturũ, cum curtis pe-
dis pulueriz ati ibidẽ tenendum durantis eisdem
mercatum, & feria vna cum exitibus proficuis, et
amerciamẽtis de huiusmodi mercato feria, et cu-
riis prouenietis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus &

liberta

liberis consuetudinibus proficuis & emolumentis ad huiusmodi mercato & feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis. Quare volumus & firmiter precipimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris predictis, quatinus & inhabitantes infra villam de R. predictis imperpetuum habeant & teneāt, ac habere & tenere possint predictum mercatum & feriam, apud dictam villam nostram de R. predictam in forma predicta, tenendum cum dicta cura pedis puluerizati, una cū omnibus crittibus prohibitis & amerciamētis de huiusmodi mercato, feriis, & curiis prouenientis, ac cū omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus, proficuis, & emolumentis, ad huiusmodi mercat & feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis imperpetuum. His testibus. &c.

Ca graunt of a fayze.

PEr archiepiscopo &c. Sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionē & intimam dilectionem quas gerimus & habemus de gratia nra speciali ac ex certa scientia, & mero motu nris concessimus & presenti carta nra cōfirmauimus p nobis & heredibus nris, pdcto archiepiscopo & ipse & successores sui imppetuū habeāt una feriam siue nundinas apud villam suā de H. in comitatu R. in quoda loco in cōmunia ville predicte vocatum le Mine ecclesie christi Cātuariencis ptinentis singulis annis p tres dies duraturū, videlicet in vigilia in die, & in crastino translationis sancti N. videlicet nono die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis cōsuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriā siue nundinas pertinentem dumtaxat ferie siue nū-

bine

dine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarū feriarum siue nundinarū. Quare volumꝰ & firmiter ꝓcipimus ꝓ nobis & heredibus nostris, quod ꝓdictus archiep̄s & successores sui imperpetuū habeant & teneāt feriā, siue nundinas ꝓdictas, apud ꝓdictā villā de S. in ꝓdicto loco in eōi ville ꝓd̄o loco le Mine, singulis annis per tres dies duraturum, videlicet in vigilia in die, & in crastino translationis S. N. dicto. tr. die Maii cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas ꝓtinentibus, dumtamen ferie siue nundine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarū siue nundinarum, sicut ꝓdictum est. His testibus &c.

A graunt for a warren.

REx archiepiscopo. &c. salutē. Sciatis q̄ nos de gratia nr̄a speciali cōcessisse & hac ꝓsenti carta nr̄a confirmasse dilecto & fideli nostro W. de. militi, q̄ ipse & heredes sui imperpetuum, habeāt libram warrēnam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de S. in comitatu E. dumtamē terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre, ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warrēnam pertineat, sine licētia & voluntate ipsius E. & heredes suos, sub forisfactura nr̄a, decē libr̄arū. Quare volumus & firmiter ꝓcipimus, ꝓ nobis & heredibus nr̄is quod ipse & heredes sui imppetuū habeāt libram warrennā in omnib⁹ dominicis terris suis de S. ꝓdicto dumtamē terre ille nō sint infra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warēnam pertineat, sine licentia & voluntate

ipsius

ipsius T. & heredum suorum sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus. &c.

A licence for a man to kepe on his cappe.

HEnry by eight &c. To al maner our subiects aswel of spirituel preeminēce & dignitie as of temporal auctoritie these our lettres hearing or seeing, & to euery of them greting. Forasmuch as we be credibly enformed, that our welbeloued. T. M. for diuerz infirmities which he hath in his head & can not cōueniētly bowe his great daunger he discouered of the same, we let you with the inconsideration therof we haue by these presentes licenced him to vse & weare, bonet at all times aswel in our presence as eis where his libertie. We therfore wil & commaund you & euery of you, to permitte & suffre him so to doe without any your chalēges or interruption to the contrary as ye tēder our pleasure, & wil auoide the cōtrary. Gyue vnder our signet at our palace at Westm the xx. day of May, the xxvi. yere of our raigne.

A licence for apparell, & to shoote in crossebowes and handgonnes.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris concessimus et licentiam dedimus W. B. armigero, quod ipse durante vita sua ad libitum & voluntatem suam uti, exercere, & gaudere quocūq; vestes apparatus & cathenas, necnon sagittare in quibuscunq; arcubus vocatis crossebowes, ac in gōnes voca-

tis

tis handgõnes, & eos custodire tam in dõmibus & aliter, sicut aliquis ligeus noster, terras & re nemẽta habens ad annuũ valorem cẽtum librarum ad terminũ vite exercere, sagitare, custodire & gaudere possit, licite & impune valeat & possit absq; aliqua fozi factura pena siue deperdito, & absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione impedimento seu grauamine quocũq; al quibus statutis, prouisionibus siue restrictionibus, inde factis, editis ozdinatis siue prouisis non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patẽtes. Eo meipso apud Westmonasterium. &c.

Per ipsum regem & de data predicta auctozitate Parliamenti.

¶ A placarde foz a Crossebowe.

HEnry .viii. &c. to all maner our officers, ministers & subiects, of what estate, degre, or condicion soeuer they be, these our letters hearing or seeyng, & to euery of them greetyng. Albeit by ous auctozitie of our high court of parliament, it is ozdeined & enacted, no maner person vpon a certein penaltie shal bout our special licẽce, vse, or occupy any crossebolo, in this our realme, except he be a lozd, or any other person of degree hauyng in his own vse haue lands of freholde to the yerely value & extent of one C. li. about all charges as in the said act it is expressed more at large, yet we neuerthelesse of our grace especial foz certaine causes & consideracios vs mouing, haue by these presents licenced our welbeloued I. w. to occupy & exercise his crossebow at his liberty, without any

penalty

penalty or forfaiture sustayning in ꝑ behalfe the laide act or any other actes heretofore made or passed to the contrary notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and commaunde you and euery of you to permit and suffre the same A. to vse & enioy the hole effect of this our licese without any your disturbance or interruption to ꝑ contrary. Prouided alwaies ꝑ vnder colour thereof he in no wise vse his crossebowe within our forrestes parkes or chases to the diminishing of our deere and game within ꝑ same vpon ꝑ penalty of such statutes in the case prouided and ordered expressed vnder our signet. &c.

¶ An other placarde for a crossebowe.

HEnry the eyght &c. vnto all greting. We let you wit, ꝑ by these presentes we haue licenced our welbeloued subiect A. not onely to occupie & exercise shoting in his crossebow in all places frō henceforth at his libertie, but also to haue, kepe & retaine ꝑ same in his house or elsewhere at his libertie & pleasure wout anye penaltie of forfaiture sustayning in ꝑ behalf. Wherefore we will & commaunde you & euery of you to suffre him to enioy ꝑ whole effect of this our licese wout any your disturbance or interruption to the cōtrary. Prouided alwayes ꝑ vnder colour herof he in no wise occupie nor shoote in hys sayde crossebowe in any our forestes parkes or chases to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, without our special licence vpon the penalty of such statutes as in ꝑ case be prouyded and ordeyned. Gyuen vnder our signet at our manour of Richmonde the xx. day of Marche &c.

A licence to vse the game of clossing.

Henry the eight &c. To the maire shiriues and aldermen of our citie of London, ỳ nowe be and ỳ hereafter for ỳ time shall be, & to all other our officers ministers, & subiectes, these our letters hering or seing, greting. Wt let you wit, ỳ we of our special grace haue licensed & by these presentes do licence our welbeloued R. D. & his deputie or assigne to kepe in anye place within our citye of London & the suburbs of ỳ same frō henceforth frō time to time during his life, onely for ale and beere, & no money ỳ game of closling for the dispoze & recreacion of honest psons resorting thither, all maner apprentices & vacabondes onely except, without any damage penaltie dāger, losse or forfaiture to vsse either to ỳ said R. his sayde deputie or assigne or to the sayde psons or any of them in this behalf. Any act statut or ordinaunce heretofore had or made to ỳ contrary hereof notwithstāding. wherfore we will & commaūde you & every of you to permit & suffre the saide R. hys said deputye or assigne to vse & enioy the hole effect of thys our licence without any your let or interruption as ye tender our pleasure, and will auoide ỳ contrary. Giuen &c.

A licence to erecte.xx. men.

Rex omnibus ad quos presens. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gra[ci]a nostra speciali ac ex certa sciētia & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus ac p̄ presentes damus et concedimus dilecto & fideli nostro T. E. Militi, vni iusticiariorum nostrorum de cōmuni banco hanc

libe-

libertatem quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitū
suum de tempore in tempus, legittime et impune
retinere possit viginti homines quoscūq; per ali-
quod scriptum facti premissione, siue aliquo a-
lio modo quocunq; e eisdem viginti hominibus
dare possit, viginti liberatas, pānī lanei, vel sig-
na seu Wageas quecūq; qui de ipso recipere vo-
luerint eadem libertas, signa vel Wageas sine
aliqua seu aliquas ad ipsū ferendum licet non
sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit vallini seu vali-
ni⁹ ipsius T. E. Et etiam licet nō sint nec fue-
rint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T. E. reteneo ad
ipsum ferendū in hospicio suo aut alibi, e eisdē
viginti hominibus concedimus, e eorū cui-
lib-t auctoritate e potestate recipiendum e b-
tinendum eadē libertas signa vel wageas sine ali-
quas, suaz aliquam vtendum ad placitum suum
habendum, tenendum, e gaudendum, predictam
libertatem e auctoritatem pro eternum vite sue,
ablq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione
inquietatione, actione vel punitiōe nostri aut he-
redū nostrorum at ministrorū et subditorū nos-
trorum quorumcunq; et ablq; aliqua forisfactu-
ra seu inbenitate ipsius T. E. pro eterneio
occupatione, siue factione premissorū. Aliquibus
cuio, actu, ordinatione prouisione, siue cessatio-
ne in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito,
siue prouiso in aliqua non obstante aut aliqua a-
lia causa vel materia quacūq; non obstante. Eo q
expressa mencio de certitudine premissorū, aut de
aliis donis siue concessimus per nos prefatū T.
ante hec tempora facta in preferibus minime facta
exist. aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacūq;
non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniū has lit-
eras nostras fi.

Dat ipsum regem 4.
de data predicta, ec.

¶ Non residens.

HEnricus octauus dei gracia Anglie Francie, & Hibernie rex, fidei defensor, ac sub Christo in terra ecclesie Anglicane, & Hibernie supremū caput, omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint, salutē. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali dedimus & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilecto subdito nostro domino W. B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicarie perpetue siue ecclesie parochialis de C. in comitatu nostro E. Londoniensis diocesis vt ipse libere & licite valeat post hac quocunq; tempore, & quandiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicta vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio suo de C. predicta, nec teneatur quouismodo in dicto beneficio suo corporaliē facere residenciā aut personaliter residere quamuis auctoritate vel mandato quibus compelli possit vel cogatur, & hoc absq; perturbatione vexatione, molestatione vel cōtradictione aliqua nostrorum heredū, officiorū seu subditorum nostrorum quorumcunq; statuto de residentione clericorum de & super beneficiis suis in quibuscunq; locis apud Westm. xx. regni nri. vicesimo primo aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium edito vel aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of an

office by ye king.

REx. &c. Cum preclarissimus pater noster Dñs. Ricus nuper rex angle septimus per litteras suas patentes quarum datum est apud Westm. xxi. die Maii an. regni sui vicesimo tertio

cio ordinauerit, deputauerit & constituerit dilectū
filiū T. B. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scacca-
rio suo siue clericum siue etiam scaccarii ac siue
T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui siue
clerici siue in scaccario suo predicto deberi & con-
cesserit. Habendum & occupandum eidem T. B.
per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue
deputatos suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue
percipiendum in et pro officio isto exercendū, eo-
dum, vadum, regardum libertatum, dictum et pa-
cias eidem officio quoquo modo debita, consueto
siue spectantem in tam amplo modo & forma, qui
aliquis alii dictum officium ante hec tempora oc-
cupans et exercens habuerit et percepit in & pro
eodem officio soluendum, & eidem T. de tempore in
tempus annuatim limittandum, percipiendum, &
assignandum ad terminos in dicto scaccario suo
antiquitus limitat super sola demonstratione li-
teratum dicti patris nostri siue eorundem irroti-
lamento in dicto scaccario suo facto ostenso, absq;
aliquo breui aut breuibus siue mandato extra ca-
cellariā dicti patris nostri super eisdem litteris p
sequendum ac T. & B. de scaccario suo aliquate-
nus diligendū vna cū omnibus & omnimodis aliis
pficuis commoditatibus aduantagiis & emolu-
mentis dicto officio qualitercunq; debita consue-
ta siue spectantia prout in eisdem litteras plenius
continetur Sciatis quod nos ab certis grandes
causas nos & cōsilium nostrum mouentes et in
cōsideratione boni & acceptabilis seruitii cū dicto
preclarissimo patri nostro Hen. nuper regi an-
glie Septimo ac domino E. nuper regi anglie
quarto auo nostro quam nobis per dilectum ser-
uientem nostrum W. P. vnum clericorū in officio
priuati sigilli nostri multipliciter impenes, & im-
posterum, impendendū de gratia nostra speciali

ordinauimus, deputauimus, et constituimus, Dilectū W. de ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaccario nostro siue cleric̄um pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac eidem W. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli nostri siue clericī pipe in scaccario nostro p̄dicto vacans erroneebimus per p̄sentes. Habendum & occupandum officium p̄dictum eidem W. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficientes p̄ termino vite sue immediate post decessum ipsius T. aut per restitutionem litterarum patentes dicti patris nostri eidem T. inde faciendarum aut per resumptionem forisfacture vel priuatā seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam quamcūq; inde officii, vacare seu ad manus nostras aut donationem dispositionem, seu cōcessionem nostrā deuenire accidere seu pertinere cōtigerit percipiendum in & p̄ officio illo exercendum, feodum, vadum, regardum, liberum dictum et p̄ficua eidem officio quoquo modo debita siue ita, siue spectantis in tā amplo modo et forma p̄ut idem T. B. aut aliquis alius dictum officium parante occupans habuerit et p̄cepit in et p̄ exercicio et occupatione eiusdē officii soluendum, et eidem W. de tempore in tempus annuatim liberandum, percipiendum, et assignandū ad eum̄os in dicto scaccario nostro antiquitatis limitum super sola monstratione p̄sentiū litterarū siue earundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario facto et ostēso absq; aliquo breui aut brevibus seu mandato extra Cancellariā nostram sup eisdem literis nostris p̄sequendū ac Thes et Baronibus de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigendis cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis p̄ficuis commoditatibus aduantagiis et emolumentis dicto officio qualitercūq; debita cōsueta siue spectantia. Eo quod expressa mencio de vera valore

minus, aut quouis alio valore officii vadiorum, feodorum, profiuorum, commoditatum & liberatum predictorum in literis nostris predictis facto minime existit, aut eo quod dictus T. B. ad tūc superfles existerit, aut aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione, ordinatione vel restrictione in contrarium factis, editis, habit, pticis, seu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacūq; in aliquo nō obstante. In cuius rei, &c.

A grant of the office of one of the auditours of the Excheker.

Rex &c. omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, et in cōsideratione boni & fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster G. D. nobis impēdit et impendet, dedim⁹ & concessim⁹, ac per presentes damꝰ et concedim⁹ eidem G. officiū vnius auditoris scacarii nostri q̄ R. S. nup̄ habuit et occupauit & in manibus nostris tūc existentis, habendum, & tenendum predictū officiū prefato G. quādiu se bene gesserit in eodem per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suū cum feodis et vadiis eidem officio ab antiquo debito et consueto, vna cum aliis profic̄uis cōmoditatibus & auantagiis eidē officio pertinentibus siue spectātibus in tā amplo modo forma q̄ritt H. F. aut R. R. S. siue aliquis alius, siue aliqui alii ātea hec tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt, seu preceperunt. Eo q̄ expressa mentio &c.

A grant of a stewardshyp for terme of lyfe.

Omnibus &c. ad quos &c. T. B. Miles salutem. Sciatis me prefatū T. dedisse & p̄sentes concessisse R. B. officium senescalli

siue senescalcie omnium & singulorum dominiorū
manerioꝝ et hereditamentorū meorum vt. B.
F. et C. in comitatu S. & custodiam siue officii
tenendum curiam, tete, vic. tranetipleg'oꝝ & sin-
gularum eute's vt' franc. et letarum dominiorū
& manerioꝝ predictoꝝ, & eoꝝ cuiuslibet ac
ipsum A. senescallum meum generale & curiarū
mearum vt'pleg. & legatum infra dominia ma-
neria & hereditamenta mea predicta facio, ordi-
no, et vtdino per presentes, habendum tenendū
exercendum, et occupandum, officium predictū,
cum pertinentiis vbicum omnibus et singulis
eodem, pañ. regardis proficuis et auantagiis
eidem officio spectan siue pertinentes predicto A.
per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue
sufficientes deputatos suos p̄d termino vite ipsius
A. & vlterius sciatis me predictum T. vtdine
concessisse & hac presenti scripto meo confirmasse
predicto A. tam pro officio predicto exercendum, &
occupandum quam pro bono consilio suo mihi per
eundē A. ante hac tempora impenso & impendendo
impendendū, quandam annuitatem siue annua-
lem redditum centum solidoꝝ exeunt. de et in
omnibus predictis dominiis, manerijs et hereditā-
mentis meis in B. F. & C. vtdictum ad festa pas-
che et sancti Michaelis archāgeli per equales por-
tiones annuatim soluendum per manus receptoꝝ
firmariorum, ballivoꝝ, seu festū meoꝝ
premissorum durante vite ipsius A. Et si contin-
gat predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditū
centum solidoꝝ siue aliquam inde parcellam a-
retro fore insolutum in parte vel in toto ad aliqd
festum festoꝝ predictoꝝ, quo vt prefertur solui
debeat, quod tunc bene licebit eidē A. et assigna-
tis suis in omnia dicta dominia maneria et he-
reditamenta mea intrare et distringere, et districtio-

nes

nes sic ibidē captas & habit licite asportare effugare & penes se retinere quousq; eidē .T. et assignatis suis de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto, vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidem .T. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grante of stewardship during pleasure.

Omnibus &c. H.W. Miles salutē. Sciatis quod ego dedi concessi dilecto mihi .T.B. officium senescilai omniū dominiorum & maneriorum meorum in comitatu .C. et .D. ac ipsum .T. senescallum omnium dominiorū & maneriorum meorum predictorum, facto ordino et cōstituo per presentes Habendū, gaudendum, & exercendum, officiū predictum pfato .T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue sufficientes deputatos suos a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito durāte bene placito meo cum vadum et feodum tresdecim solidorū & quatuor denariorum per annū, percipiendum annuatim pfato .T. de exitibus proficuis, & reuentionibus manerii mei de .C. in comitatu .C. predicto p manus recept mei ibidem pro tempore existētis ad festa pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli, p equales portiones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis et singulis firmarijs tenentibus et occupatoribus meis et eorum cuilibet ibidem ad pfatum .T. et deputatos suos in hac parte de tempore in tempus assistentes, sint obedientes et auxiliantes in omnibus pront decet. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui Datum &c.

¶

¶ A grant of an vnderwardshyp.

Omnibus &c. T. P. salutem. Cum W. F. Miles per scriptum suum gettc. datum primo die Maii an. &c. constituerit et ordinauerit me predictum T. senescallum suum dominiorum et maneriorum suorum W. &. S. in comitatu E. ac omnium curie vic̃ francipleg. & letarum infra dominia & maneria predicta tenẽdum, habendũ occupandum, & exercendum, officium predictum per me vel per sufficientem deputatum meũ, siue sufficientes deputatos meos pro termino vite mee cũ feodo, vadio, regarda et ꝓficua eidẽ officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto vna cũ quodam annuali feodo quadraginta solidorũ pre exercione & occupatione officii predicti put in scripto predicto plenius apparet. Sciatis me predictũ T. fecisse, ordinasse et hec presentes cõstituisse dilectum mihi R. S. meum deputatum siue sub senescallum dominiorum siue maneriorũ predictorum ac omniũ et singularum cur̃ vic̃ franciplegii et letarum infra dominia siue maneria predicta tenendum habendum, occupandum et exercendũ, idem officium huiusmodi deputatũ & subsenescallum eidem R. per se vel per sufficientẽ deputatum suũ seu sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vite mei predicti T. percipiendo annuatim durante termino predicto p officio illo exercendo, & occupando, omnia feoda vadia regarda & ꝓficua eidẽ officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel cõsueto, vna cum predicto ãnuali redditu quadraginta solidorum adeo plene & integre et in eam amplo modo et forma put egomet nũc aut predecessores mei vsi fuimus vti facere cõsueui. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A

¶ A graunt of the offyce of an auditour.

OMnibus &c. R. S. Miles salutem Sciatis me p̄latum R. ordinasse, fecisse, & per p̄sentes constituisse dilectum mihi in christo P. P. meum verum auditorem ad audiendum, & determinandum omnia compota de omnibus ballivis p̄positis & ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comitatum Esser. Habendum et occupandum dictum officiū quamdiu mihi placuerit, cū feodo eidem officio cōsueto, & vsitato, soluendū annuatim per manus receptorum meorū in comitatu p̄dicto qui p̄o tempore fuerint, dant & concedentes eidem T. plenam potestatem & auctoritatem ad omnimoda compota de ballivis p̄positis & ministris meis p̄dictis capiendum audiendum & determinandum & iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia & singula faciendū exequendum, & expediendum que ad officium auditoris pertinent quouismodo ratum & gratū habent & habituros totum & quicquid p̄dictus auditor meus fecerit in p̄missis. Quapropter omnibus ministris ballivis & tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo p̄cipio alios vero deprecor quatenus p̄fatū T. p̄missis diligent exequent intendentes siue obedientes assistent & auxiliantes p̄out decet. In cuius &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit N. W. armiger salutem in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me p̄fatū N. dedisse concessisse & p̄sentes cōfirmasse T. W. de nouo templo London gent p̄o consilio suo impenso & impostorum impendō quandam annuitatem

nuitatem siue annualem redd̄ tresdecim solidoz̄ s.4.d. exeunt de omnibus terr̄ teneñ & hereditamentis meis in S. in comitatu E. habendū, tenendum, & percipiendum, predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum prefato T. ad terminum vite sue soluendum annuatē ad festum P. & fēsti Mi. archangeli per equales porciones, & si cōtingat predict annuitatem siue annualē reddit aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festū festoz̄ predict que vt prefertur soluī debeat quod extunc bene licebit prefat T. in dict terras, tenementa & hereditamenta mea in S. predict intrare & distringere & districtiones sic ibidē captas abducere, effugare asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de dicta ānuitate siue ānuali reddit̄u cū arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutū & satisfactū. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum. &c.

¶ Nota si home ne voille q̄ son p̄son soit charge de cest annuitie mes tantsolemēt s̄ terre donques dira post satisfactū ei ante. In cuius rei. Prouiso semper quod presens scriptum nec aliquid in eo specificatum, non aliqualiter se extendat ad onerandū personā meam per breue annuitatis seu alio modo quocunq;, sed tātummodo adonerādā terras & tenementa mea predicta de ānuali reddi tu predicto &c. Donques le fre est charge & le p̄son discharge &c.

¶ A grant of annuite made by a persō of a churche to endure so long as he shalbe person.

Omnibus ad quos &c. J. H. clericus rector ecclesie pochialis de L. in comitatu S. salutem. Sciatis me prefatū J. pro bono consilio mihi per R. L. impenso dedisse concessisse et hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidē R. quā-
dam annuitatem siue annualem redditū vigint̄
solidoꝝ habendum, & percipiendū p̄dictā an-
nuitatem siue ānualem reddit̄m prefato R. quā
diu ego predict⁹ J. rector ecclesie predicte exti-
tero soluendū annuatem ad festa pasche & sancti
Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones. Et
si contingat dictam annuitatem siue ānualē red-
ditum vigint̄ solidoꝝ seu aliquā inde parcellam
aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum
festoꝝ predictoꝝ quo de prefertur solui de-
beat quod tunc bene licebit prefato R. & assigna-
tis suis in omnib⁹ terris & tenemētis dicte recto-
rie mee intrare & distringere & districciones fa-
ciendo capras abducere effugare asportare & pe-
nes se retinere quousq; de p̄dicta ānuitate siue
ānuali reddit̄ cū arreragiis eiusdem si quis fue-
rint plenarie fuerit persolutū & satisfactum. In
cuius rei testimonium huic p̄senti scripto meo si-
gillum meū apposui. Dat. &c.

A graunt of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

Omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis me
prefatū J. dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti
scripto meo cōfirmasse T. M. p̄o bono cō-
silio suo ingenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessita
te impenso quandam annuitatem siue annualem
redditum vigint̄ solidoꝝ legalis monete augꝫ
habendum & annuitatem percipiendum eidem
T. durante vita sua, de fructibus p̄ofic⁹ firmis
& emolumētis manerii mei de S. in comitatu &
ad festa Pasche & sancti Michaelis archāgeli &
quis portionibus soluendum tam per manus su-
as p̄opter quam per manus balliuoꝝ mee recepto-
rum firmariorum siue tenentium manerii p̄dicti
p̄o tempore existentium. Et si contingat. &c.

C

¶ grant of annuitie with a peyne for nonpayeng of the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit E.T. gene. consūguineus & heres H.R. salutē. Sciatis me prefatū E. dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo cōfirmasse M.B. & J. vxori eius ac nup vxori dicto H. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti sex solidorum & octo denariorum annuatim soluendum & exeunt de omnibus terris & tenementis meis vocat M. in parochia sancti A. de H. in com H. ad duos annt terminos, videlicet ad festa An. beate Marie virginis & sancti Mich archangeli equis portionibus, soluendō in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Paull in L. in corpore ecclesie super fontem vbi inter horā decimam & horam vndecimam ante meridiē eorundem festorū in plenam satisfactionem & contentationem totius dotis siue iuncturas spectantis dicte J. post mortem predicti H. de siue in omnibus terris & tenementis predictis vocat M. habendum & percipiendū predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditum prefat M.B. & J. vxori eius p termino vite ipsorum M. & J. ac alterius eorū diutius viuen. & si contingat dictā annuitatem siue annualē redditū aretro fore non solut in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt premittur solui debeat quod tūc bene licebit prefat M. & J. seu eorum vni aut suo certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris & tenementis & distringere & districciones sic ibidē capt licite effugare, asportare, & penes se retinere quousq de dicta annuitate siue annuali redditu vna cū arreragiis eisd si q fuerint plenarie

fuit fuerit satisfact & psolut de viterius Sciatis me prefatū E. concessisse & hoc psent scripto meo confirmasse prefat W. & J. vxori eius quod quotiens cunq; contigerit dictam annuitatem siue annualem redd aretro fore nō solut in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorū hūctorū quo solui debeat, per spacium sex septimanarum tunc ego hūctus E. & heredes mei fortifacient? dece solidos, nomine pene prefat W. & J. vxori eius, E. & tunc bene licebit prefato W. & J. vxori eius predict terras & tenemēta & in quālibet inde p̄cellam & dictā p̄o predict annualem redd viginti ter solidorū & octo denar quam p̄o predict decem solidis nomine pene sic fortifact. Et dictā sic ibidem raptas licite refugare, & asportare & penes se retinere, quousq; tam de predicta annuitate siue annuali redditu viginti & ter solidorum & octo denariorum quam p̄o predictis decē solidis nomine pene sic fortifact vna cum arreragiis inde & expensis ea occasione habit plenarie fuerit satisfact & solut. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillū meū appposui. Dat. &c.

A graunt of annuitie made to a woman to begin after the death of her husbande vpon condicion.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatū peruenerit W. B. de C. in comitatu E. draper salutem Sciatis me prefatū W. in complementum quorundam cōuencionū concessionū & agreamentorum conventū & spec in quibusdā indenturis quarum datum est vltimo die Mart. An. regni regis H. octaui. xix. fact inter T. W. de E. in com predicto pmonentē vna parte & me prefat W. B. ex altera parte dedisse, concessisse

contenisse & hoc presens scriptū meū indentatum confirmasse M. dozi dicti T. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum, quatuoz marcarū, exeunt de & in omnibus illis terris & tenemētis, meis cum pertiñ in E. & C. in coñ predicto boc. M. que nuper perquisiui de prefato T. M. habendum, & percipiendum, predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditū quatuoz marcarū prefato M. & assignatis suis pzo termino vite dicte M. solvendum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa ãnuntiationis beate Marie virginis, & sancti Michaelis archãgeli per equales portiones in ecclesia parochiali de S. hdicta. Et si contingat pzed̄ annuitatem siue annualem redditum quatuoz marcarū aretro fore in parte vel in toto p octo dies post aliqd festū festozum predictozū quo solui debeat, quod tūc bene licebit pfato M. in omnia predicta terras & tenementa cum pertiñ vocatum M. & in quamlibet inde pcellā intrare & distringere & districtiones ibidem sic capt asportare abducere effugare & penes se retinere vsque de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactū & persolut. Pzouiso semper quod ista predicta cōcessio ãnuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuoz marcarum nō capiat aliquem effectum, nec aliquius sit valoris durante vita dicti T. M. sed immediate post mortē ipsius T. & quod pzima inde solutio erit ad pzimū festum festozum predictozum pxime accedēs post mortem ipsius T. pzouiso etiam semper quod si dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortē dicti T. aliquod ius titulum, clameum, aut demand nomine dotis siue iuncture sue de & in predictis tr et tenementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per se ipsa siue per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut ven-

dendi tenuerit quouismodo, quod tūc & extunc so-
luto predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus
quatuor marcarum predō, & cuiusq; inde parcelle,
cessabit & ista predicta cōcessio eiusdem deinceps
cessabitur, & frustrabitur aliqua re siue materia
in hoc presenti scripto in cōtrariū specificata seu
expressa non obstante. In cuius rei &c. Vel sic.
Proviso etiam semper qō si predicta M. aliquo
tempore post mortem dicti T. pretextu alicuius
tertii tituli clamei aut interesse pro aut in nomine
dotis seu iūcture sue placitauerit calumniauerit
siue expulerit quouismodo predictus W. R. heredō
vel assignatis suis pro aut de predictis terris, & tene-
mentis, seu aliqua inde parcella quod tunc & ex-
tunc ista predicta solutio predicte annuitatis si-
ne annualis redditus &c. vt supra. In cuius rei
testimonii vtriq; parti huius presentis scripti mei
indentati. Sigillū meum apposui. Datum &c.

Cf graunt of annuitie for ministration of goddes seruice.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos presentes litere p-
uenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos intui-
tu charitatis dedimus & cōcessimus dilect
subdito nostro T. H. capellano p ministratione
diuini seruicii infra capellam sancti G. de H. in-
fra dominium de W. ad exonerandum pro nobis
preclarissima consorta nostra regina, exitusq; no-
stro quandam annuitatem decē marcarū sterlin-
gorum, habēdum & percipiendum annuitatē du-
rante vita sua de feodi firma dominii nostri voca-
tū N. infra comitatū nostrū E. p manus vicero-
matis ejusdem qui pro tempore fuerit seu aliorum
occupatorū eisdem pro
tempore existen ad festa sancti Michaelis archāge-
li, & Pasche p equales portiōes aliquo actu, or-

dinatione seu statutū inde in cōtrariū facto non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A graunte of annuitie to the vse of a woman to beginne after the death of her husbande.

OMnibus &c. T. P. salutem. Noueritis me prefatum T. P. dedisse, cōcessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse J. M. et W. R. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditū quadraginta solidorū exitus, de omnibus terris & tenementis in S. in com̄ E. habēdū & percipiendum predictam ānuitatē siue annualem redd̄ prefato J. & W. & assignatis suis pro termino vite J. K. & ad vsū ipsius J. K. pro termino vite sue quam ego predictus T. ppono diuina gratia habere in prorem meam soluendū annuatim ad festa Pasche, & sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portions, primo termino solutionis inde incipient ad illud festum festorū predictorū quod primitus acciderit post mortem mei predicti T. & non antea. Et si contingat predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditum aretro fore non solut in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt premittur solui debeat quod tūc bene licebit prefato J. & W. & assignatis suis in omnia predicta terras & tenemēta mea, & in quālibet inde pcellā intrare & distringere & districtiones ibidē sic captas asportare abducere effugare & penes se retinere quousq; de ānuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cū arreragiis eiusdem sic aretro existentes eis ad vsū dicte Alicie plenarie fuerint satisfactum & persolutū. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement made vpon a decree in the Chauncery.

SCiãt ꝓsẽtes & futuri quod ego I. W. ad instanciam & speciale requisitionẽ R. ꝑ. necnõ vigore & auctoritate cuiusdam decreti super petitionẽ eiusdẽ R. ꝑ. in Cancellar domini regis de & super manerium de L. cũ pertinẽtiis in comitatu Esser versus me habit, tradidi, dimisi, liberaui, & hac ꝓsenti carta mea confirmaui eidẽ R. predictum manerium cum pertinẽtiis, habendũ & tenendũ, predictum manerium cũ pertinentiis ꝓfato W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuũ ad vsum eiusdem I. heredum & assignõ suorũ secundũ vim, formam, & effectũ decreti ꝑdicti. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes geuen by testament with a refeoffement.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. M. dedi, concessi, & hac ꝓsenti carta mea indentat cõfirmaui T. N. W. S. vnum messuagium, & duas acras terre, idem messuagio adiacent cum suis pertinentiis vocatum W. situat iacent & existentes in villa & pochia de S. in com Esser videlicet. &c. Que quidẽ messuagiũ & due acre terre cũ pertiñ nuper fuerint N. F. de S. ꝓdẽ defunct. Et que idem N. ꝓ suo testamento & vltima voluntate factum & declarat in scripto secũdũ formam statutũ inde editum mihi ꝓfato I. & heredibus meis dedit & legauit ꝓout in testameñ & vlt voluntate ꝓdicta cuius datũ est ꝓmo die Maii. An. domini millesimo, quingentesimo, quadragesimo quarto, & An. regni Hen. octaui dei gratia Angl,

Francie, & Hibernice, regis fidei defensoris & in terra ecclesie Anglicane & Hybernice supremi capitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habendum & tenendum, totum predictum messuagiū & predictas duas acras terre eidem adiacēs cū pertinētiis prefat T. P. & w. S. ac hered & assignis suis imperpetuum, ad opus & vsum ipsorum T. P. et w. S. ac hered & assignē suorum de capitalib⁹ dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita & de iure consueta sub forma & conditione sequētis, videlicet quod predicti T. P. & w. S. vel hered aut assignati sui cum inde requisit fuerint feoffabunt me prefatum J. M. ac quandā Mariam vxorem meam de & in predicto messuagio & duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendū & tenendum mihi prefato J. & M. ac hered & assignatis mei predicti J. imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parte presentis carte mee indētate penes prefatū T. & w. remanent. Ego predictus J. M. sigillum meum apposui, & quia idē sigillum meum quamplurib⁹ est incognitū, ideo sigilla honestorum virorum R. R. R. S. & E. R. testium in testament & vltima voluntate predicti N. F. nominatur, & specialiter vocatum presētibus appositi, procurauī, & nos predicti R. R. et E. ad specialem instantiam & personale rogatum predictū J. M. presentibus sigilla nostra apposuim⁹ in fidem & testimonii omnium premissorum. Alteri vero inde parti penes me ptatū J. M. residentiam, predict⁹ T. P. & w. S. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum. &c.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispares & non pares quia si pares videlicet quatuor sint testes, & duo dicerēt quod scissura fuerit liberata & duo non, tunc inter equales euidētias lex

non

non poterit habere suum discursum, ideo sint dispares vt a maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A dede of releasement.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. P. & W. S. ad specialē instantiam J. M. diuisimus tradimus, feoffauimus, liberauimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus eidem J. ac M. vxori eius totum illud messuagium & duas acras terre eidem messuagio adiacēn cum suis pertinentiis voc. B. situatas iacēn et existēn in villa et parochia de S. in comitatu Essex, videlicet &c. Quod quidem messuagium cum predictis duabus acris terre cū pertin nos premoniati T. P. & W. S. nuper conjunctim habuimus nobis et heredē nr̄is imppetuū ex dono concessione feoffamento et carte confirmatione J. M. prout in quadam carta cuius datum est primo die Augusti vltimo preterito, ante datū presentium inde nobis confectus plenius apparet, habēdum, & tenendum, totū predictum messuagium preō duas acras terre cum pertin predat J. M. & Marie vxori eius ac heredibus & assignis ipius J. imppetuum B. capitalibus &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by discent.

SCiāt &c quod ego J. M. de P. in comitatu N. yoman filius & heres R. M. nuper de P. predicti defuncti pro summa viginti libr̄arum legalis monete angl' mihi per W. F. pre manibus solut̄ vendidi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem W. decem acras terre cum pertinentiis iacen̄ & existentes in villa & parochia

de W. in comitatu predicto, videlicet inter terr' &c. Que quidē .x. acre terre cū pertinentiis nuper fuerint predicti W. P. patris mei, & q̄ per & post mortem ipsius W. mihi predicto J. vt filio & heredi eiusdem W. iure hereditario descēdebāt. Habendum & tenendum predictas decē acras terre cum pertinentiis predicto W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita & de iure cōsueta ad vsum predicti W. heredū & assignatorum. Et ego vero predictus J. et heredes mei predictas decem acras terre cum pertinētiis predicto W. heredibus & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuū per presentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement vpon condicion of payement & non payment of mony with a letter of attourney.

SCiant &c. quod nos W. C. miles & alderman' ciuitatis Lond̄ W. W. clericus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de E. in com̄ Essex, & T. C. dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, & hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmauimus H. W. J. H. & E. W. H. omnia illa terra & tenementa redditus & seruicia cum omnibus & singulis suis pertinen' vocatum W. situata iacent & existentes in villa et parochia de C. predicta que nos predicti W. C. W. W. & T. C. nuper communem habuimus nobis heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum, ad vsum mei predicti W. C. heredū & assignatorum ex dimissione, traditione, liberatione, & carte confirmat' J. H. de W. predict', habendum & tenendum omnia predictas terra & tenemēta redditus & seruicia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis

finentiis prefato H. W. I. H. & W. H. hered et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. sub forma et conditione sequeñ videlicet quod si predictus W. bene et fideliter soluat aut solui faciat mihi prefatum w.C. aut meo certo attornato seu exñ meos x. libras sterl. forma sequeñ. videlicet, in die confectionis presentiũ liiii. solidos, &. mi. denarios et in festo Pentecostes proximo futurũ post datum presentium tresdecem solidos &. iiii. denarios & in festo Puri. beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequeñ decẽ marcas quod tunc presens carta nostra indentata & sessina super eandem liberata & habita in omnibus earum roboribus permaneant & virtutibus imperpetuum. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione dictarum trium solutionũ in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefat W. C. W. W. & T. C. & hered nostris in omnibus predictis terris & tenementis cũ ceteris ꝑmissis & suis pertinentiis et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare & illas vt in pristino statu nostro rehabere, retinere, & repossidere presenti carta indentata & sessina sup eandẽ liberata & habita in aliquo non obstante. Ac insuper noueritis nos prefat W. W. T. & T. C. fecisse ordinasse, & loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo ꝑfatũ W. W. nostrum verum & legitimum attorñ ad deliberandum tam vite & nominibus nostris et ꝓ nobis quã vice et nomine suo ꝓpꝛio, et ꝓ ipso prefato H. I. H. &. w. H. hered, & assignũ suis plenam et pacificam possessionem et sessinam de & in omnibus predictis terris & tenementis reddit et structis cũ suis pertin. secundũ vim, formam, tenorem, & effectum presentis carte nostre indentat & gratum habeñ et habituñ totum & quicquid dictus attorñ noster tam nominibus nostris quã

nomine suo proprio fecerit de & in deliberatione
scilicet prediete, prout ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte nostre indentato penes predict H. I. H. & W. H remanen nos pred W. C. & W. W. & T. C. sigilla nostra apposuimus alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen predicti H. I. H. & W. H. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat &c.

Cf dede of fee ferme.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. B. de S. & I. I. de P. tradimus, concessimus, & hac presenti carta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus M. W de S. mercator stapul Calef. vnam magnam aulam vocat. C. hall, & vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aule annex. vnū celariū magnum subter dictam cameram modo in tenura R. W, ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq parte muris lapideis inclusum, que quidem aula camera celarium et gardinum iacent in S. predicto in vico vo, S. ex tendentia & in lōgitudine per viam regiam vsq ad viam legale ducen de vico predicto versus ecclesiam sancti Cedde Salop predictum habēdum & tenēdum aulam predictam secūdum demensiones lōgitudines & latitudines veteris fundationis eiusdē in vtroq fine ipsius aule, ac cameram magnam lapideam celarium & gardinum cū pertinen cum libero ingressu ad candē, & egressu ab eisdē, predict, M. heredū & assignū suis imperpetuū reddendum inde annuatim nobis predict C. & I. ac heredū & assignū mei predicti. C. tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone et legalis monete angl ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli et annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fue

fit

eit a retrō nō solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mēsem post aliquod festū festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac heredū & assignū mei predicti T. in predā aulā, camera, celario et gardino cū omnibus suis pertiñ distringere et districtiones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic a retro existēt et arreragiis eiusdē sq̄ fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū. Et si predā annualis redditus fuerit a retro non solutū in parte vel in toto per vnū annū integrum & vnum diē post aliquod festum dictorum festorum solutionis quo solui debeat et nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde a retro existēt en predicta aula, camera celario & gardino cum suis pertinentiis inuenirī poterit vel si predicta aula, camera, & celariū non fuerint bene & cōpetenter reparat, totiens quotiens opus et necesse fuerint tūc bene licebit nobis prefato T. & J. ac heredū mei predicti T. in predictam aulam, cameram celarium, & gardinum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis reintrare & pristiñ nostrum statum inde reassumere ac imperpetuū retinere hac presenti carta nostra indentata nō obstāte. Et vlterius nos predictus T. & J. & heredū mei predicti T. acquietabimus & exonerabimus prefatum M. heredes & assignatos suos de quib⁹ cunq; aliis redditibus & oneribus de dicta aula camera, celario & gardino exeūtibus. Et nos vers predicti T. & J. ac heredū mei predicti T. predictam aulā, cameā, celarium & gardinum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redditu predicto modo & forma superius expressa prefato M. heredibus & assignatis suis cōtra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & imperpetuū defēdemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti pūtis carte nostre indētate penes prefatū M. remā-

nēs

nem sigilla nostra appposuimus. Alteri vero inde
parti penes nos residentiam predictus M. sigillū
suum appposuit. Datum &c.

A graunt of the reuersion of certain landes with other landes in possession.

OMnibus ad quos &c. W.B. de S. in com
Esser W. seu J.W. taylour w.B. J. S. & J.
W. de w. salutem &c. Cum M. vxor J. Wit-
tonhalle nuper vxor J.w. dñi vixit de S. predic-
ta habeat & tenet pro termino vite sue ex dimis-
sione & krokfamento nostrū predictorum W.B. J.
W. seu J.w. taylor w.B. J. S. & J.w. de whites
diuersa terra & tenementa cum suis pertinentiis
nuper dicti J.W. viri sui situat et iacen in villa
de S. predicta reuersione et remanet eorundem
terra & tenementa immediate post decessum ciusdem M. nobis & heredibus nostris de iure specta-
tan. Cumq; etiā nos predicti W.B. J.W. seu J.
w. taylour w.B. J. S. & J.w. de whytes ad pre-
sens seisiti sumus & possessionati in dominico no-
stro vt de feodo de et in diuersis aliis terris tene-
mentis reddit, & seruicijs, prat is, pas uis, & pa-
stuis, cum suis pertinenc situat et iacen in H. in
dicto com Esser et alibi que etiam nuper fuerunt
dicti J.w. viri nuper dicte M. et q̄ omnia & sin-
gula supradā terra, tenemēta & cetera premissa in
S. & H. predicto ac alibi. Nos predicti w.B. J.
w, seu J H, taylour, w, B. J. S et J, w de whyt-
tes simul cum J, w, ciui et ciue Londonien civ
filio nuper predicti J, w, qui totum ius suum et
nobis et heredū nostris nuper concessit et relaxa-
uit nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredib⁹
et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono con-
cessione et carte confirmatione J. G, seu de M.
in dic-

in dicto com Eſſex, Sciatis nos prelatos w.W. J.w. seu J.w. taylour w R. J.S. et J.w. de whytes, dimiſſe, tradidiſſe, cōceſſiſſe liberaſſe, et hoc preſenti ſcripto noſtro confirmaſſe prelato J. w. filio ac M.C. filie nuper J.C. quam dictus J. w. deodante ducet in vxōr tam omnia predō terra & teñ cum ſuis pertinētijs que habem⁹ in villa de H. predicta & alibi quā etiam reuentionem p̄dictas terra teñ reddit⁹ ſeruicia, ac ceterorū p̄miſſorū in S. predictū videlicet eadē terras & teñ ac cetera p̄miſſa in S. predict immediate cum acciderit poſt mortem dicte M.w. habendum, et tenendō omnia predicta terra tenementa & cetera p̄miſſa in H. predō vna cū reuerſione p̄dictarū terō & teñ ceterorū p̄miſſorum in S. immediate cū acciderit poſt mortem dicte M. wiſtonhall predat J.w. filio & M.C. ac hered̄ de corporibus eorum inter eos libere procreatis, de capitalibus &c. Et volumus & per preſentes concedimus, q⁹ ſi contingat dictos J. w. filium & M.C. ſine hered̄ de corporibus eorū inter eos libere procreatis obire q⁹ tunc oia predicta terē & teñ ac cetera p̄miſſa in H. predicta vna cū reuerſione predict terō & teñ ac ceterorū p̄miſſorum in S. dicta immediate cū acciderit poſt mortē dicte M. w integre remaneāt & reuertāt predicto J.w. filio dicti⁹ w. G. & w. R necnon J. S & T. Tendeing hered̄ et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum, Tenendum de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Dede of fee ferme and a reentre for defaulte of payment of the ferme, or for ſuite of courte vndone.

SCiant &c. quod nos J. T. w. T. J. M. clericus G. M. & J. R. dedimus, cōceſſimus et hac preſenti carta noſtra indētiat, ad feodi firmam

mum dimissimus N. H. de W. unum gardinum cū pertinentiis vocatū W. iacēs in N. in com̄ E sex videlicet &c. quod quidem gardinū simul cū aliis terris & tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento R. T. armigeri. Habendum & tenendum totum predictum gardinum cum suis pertinēciis prefato N. heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita & de iure consuet reddendo inde annuatim nobis hered et assignatis nostris nomine feodi firme duodecī denarios legalis monete anglie ad festa P. & sācti Michaelis archāgeli equis porcionibus, & faciendo inde secta ad curiam manerii nostri de W. in S. bis in An. videlicet ad proximā curiam ibidem tenendū post festum sancti Michaelis, & proxime curie ibidem tenendū post festū Pasche pro omnibus aliis seruiciis, consuetudinibus et demandis. Et si predicta firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto p quindecim dies post aliquem terminū solucionis quo solui debeat. Tunc si predicta secta nobis hered et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiā in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenend, vt predictum est subtracta fuerit tunc bene licuit & concedit prefatus N. pro se hered et assignatis suis per presentes quod bene liceat nobis prefatis I. W. I. G. & A de, heredibus & assignatis nostris in toto gardino predicto cū pertiñ intrare & per omnia bona & catalla in eodem inuenta distringere & districciones sic captas effugare asportare & penes se retinere quousq; debita firma sic aretro existen, et eius arreragia si que fuerint necnō de subtractione secte predict nobis hered & assignatis nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predicta firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per duos annos post aliquem terminum solucionis eiusd, aut si predicta secta

nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquã curiam in manerio nostro predicto vis in ãno tenẽdum vt predictũ est per duos annos subtracta fuerit, quod tunc bene licebit et concedit prefatus M. vxo se heredibus & assignatis suis per presẽtes q̃ bene liceat nobis prefat J.w.J.H. & de hered & assignatis nostris in totum gardinũ predictum cum pertinẽtijs reintrare, & illud vt in pristino statu nostro retinere & habere imperpetuũ presẽti carta nra indentata non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ vni parti huius carte nostre indẽtat penes prefatũ M. remanet, sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos retẽdẽ predictus M sigillum meum.

¶ A dede of feoffement made in the fulfyllinge the last will of the testatour vntyl a certayne summe of money be paide.

SCiant &c. quod ego J.A. in complementũ vlt voluntatis C. dimiſi, tradidi, liberaui, et hac presenti H. T. armigero J.T. generoso. J.C. quandã parcellam terr mei arabilis cum pertinẽtijs continẽs, sexdecim acras terre iacentes & existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu Essex videlicet inter terr &c. Quã quidẽ parcellam terre inter alias terras & tenementa ego predict J.A. simul cum T.C. &c. tam defunctis nuper coniũctim habuimus nobis hered & assignatis nostris ad vsum dicti T.C. hered et assign suorum & ad inde perimplendi in vlt voluntatis ipsius T. ex dimissione, liberatione & carte confirmatione J. H. filie & hered J.H. habendum & tenendum predictam petiam terre cũ pertinentijs prefat H. T. J.T. et J.C. heredibus & assign suis in perpetuũ, de capitalibus dominis &c. ad vsum eorundem

dñ. H. T. J. T. & J. C. heredũ & assignatorũ suorum donec & quousq; idem H. J. & J. heredes & assignatis sui de exit redditu reuentionis & p̃ficuis p̃ouenientis de p̃dicta parcella terre cũ pertinentiis fideliter & plenarie cõtentat fuerint & satisfacta de sũma decẽ marcarum legalis monete anglie vltra omnia onera & reprisas ea intentione ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatem supradicti T. C. disponendum. Et postquam dicte decem marce sic plenarie percepte fuerint, quod tunc dicti H. T. J. T. & J. C. heredũ & assignũ suis sint & existant feoffati de & in p̃dicta parcella terre cũ pertinẽtiis, ad vsum Alicie nuper vxoris dicti T. C. durante vita ipsius Alicie & post eiusdẽ Alicie decessũ ac postquam p̃diete decem marce sic plenarie percepti fuerint vt p̃fertur, tunc ad vsũ W. C. filii p̃dicti T. C. ac heredum & assignatorũ suorũ imppetuũ. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A graunt of landes vpon condicion to finde the grauntour meate and drinke.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̃sens scriptum indentat peruenerit W. P. salutẽ &c. Noueritis me p̃fatũ W. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc p̃senti scripto meo indentato confirmasse T. M. omnia mea terra & ten̄ cũ pertiñ que habeo in villa & pochia de S. in com̃ E. habendũ & tenendũ omnia p̃dicta terras & tenementa cũ pertinẽtiis p̃fato T. heredũ & assignũ suis imperpetuũ, de capitalibus &c. sub forma & conditione sequentis, videlicet quod p̃dictus T. exhibeat seu exhiberi faciat mihi p̃fato W. durante vita mea victum sufficient̄, ac statuti inde cõpetent̄ p̃out idẽ T. ad mensam suam habet seu habere consueuit ac quolibet die dominico vnũ de-

narium

ngarum pro meis expensis mihi reddat, necnon quolibet anno erga festum Natalis domini vnā togam de Russik, vnū par caligarum, duo paria solutar, duas camisias & duas brac. statui meo competent annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si contingat me crepidum vel infirmū deuenire tunc idem T. inueniet mihi vnum seruientem ad me debit, modo prout decet custodiendo ac etiam quendam locū in alta camera teū mei predicti cōpetentū vbi melius potero peruenire tam in sanitate quam in egritudine simul cum liberis introitu et exit omnibus temporibus licitis ad eandem durant vita mea mihi reseruand. Et si predictus w. in exhibicione mea predicta seu in aliquo pmissorū defecerit aut ea faciendū contrarierit quouismodo in futuro, quod extunc bene licebit mihi heredibus, & assignatis meis in omnia predicta terra & tenementa cū pertinētijs reintrare, reseisire, & ea rehabere & retinere vt in pristino meo statu, ac dict⁹ T. heredes & assignū suos inde totaliter expellere presenti scripto indent ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo nō obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presenti scripti indentati penes prefatum T. remaneat, sigillum meum apposui. Alteris vero inde parti penes me residen prefato T. sigillum suū apposui. Datum, &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes purchest.

SCiatis &c. quod ego J. N. ad instantiā et requisitionem w. F. ac in cōplementū executionem ceterarū conuentionū & concessionum, contentar & specificatarum in quibusdam indenturis gerent data quarto die Julii vlt. preterito ante datū presentium facta inter me prefatum J. ex vna parte, & predictū w. ex altera parte, dedi, concessi,

concessit & hac presenti carta mea confirmauit eidē w. totum manerium meum de D. in S. cum pertinentijs in comitatu E. vna cum omnibus terris & tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, et subboscis, redditus reuersionibus & seruicijs, & omnib⁹ suis pertinētijs eidem maner⁹ spectantis sine pertinentijs que ego predictus J. nuper habui mihi hereb⁹ & assignatis meis ex dono & feoffamento N. R. habendum & tenendum totum predictum manerium cū pertinētijs dnō cū omnibus predictis terris & tenemētis ac ceteris p̄missis & suis pertinētijs prelato w. & heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū, ad vsum ꝓpꝛium ipsius w. hereb⁹ & assignū suoꝝū, de capitalib⁹. &c.

A State of landes sold by the executours.

OMnibus &c. w. S. executoꝛ testamenti & vltime voluntatis w. H. dū vixit, de R. salutem. Noueritis me prefatus w. S. in cōplementum & executionē vltime voluntatis dicti w. G. ac ꝓ summa viginti libꝛarū sterlingoꝝ mihi p G. P. pre manibus soluꝝ vendidisse, dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto inde cōfirmasse eidem G. omnia illas terras & tenemēta cū pertinentijs vocatū B. iacētes & existentes in villa & parochia de R. in comitatu S. que nuper fuerunt predicto w. H. habendū & tenēdum, omnia predictas terras & tenementa, cum suis pertinentijs prefat G. heredibus & assignū suis imperpetuum ad opus & vsum ipsius G. heredum & assignū suoꝝum de capitalibus &c. vt supꝛa.

A Dede of a frotfement foꝛ keping of an obyt foꝛ the terme of. xx. yeres.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. de P. in comitatu Esser, dedi, cōcessi, & hac presenti charta mea confirmaui, w. C. R. S. N. R. E. H. L. F.

et

et W. W. omnia illas terras & tenementa mea cum
pertinentiis vocat̃ W. situatis iacentibus & ex-
istentis in villa parochia de N. dicta com̃. Ebor.
que super quitclut. de W. D. de H. habendum
et tenendum omnia predicta terras & tenementa
cum pertinentiis predicto W. R. N. E. T. et G.
heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuũ ad vsũ
mei predicti J. D. p̃o termino vite mee absq;
impetitione walli & post meum decessum ad vsum
& intentionem subscripcionis videlicet q̃d predict̃
W. R. N. E. T. et G. hered et assignatis suis
annuatim durante termino viginti annor̃ p̃x-
mo post meum decessum de exitibus et proficuis
predictarum terrarum & tenementor̃ p̃onenti-
bus faciant celebrari & cũstodiri obitum mei p̃-
dicti R. in ecclesia parochiali de D. in com̃. p̃dict̃
quolibet die Lune post nonã in p̃rimã septima-
na quadragesime & die cras̃tino missam de requi
soluendo et disponendo super huiusmodi obitum
et alia onera subscripta annuatim dũrãte termi-
no predicto decem solidos legalis monete anglie
videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illi
celebrant̃ virig eorum sex denarios Gardianos
dicte ecclesie p̃o oblatione ad duas missas duos
denarios, secretario p̃o pulsatione campanarum
octo denarios p̃o pane calco & seruitio exuend̃
et expendendum, in ecclesia predicta et tempore
obitus predicti inter parochianos ibidem tunc
existẽtes septẽ solidos et duos denarios. Et q̃d
duo feoffatores superius nominat̃ hered & assig-
natis suis qui interfuerint dict̃ exequiis et misse
habeant et retineant annuatim durante termino
predicto penes se et inter se p̃o eorũ labore circa
premissa exequendum duodecim denarios et post
terminum predictum finitum, tunc volo et per p̃-
sentes concedo quod predicti W. R. N. E. T. et

heredibus & assignatis suis fiant & existant seoffati de & in omnib? predictis terris & tenementis cum pertinentiis ad vsum heredum inde predicti. J. W. et heredum suorum imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. Et ego vero predictus J. W. & heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis predicto W. R. M. C. T. & G. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum et tutelam contra dñm capitalem & contra ones gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum per presentes.

¶ How dede where the tenderaunteth that his tenant shall holde his copyholde by fre Charter.

OMnibus &c. W. Tasley dominus manerii de W. in comitatu C. salutem in domino sempiternam cū J. W. clericus ad curiam tentam apud manerium de W. predicto die lune proximo post festum Sancti Hillarii ppticipi. Anno &c. presto in cur. sursum reddidit in manus dñi manerii predicti quo tenementa hereditabilia, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificata & aliud tenementum non edificatum ac certa terr? et marisc. eisdem tenemētibus spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quorundam vocatum Heruies lacatez infra. predict ad opus W. T. et J. vxoris eius heredum suorum. Quibus dominus per senescallum suum concessit inde seisinam tenendis eisdem W. et J. vxori eius heredibus & assignatis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinē manerii per seruitia & consuetudines inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum put per rotuli curie huius lacius patet postea q? predicta J. obiit vivente predicto W. viro suo et idem W. legitimus possessionat existens de et in

predic-

predictis duobus tenemētis ac ceteris premissis
vt predictum est in forma predicta, eadem duo te-
nementa ac cetera premissa cum eorū pertinētijs
in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad inten-
tionem qō ego predicta duo tenementa ac cetera
premissa cum suis pertinentijs per cartam meam
sigillat' cuidam R. D. dimiseram, tradideraꝫ, libe-
raueram, & confirmaueram, super quō sciatis me
prefatum T. B. pro quadem pecunie summa mihi
p̄ prefatū R. pre manib⁹ solutis, dimisisse, tradi-
disse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indēta-
to cōfirmasse prefato R. D. predicta duo tenemē-
ta ac predictas terras et marisc. eisdem tenemētis
spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentijs quoꝝ
quidem duorum tenementorum vnum tenemētū
cū tribus acris terre adiacentes iacet inter terrā
H. D. &c. et vnū croftum terre, terr'. predicte con-
tinētes tres acras terre iacet inter terrā &c. Et a-
liud tenementum dictorum duorū tenementorum
cum tribus acris terre eidē tenemento adiacētes
iacet inter terras &c. et vnum marisci dicto ma-
risc. continentes tres acres iacet iuxta tenemētū
R. P. &c. & quatuor acre marisc. dict' marisc. iacēt
iuxta mariscum vocatum P. ex parte boreali, ha-
bendum et tenēdū predicta duo tenemēta ac terā
et marisc̄m predictum cum omnibus & singulis
eorum pertinentijs prefat. R. D. heredibus et as-
signatis suis libere quiete bene et pacifice p̄ car-
tam imperpetuū reddendo inde annuatim mihi p̄-
fato T. B. hered̄ et assignatis meis dominis ma-
nerii predicti pro tēpore existēn. x. solidos lega-
lis monete anglie ad. ii. anno terminos, videlicet
ad festa Paschę, et sancti Michaelis archangeli
p̄ equalis portiones, et sectā curiā in manerio meo
ore dicto cum acciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc ad quā-
libet alienationem seu vēditionē predictorū du-

ortum tenementorum ac ceterarū ꝯ mariscarū p̄dictū mihi & heredi meis dominis manerii p̄dicti pro tempore existentis. viii. solidos legalis monete Anglie p̄ omnibus reddi, seruitiis & demādis quibuscunq; ita q̄ si ac quotiens contingat p̄dictam annualem redditum decem solidorū, aut p̄dictū redditum octo solidorum cum vt p̄fertur solui debeat aretro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminū solutionis inde p̄limit̄ cōtra formam p̄dictam, quod tunc et totiēs bene licebit et licebit mihi plato T.B. heredi et assignatis meis dominis manerii predicti pro tēpore existen in p̄dictis duobus tenementis terris & marisc̄ p̄dictis et in qualibet inde parte intrare & distringere, districtionesq; sic captas licite asportare abducere, effugare, decariare & penes se retinere quousq; de p̄dict redditu sic aretro existentes & omnibus inde arreragiis si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū et persolutū. Ac ut super noueritis p̄fatū T.B. fecisse, ordinasse, & loco meo p̄stituisse dilectum mihi in christo M.P. & E.L. meos veros et legittimos attornatos cōiunctim et diuisim ad deliberandū vice et nomine meo &c. vt in aliis cartis.

A dede of feoffement of the moitie of a maner recouered by writ of entre in le post.

Sciant &c. quod ego J.D. pro summa quadraginta librarū sterlingorū mihi per R.F. armigerum p̄ manibus solutis de quibus quidem. xl. li. fateor me plenarie fore satisfactū et p̄ solutū dictumq; R. heredi executores et administratos suos inde esse acquietos et exoneratū per p̄sentes dedi concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea confirmari eidem R. medietatem manerii de D. cum

per-

pertinētiis ac vnius mesnagii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre, decem acrarū pȝati, quadraginta acrarum palturum et viginti solidar̄ reddit̄ cum pertinentiis in H. et C. in comitatu E. quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorū pȝemissorum cum pertinētiis. Ego predictus J. D. in curia domini regis coȝā J. D. miles et locuitis suis iustic. ipsius dñi regis apud Wellū nuper recuperaui versus N. D. et J. vȝorem eius per breue dicti dñi regis de nerner̄ sup̄ dissesinā in le post pȝout inter recȝda T. termino sancti Hillarii anno regni Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo quarto W. C. ii. Esser̄ plenius apparet, habēdā et tenendum totam pȝedictam medietatē duoȝū manerii, terre et ten̄ ac ceteroȝum pȝemissoȝū cū suis pertinētiis pȝefatis W. heredibus e assignatis suis imperpetuū &c. vt in aliis cartis pcedēt.

¶ Dede of feoffement of lands in auncient demeane recouered there by fine.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. pȝo summa. r. librarum legalis monete anglie mihi per W. F. manibus solut̄ vēdidi dedi concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea cōfirmaui eidē W. illas tres croftas terras cum pertinētiis vocatum C. pȝout insimul iacentes apud Hadley grene, infra parochiam de Hauering at Bowze in com̄ E. videlicet iacet terre &c. ac etiā in consideratione pȝedicta vēdidi dedi concessi et hac pȝesenti carta mea cōfirmaui eidem W. quendam annualem redditū trium solidoȝum et nouem denarioȝum leuandum e pcipiendū de tenemento sequen̄, scilicet de W. S. pȝo vno tenemento et certa ter̄, in Hoxnecharche vocatū G. duos solidos e sex denarios, et de J. D. pȝo vno tenemento et vno gardino adiacēte

in Hoznechurch ꝑdicta vocatū .x. .v. .ō. ad duos annī terminos, videlicet ad festa paschę & .M. Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum. Que quidē tres croftos terre cum pertinentiis vna cum annuali redditu ꝑdicta ego predictus J.W. nuper habui mihi & heredibus meis p̄ unmen decē acrarum terre, duarū acrarum prati, quadrīgē acrarum pasturum et trīū solidatarum et nouem denarat̄ redditū cum ptinentiis in Hauering at̄ Bowze et Hoznechurche et que nuper recuperaui versus T.W. et J. uxorem eius virtute cuiusdē finalis concordie facte in curie domine Katerine Regine Anglie preclarissime consortis H. ettā dei gratia Anglie Frācie et Hibernie regni fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supmi capitis materit sui de Hauering at̄ Bowze ibidē tenta decimo die Februarii ānō regni dicti domini regis tricesimo quinto coram J. B. C. D. balliuis ꝑsius regine mandatū sui ꝑdictar̄ W.D.B.C.J. W. & E. R. sectatoribus curiam illius inter me prefatum J.W. quer̄ & predictum T.W. et J. uxorem eius defore. prout in fine predicta liquet manifestē. Habendum et tenēdum predictas, res croftas terre ac omnia cetera prefatus cū suis ptinentiis prefato B. F. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum &c. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ Dede of feoffement of landes in London.

SCIant &c. quod nos T. C. et T. R. ciues et mercatores Lōdoniēcis dimissimus feoffauimus W.B. filio W. B. nuper ciuis et marcatoris Lōdoniēcis J. W. ciui et mercatoris & dominp J. W. rectori ecclesie sancti Botulphi sup-

ta Billyngesgate Londonienſis duo tenementa noſtra cum domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis, et omnibus aliis ſuis pertin̄ ſituatis in vico vocat ſancte Margarete Mileſtrate in parochia ſancti Andree ſuper Cornehyl London ſcilicet inter ceminterium vicine eccleſie ſancti Andree ex pte auſtrali & teſtabbatis de B. ex parte boriali, ac tenementa quondam T. L. ex parte orientali, et dictū regium ibidem ex parte occidentali. Ac ne quidē duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis et ceteris ſuis pertin̄. nos dicti T. S. et T. R. nuper habuimus cōiunctim ex dimiſſione et feoffamento predicti Wilhelmi Roche, filii dicti Wilhelmi R. et Johannē R. fratris eius ciuis et mercatoris London prout in quondam cartam p̄ predictos W. R. et J. R. inde nobis confecta cuius datum eſt Lōdon ſecundo die menſis Nouembris an. regni regis Hen. quarti poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo plenius continetur, habendum, et tenendū predicta duo tenementa cū domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis, et ceteris ſuis pertin̄ quibuſcunq; predict W. R. filio dicti W. R. J. W. et domno J. W. hered et aſſignis eorū imperpetuum libere quiete bene & in pace de capitalib' dominis feodorū illorum per ſeruitia inde debita et de iure cōſueta. In cuius rei teſtimonium hute preſenti carte noſtre ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus Johanni Wedrockes, tunc Maiori Ciuitatis Londonienſis, Wilhelmo Cramer, et Henrico Werton tunc vicecomitibus eiuſdem Ciuitatis Roberto Thichele, tunc illius warde aldermanno his teſtibus Johāne Attelee Bartholomeo Heman Mathe Tiee &c. et aliis. Datum Londonienſis vicesimo quarto die menſis Nouembris. An. regni predicti domini noſtri regis Henrici quarti poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo.

¶ Alcofferment made by him which hath an hun-
dred of the kinges grant with a let-
ter of attorney.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R.R. miles salutē in domino. Cum dominus rex iam tricesimo primo die Marti. anno regni sui quinto decimo p̄ has suas patentes dederit & concesserit mihi p̄fato R.R. inter alia hundredū de Berkha. in com̄. cū omnib⁹ iurib⁹ finib⁹ amerciamētis wreco maris et aliis emolumentis & commoditatib⁹ eidem hundredo debit̄ spectātes siue pertin. quouismodo habendum, et tenendū hundredū p̄dictum ac cetera p̄missa cū pertinēs mihi p̄fato R.R. hered̄ et assignatis meis de dicto dño rege et hered̄ suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum p̄out in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Nouerit⁹ me p̄fatum R.R. per p̄sentes dedisse concessisse et confirmasse virtute & auctoritate licēcie mihi p̄ dictū dominum regem per dictas literas suas patentes concesse reuerendo in christo patri et domino R. permissione diuina B. & W. episcopo R.L. militi R.B. T.H. ciuibus & aldermannis Londonien. et W.C. seruienti meo p̄dictum hundredum de Berkhaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wreco maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debito spectantes siue pertin̄ quouismodo, habendum et tenendum eidem hundredum ac cetera p̄missa cum pertinentiis p̄fato episcopo R.L. B.B. T.H. & W.C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et hered̄ suis per seruitia, inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imp-

perpetuū

petuũ. Et ego vero prefatus R.W. et hered mei hunc pdictum ac cetera premissa cũ pertiñ prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, et Wilhelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imppetuum per ꝑsentes. Et vlterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Ree, presentes fecisse cõstituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo Simonem T. et Johannem R. meos veros et legittimos attornatos cõiunctim et diuisim ad deliberãdum per me et nomine meo ꝑfato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, et Wilhelmo aut eorum certo attornatos plenã et pacificã possessionem et seisinam de et in predicto hũdredo ac ceteris premissis cum pertiñ iuxta vim formam et effectũ ꝑsentis scripti mei eis inde facti ratum et gratũ habenꝫ et habit totũ et quicquid dicti attornatis meis nomine meo fecerint seu eorũ aliter fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto meo sigillũ meum apposui. Datum vicesimo secundo die Junii. Anno regni Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto decimo.

Ca relesse where to haue recouered landes by fine and he that had the fee simple releseth to his felow.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas W. salutem. Sciatis me prefat. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro me et hered meis imppetuũ p̃ presentes quietum clamasse W. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione existen. hered et assignis suis totum ius meum tale clameum in esse et demandũ qui vnquã habui habeo seu quo-

uismodo in futurum habere potero de et in omnibus illis terris et tenitis cum ptiñ in R. in com. E. voc. M. que ego predictus T. ac. predicti R. et w. nup habuimus nobis et hered̄ mei predicti W. per nomen vnius messuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarū terre decem acrarum pasturē viginti acrarū pastur. cū pertin. R. in dicto com̄ Esser per finē leuat̄ in curia domini regis coram iustic̄ suis apud west. a die sancti Michaelis in vnum mensum. An. regni Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo quinto inter nos predictum T. R. et W. M. et Nic. M. et M. vxorem eius defoz. put inter recorda finis predicti plenius apparare. Ita videliter quod nec ego predict⁹ T. nec hered̄ mei nec aliquis alius nomine nr̄o aliqđ ius titulū clam̄ interesse seu demand̄ de in predictis terris et tenī cum pertiñ, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quoquomodo in futurū sed ab omni accōne iuris tituli clamei et demande inde totaliter sumus exclusi imperpetuū p̄ presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A letter of atturney made by executors.

NOuerint vniuersi per ꝑsentes nos Richardus Jenim et M. vxorem meā nup vxorē exiñ Thome S. ciuis dum vixit et grocery London ac executricis testamēti eiusdē Tho. assignasse, fecisse, et loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in xp̄o Johānem C. et Margaretam vxorē eius nostros fideles et legittimos attorn̄ cōiunctim et diuisim ad petend̄, leuand̄ et recipiēdum hic et nomine nostro ad eorum proprium vsū tā omnia et singula bona mobilia et immobilia hus-timēta et necessaria q̄ predictus Thomas die obi-

tus

bas sul habuit et sibi pertinebant infra mesuagi-
um sive tenementū suū in ꝑ. in comitatu El-
sex et que idem Thomas per testamentum suum
dedit et legauit ꝓfato J.C. et M. uxori sue so-
rori eiusdem T. omnibus et omnimodo huiusmo-
di hustilmentis et bonis eodem mesuagio sive te-
nemento clamei, et ligniſr. omnino exceptis et ei-
dem mesuagio sive tenem̄ vt appꝛoꝛiat reſerua-
tis, quam omnia et singula debita que dicto T.
die eius obitus debeantur infra com̄ E. ꝑdictus
que vero debita ꝑdicta dictus Thomas in dicto
suo tenemento voluit et legauit ꝓfat J. C. et
Margarete uxori eius, dantes et concedentes ꝑ-
fat Johi et Margarete attoꝛn̄ nostris ac uxoꝛiꝯ
eoꝛum plenam et liberā tenoꝛe ꝓsentiū potestā-
tem nostram, ob defectum deliberationis et solu-
tionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit tam omnes et
singulos debitoꝛes detentoꝛes et eoꝛum quēlibet
omnium bonoꝛū hustilmentoꝛum et necessariozū
ꝓdictoꝛū ac cuiuslibet eoꝛum percellis exceptis
et reſeruatis ꝓexcepto et ſeruato quam omnes
et singulos debitoꝛes detentoꝛes debitoꝛū ꝑdic-
toꝛum ac quemlibet eoꝛum arrestari faciēd̄ imꝑ-
sonandi et extra ꝓisonam deliberand̄ necnon im-
placitandum et persequendum in quibuscunque
curiis et coram quibuscunque iudicibus et iuſti-
ciariis quoꝛū̄ interest a deo ꝓcisse et integre si-
cut lex exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac ꝑ-
te acquietāc̄ie nomine n̄o faciendum sigillandū et
deliberandū̄ attoꝛn̄ quoque vnum vel plures sub
se constituendum et ꝓ̄o suo libito reuocandum
ceteraq; omnia et singula que in ꝓmissis et circ̄
ca nec contra fuerint fue quomodolibet oꝑoꝛtuñ
faciendum exercendum et exequendū a deo inte-
gre ꝓout nosmetipsi facere possumus si ꝓsentes
ibid̄ ꝑsonaliter interessemus, ratum et grat̄

haben-

habẽtur et habiturum totũ et quicquid dicti attozñ nri nomine nostro ad eozũ ꝓpozium vsum fecerint seu duxerint aut fecerit vel duxerit cozaliter in premissis. In cuius rei testimoniũ huic ꝑsenti scripto nostro &c.

¶ A letter of attorney to entre into the landes and tenementes.

NOuerint vniuersi per ꝑsentes nos Hugonem C. et Henr̃ w. fecisse ozdinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo. W. H. gentilman & J. H. nostros veros et legitimos attozñ conjunctim & diuisim and intrandũ vice et nobis nostris in manerium de W. cũ ptiñ ac in quingẽtas ac̃ terre, viginti acras ꝑati crescentes acras pasture, quadraginta ac̃ bosci & quinq; liberatas redditus cum ptiñ in B. H. & B. in com̃ C. que nos ꝑdicti Henr̃ C. et H. W. per bzeue vomini regis dentgrum super pissetũ nam in le post, versus Jacobũ R. armig. in cur̃ dicti domini regis cozam iustic. suis apud W. termino scti Mie. an. dccl. &c. etiam recuperauimus ad vsum Johis H. Milit̃ et hered̃ suozum ac de et super huiusmodi introitu sic fact̃ plenam & pacificam possessionem de et in manerio terre et tenur̃ ꝑdictis cũ ptiñ nominibus nostris capiend̃ et continuand. ad vsum ꝑdictum Johãnis H. et heredum suozum donec aliter inde duxerim̃ disponendum. Rat̃ et grat̃ habent̃ habitur̃ totũ et quicquid dicti attozñ nostri nominib⁹ nostris fecerint seu eozum alter fecerit in ꝑmissis. Put ibidem ꝑsentes personaliter interfuimus. In cuius rei &c.

¶

¶ A letter of atturney to enter for defaus of payment.

Omnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Adam ℣. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefatus A. nuper dimiserim feoffauerim et per quandam cartam meam bipertitam cōfirmauerim wilhelmo C. diuum tenementum cum pertiñ, situat in parochia sācti Cedde Chaloppe videlicet iter tenementum et habendum et tenendum prefato wilhelmo hereḋ & assignatis suis imperpetuū sub forma et condicione sequeñ, videlicet quod predictus Wilhelmus hereḋ vel assignati sui solueret aut solui facerent mihi prefato Ade aut exec. meis in ecclesia sancti Cedde Chaloppe, ad festum sācti Michaelis archangeli prox. futurum post datum carta ꝑdicta decem libras sterling. Et si ꝑdictus W. vel assignati sui defecisset vel defecissent de solutione summe predicte aut in aliquo inde percella ad festum solutionis superius limitatū, extunc bene liceret mihi prefato Ade in ꝑdicto tenemēto cum pertiñ reintrare et illud in pristino statu meo rehabere ꝑdicta carta feoffamēti & dimissionis nō obstāt prout in eadem carta plenius liquet. Et quia prefatus wilhelmus de solutione predictam fregit. Noueritis me prefatum Adam occasione premissa atturnasse et plenā potestatem meum concessisse dilectis mihi Christo Thome ℣. et Johanni ℘. coniunctim et diuisim ad reintrand reclamand et possidend pro me & nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertiñ vt in pristino statu meo & preca. wilhelmus inde expellend. et amouend, dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipsoꝝ C. et J. ad opus meū retinēdū donec aliter inde duxerim disponendum factū et grā habend et habiturum tothet quicquid ꝑdi

atturn

atturn̄ mei fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout egomet facere possem si personaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

A letter of atturney to receive possession of landes extended by a statute marchant.

Omnibus christi fidelibus &c. T. B. civis & draper L. salutem in domino. Cum R. M. miles vic. com̄ E. virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde direct̄ extendi fecisset vnū mesuagiū et viginti acras terre cū pertin̄ in D. in com̄ E. que fuerunt J. R. ad valorem quadraginta solidorū per annū, que quidē mesuagium et viginti acrās terre cum pertin̄ dictus vic. cū ea sic extendi fecisse sasire fecit in manus dñi regis. Nouerit̄is me prefatū T. B. assignasse fecisse loco q̄ meo posuisse et constituisse dilectum seruientem meū R. B. meū verū & legittimū in hac parte atturn̄ ad recipiend. pro me et nomine meo de p̄fato R. M. vic. com̄ predicta plenā possessionē et seisinam de et in predict̄ mesuagio et viginti ac̄ terr̄ cū pertin̄, que mihi prefato T. B. per dictū vic. virtute br̄is dicti domini regis sibi inde direct̄ liberari debent nec extend. predict̄ tenend mihi & assignatis meis vt liberū tenementū meū secundū tenorē, vim, formā et effectū eiusdē br̄is domini regis eidem vic. vt prefertur direct̄. Dātem et concedentē huiusmodi atturn̄ meo plenā et sufficientem tenore presentium potestatem meā auctoritatem et mandū speciale ad faciend. exercend. et exequend. pro me et nomine meo de & in premissis & in quolibet premissorū eorum omnia & singula que ego prefatus T. B. facerem facere vel possem siue deberem si presens ibidē personaliter interessem. Ratū et gratū habeatur firmum et stabile totū et quicquid predictus atturn̄ meus

meum nomine meo fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui datum. &c.

¶ To receiue atturney.

REx ballinis decani & capituli ecclesie beate Marie Linc. de C. vel hundred. de S. salutem. Quia per commune consilium regni nostri Anglie prouisū est, quod quilibet liber homo qui sectā debet ad cur. domini sui, libere possit facere atturn. sui ad sectam illam pro se faciend. Nobis precipimus quod attorn quē R. W. per literas suas patentes loco suo attornare voluerit, ad sectam pro se faciend ad cur. predictorū decani et capituli de C. vel ad hundr. predictorū decani et capituli de S. loco ipsius R. sine difficultate, ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gracia nostr speciali. Teste &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to make sute to a court.

PAtent vniuersis per presentes qō ego R. W. attornaui et in loco meo constitui Johānem W. meū attorn ad sectā nomine meo faciend ad cur decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Lincolne de C. iuxta tenorem breuis regis ballinis predictorū decani et capituli cur. sue ꝺdicto inde direct ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid id A. nomine meo fecerit in premissis vel in premissis duxerit faciend. In cuius rei testimonium hijs sentibus sigillum meum apposui Dat. &c.

¶ A bill obligatory.

BE it knowē to all men by these presentes that I. w. L. of S. in the county yoman, owe vnto T. W. gentilman, x. poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid to the same T. his executours or assignes in the feast of Easter

next

next to come after the date hereof. To ꝑ whiche paimēt well & truely to be done I binde me my heires, and executors by these presētes. In witnes wherof to these presents I have set my seals Gyuen the first day of January &c.

¶ An other bill obligatory.

BEt it knowen to all men by these presentes that I. w. L. owe vnto T. M. x. li. sterling. In witnes wherof.

¶ An obligacion made to a shyrisse.

NOuerint vniuersi per presētes me J. L. de C. in com E. husband man teneri et firmiter obligari E. C. militi dic. com E. in viginti libris sterlingo. soluend. eidem vic. aut suo certo attuth vel executt suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. obligo me heredes et executt meos per presētes. Sigillo meo sigillat. Dat &c.

¶ A condicion of an obligation where cattel are delyuered by replee.

THe condicion of this obligacion is such that where the within named shirrisse by vertue of his office and vpō the cōplaint of the within bounden J. L. hath delyuered and replevied to the same J. two hozses and. iiii. kyne whiche one W. M. late toke and wrongfully withholdeth as the said J sayth, if the same John do pursue his action with effect againste the sayde W. for the taking and withholdynge of the sayde hozses and kyne, and make retourne of the same, if the re-

turne

furne thereof he aludged, and ȳ said shrisse, hys heires and executours, acquite, discharge & saue harmeles against our soueraigne lorde ȳ king, & ȳ said w.of and for all & euery thing cōcerning ȳ premisses. ¶ That thē this obligacō shalbe voide and of none effect, or els it shall stand in his full strength & vertue.

¶ A condicion for apparance in ȳ kinges benche for good abering.

COnditio istius obligacionis talis est, quod interius obligat⁹ J. L. comparet personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis vel eius deputatus cora domino rege in octabis sancti Hillarii proxime futurum vbicunque tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendum tunc cora ipso domino rege sufficientē securitatē de se bene gerendum erga ipsum dominū regem, & cunctū populum suum iuxta tenorē breuis dicti domini regis, prefatū vicecomitis inde directo & sic bene medio tēpore grant, & dictus vicecomes, heredes & executores suos erga dominū regem & cunctū populum suum de & in omnibus concernentis ȳmissa indempnem conseruetis quod tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur, alioquin in suo rob⁹ore permaneat & virtute.

¶ A condicion for apparance in the kynges benche for the peace.

COnditio &c. quod si infra obligatus Johannes L. cōpareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis. &c. cora domino rege in octabis sancti Michaelis proximo futuri vbicunq; tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendū,

tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatē pacis domini regis de se bene gerendo erga ipsū dominum regem & cunctū populum suum & precipue erga Henricum C. iuxta tenorē breuis ipsi⁹ dicti regis prefatus vicecomes inde directus et medio tempore pacem gerat & dictus vicecomes heredes & executores suos erga dominum regē et cunctū populū suum, & precipue erga predict H. de & in omnibus concernen premissa indempnum conseruet, q tunc presens obligatio, &c.

¶ A condition for apparance in the common place for dette.

COnditio istius obligationis &c. q si interius obligat Johannes L. comparet personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomes, vel eius deputatus coram iusticiariis domini regis apud westmonasterium a die Pasche in xv. dies ad respondendū tūc & ibidem. H. B. de placito debiti, vel detentionis, vel cōpoti iuxta tenorem breuis domini regis prefatus vicecomes, inde directum & dict⁹ vicecomes, heredes & executores suos erga dūm regē & predictū Henricū de & in omnibus conseruen premissa indempnem cōseruet, q tunc &c.

¶ A condicion conteining one daye of payment.

COnditio istius obligationis talis est, quod si infra nominatus J. L. hered vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominato Wilhelmo vel executoribus suis ad festum Natalis domini proximo futurū post datū infra scriptū decem libras legalis monete anglie, quod tunc presens obligatio, &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion conteining two dayes of payment.

COnditio &c. quod si interius obligatus J. L. hered̄ vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominatus w. vel executoribus suis decē. li. sterlingorum in forma sequēti videlicet ad festū Paschę proximo futurum post datum infra scriptum quinq; libras, & ad festum sancti Michaelis archāgeli tunc proximo sequēs quinq; libras q; tunc, &c.

¶ A condicion concerning diuers dayes of payment.

COnditio &c. q; si infra nominatus Johannes L. heredes vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominatū w. vel executoribus suis centum libras in forma subscripta videlicet ad festum Paschę infra scriptum. v. li. ad festum sancti Johannis babtiste, extūc proximo sequentis quinq; libras, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proximo sequētis. v. li. ad festum Natalis domini extūc proximo sequēs quinque libras, & post predictum primum annū sic completum de anno in annum vno post alium continue sequentis quolibet anno viginti libras videlicet, festorum predictorum quinque libras, quousq; predicte centum libre plenarie persolutę, quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris, & si defect⁹ fiat in aliqua solutione predictis in parte vel in toto contra formam predictā, quod tunc presēs obligatio sit in suo robore et effectu.

¶ Another condicion for the same.

Condicio &c. quod si interius obligat Johā nes & Rogerus, soluant aut solui faciant, aut eorum aliter soluat seu solui faciat infra nominatus W. vel executorib⁹ suis sex libras sterlingorū forma sequētis, videlicet in festo Natalis domini infra script⁹ quinquaginta tres solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo annuntiationis beate Marie virginis tūc primo sequentis tres solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste, tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos & quatuor denarios, & in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequētis tres solidō & quatuor denarios, & sic deinceps in festo in festum quarterio in quarterium, & anno in annū, vno post alium extunc proxime & immediate sequentis, videlicet quolibet huiusmodi festo festorum predictorum, tres solidos & quatuor denarios, quousq; dicte sex libre integre & plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligatio cassetur, & pro nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fiat de aut in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarū in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, q extunc presens obligatio in omni suo robore stet & effectu.

¶ A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon.

The condicion of thys obligacion is suche that where the within bounden William, the day of the date within writtē hath bargayned and sold to the within named Henry one last of Salmō accompting xii. barrelles for a last good, salte, swete, and marchantable to be true-

lye

lye packed in barrels of assise of the great bōdes for the which last of Salmon, the saide William knowledgeth himself truly to be satisfyed, cōtented and payd, if the said william, his executours or assignes well and truely without any delay deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd Henry or to his assignes by the feast of saint Peter in writtē, the saide laste of Salmon be good, salte, red, swete, and marchantable, franke and free at London, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the obligour shall not sel hys laude to no other person but to the oblige.

THe condicion &c. that if the within bounden John .L. at anye tyme hereafter be willing & mynded to bargain, alie, sell, or put away his great mesuage with the appurtenāces in Lō don called the Bell in Newgate market, than yf the sayde John bargain and sell vnto the within named William, or his heyres, the sayd mesuage with the appurtenances before any other person or persons he paying for the same as much as any other wil doe, without couin, fraude, or deceit That then &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an obligacyon that he is bound with him to another.

THe condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, his heires and executours discharge, saue, & kepe harmeles the within named William, his heires and executours against one T. S. and hys executours of and for ỹ sume of twenty pounds sterling, for the which ỹ sayde

John and william at the instance and request of the sayd John, and for hym by their writing obligatory bearing date the fourth day of Nouember in ỳ. xxvi. yere of ỳ raygne of our souereigne lorde kyng Henry the eyght, iointly & seuerally standen bound to the sayd Thomas. That then &c,

¶ A condicion to kepe the peace to a certayn day and then to appeare before the kinges counsayle.

The condicion &c. that if the wythin bounden John Long obserue & kepe the peace agaynst the kyng our souerayngne lorde and all hys lyege people betwene thys and the. xv. of Easterne nexte commyng, and thē do personally appeare before ỳ kyng and hys most honourable counsayle in the starre chambre at westminster, and so from daye to day and to departe without lycence. That thē &c.

¶ A condicion to discharge and saue harmeles of and obligacyon, bondes wrytynges, and promises.

The condicyon &c. that if the wythin bounden John Long, acquite, discharge, & saue harmeles the wythin named william, hys heyres and executours at al tymes hereafter agaynst al maner of persons, aswell of and for all suche summes of money, obligacyons, bondes, wrytynges and promyses, in and by the whyche, the sayde wyllyam standeth charged and bound for such stocke and goodes as before thys tyme haue been parcable betwene the sayde John & willyam as of & for

for all maner of expences of houshould & of ỹ rẽ-
tes and fermes of the warehouse, shop and house
which they both of late helde and occupyed toge-
ther, sette in Cornehyll of the citie of London.
That then &c.

¶ A condicion to kepe peace.

COnditio illius obligationis talis est, quod si
interius obligat R. de cetero bene et honeste
se habeat & pacem domini regis gerat erga infra
nominatos J. S. & W. R. & eorum vtrumq; & om-
nes familiares & seruientes suos prout ordo cha-
ritatis et honestatis id requirit, ac erga ipsos J.
& W. seu eorum alterum non transgressus fuerit
verbo nec opere, ỹ in ipsorum J. & W. dampnum
seu lesionem nominis sui, siue bon̄ fame aliqualiꝫ
conuerk poterit, ac etiam si dicti J. & W. siue corũ
alter per predictũ R. aut per aliquem alium seu
aliquos alios eius causa querela facere amore, o-
dio instigatione seu procuratione de cetero non
prosequank implacitenk pro aliqua causa, querela
seu materia quacũq; inter dictos J & W. & hfatus
R. ante dak infra scriptũ habik mot̄ seu exhork, ỹ
tunc presens obligatio nulla habeatur, & si p̄dic-
tus R. contra premissa seu eorum aliquid in futu
rum fecerit seu fieri procurauerit, quod tũc hꝰ
obligatio in omni suo robore stet & effectu. &c.

¶ A condicion of arbitrement, and if the arbi-trours cannot agree, to stand to the iuge-mente of an vmper.

COnditio &c. quod si inter obligatus J. Ar-
cher steterit & obedierit arbitrio ordinatio-
ne & iudicio E. C. W. R. J. C. & Hugo-

nis .P. arbitratorum tam ex parte infra scriptis Agnetis, quã ex parte dicti Johannis Archer indifferenter electorum de & super omnibus & omnimodis actionibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus discordiis variationibus debitis et demandis quibuscunq; inter partes predictas quouismodo ante datum infra scriptum habitum factum, enactum, seu perpetratum & illa arbitrii, ordinationem, & iudicium, dictorum, quatuor arbitratorum de et in premissis fiendum, & reddendũ dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita q̃ huiusmodi arbitrium ordinatio et iudicium de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem presentis mensis Maii proximo futurum infra limitatũ. Et si predict̃ quatuor arbitratores de & in premissis citra diem predictum inter se cõcordare nequeant, si tũc predictus Johãnes Archer, steterit & obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter se citra diẽ predictum eligere & nominare voluerint ad iudicandum de & super premissis & illa ordinatio et finalem iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi & nominandi de & in premissis fiendum & reddendum dict⁹ Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio & finalis iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de & in premissis fiant et reddãtur citra diem Natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste extunc proximo sequentis, quod tunc presens &c. vel sic. & si predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diẽ predictum inter se concordare nequeant si tũc predictus Johannes Archer, steterit et obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio .P. .S. impatris inter partes p̃dictas electi & nominati ad iu-

dicendum de & super premissis et illa ordinatio & finale iuditium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiendum, reddendum dictus Johannes Archer, ex parte sua iusta & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio & finale iudicium dicti imparis de & in premissis fiant & reddantur citra diē Natalis sancti Johannis baptiste extunc proxuno sequentis, quod tunc p̄sens obligatio &c.

¶ A condicyon that a man shall honestly behaue himselfe, and not to resorte to ỹ house of the obligee.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, from hencefurth wel and honestlye aswel in wordes as in dedes, behaue and demeane him against the within named Willia. P. and from this time forwarde neyther to rebuke, missai, threte, manace, face, ne brace the same William, nor to him any bodely hurte or harme do or procure to be done nor any assaute, or affray vpō hym make or cause to be made. And also doe not from hencefurth come, resorte, or drawe into the house of the said William he beinge absent or presēt, nor with him ne any of his be acompanied eatinge, drinking, familier or conuersant wythi hys sayd house. That thē this presēt obligacyō shalbe vtterly voyde and of none effecte. And yf the sayd John do contrary to the premisses or to any poynt of them, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the husbande shall sufferr hys wyfe to make a will of her goodes to the value of. xl. li.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden R. P. do permitte and suffer one Mary Den which the same R. by gods grace shall

take

take to wyfe in her extreme daye or dayes at any tyme before her death to declare & make her wyl deuyse and gene at her pleasure .xl.li. sterlynge to what person or persons, & vnto what vse or purpose as she will at her pleasure. And also doe permit and suffer her executours to proue, declare & persourme the last will by her made without veracion or interupcyon denyeng or impedient of the sayde W. And also if the same W. do persorme fulfyll obserue, pay, and content ỹ sayd .xl.li. so by her assigned, bequeathed and willid to such perso or persons, and in such maner and vse, & at suche dayes, and within suche tyme as by her shall bee deuysed, bequeathed and be willed without anye further delaye. That then.

¶ A condicyon that the husband shall leaue hys wife woorth an hundreth pounde after his death.

THe condicion &c. That where the within bounden J. L. shall by the grace of God marrye & take to wyfe one A. P. widoowe, if the sayde. J. after the sayde marriage hadde and solemnysed, happen to dye before the sayd A. that then if the sayde J. do leaue the sayde A. woorth an hundred pounde in money or in mouables, ouer and aboue houshold stuffe by legacy or otherwise to be deliuered by the executours or assygnes of the sayde J. to the sayd A. her executours and assygnes within one moneth next after the death of the sayd J. to be imployed and disposed to the ꝓper vse of the sayde Alice at her will and pleasure, That then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicyon to perfourme certayn couenaun-
tes compryſed in a payre of indentures.

The condicyon &c. That if the wythin bounde
I. L. well and truely perfourme, obſerue and
kepe all and ſinguler the bargayns, couenauntes
grountes, artycles, and agrementes conteyned &
ſpecyfyed in a payre of indēturs of the date with-
in wrytten conternyng a bargayn of certayn malt
made betwene the within named w. S. on the
one partye, and the ſayd I. L. on the other partye
whych on the behalf of the ſayde I. are to be per-
fourmed, obſerued and kepte, after the true mea-
nynge of the ſayde Indentures. That then. &c.

¶ Another condycyon for the ſame in latine.

Conditio iſtius obligationis &c. q̄ ſi infra no-
minatus I. L. bene & fideliter p̄o parte ſua ſe
neat cuſtodiat, & perimpleat, omnes & ſingulas
cōuentiones, conditiones, cōceſſiones, ſolutiones
& appunctuamēta cōtenē & ſpecificatas in qui-
buſdam indenturis de dat̄ infra ſcript̄, vel ſic om
nes & ſingulas conuentiones, conditiones &c. in
quibuſdam indenturis de wode ſale vl̄ de ſale of
lande de dat̄ infra ſcript̄, inter p̄fat̄ I. L. ex vna
parte & infra nominatum w. S. ex altera parte
inde confecta quod tunc p̄ſens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condicyon concernyng the office
of a Sheryffe bayly.

The condicyon &c. that if the wythin bounde
I. L. well and truely exercyſe and occuppye
the offyce of the bayliwycke of the hundrede

of

of C. vnder the within named E. T. being sheriffe of E. be ready and attendant to the sayd sheriffe and his deputie at all times when he shal be required in executyng his saide office of sheriffe-wike, and discharge and saue harmeles the sayd sheryffe against our soueraigne the kyng, and all other persons for executing of all maner of processe preceptes warrands, and commaundementes to be directed, executed and done by the sayd J. and of all prisoners as shalbe in his costody and well and truely content and paye to the same sheriffe, his executours and assygnes, all the issues, reuenues & profites of the saide hundred, whereof the certentes amount to the summe of. iiii. li. by the confession of the sayde bayly to be payde duely at the feast of Easter and saint Michael the archangel next comming, and also leuy, content and pay to the sayde sheriffe, all such grenewax, pype, sylner and issues, as the said sheriffe shalbe charged within the sayde hundred, and as shalbe estreted out to the sayd bayly to gather to be payde to the sayd sheriffe afore the saide feast of S. Michael. That then &c.

¶ Acquitance made by one creditour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. S. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum W. P. teneatur mihi prefato J. ac cuidam H. L. in decē libras sterling soluendum nobis aut vni nostrum ad diuersos terminos prout in quadam obligatione & defesanc. super eandem nobis inde confect plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatum J. recipisse & habuisse die confectionis presencium de prefato Wilhelmo viginti solidos sterling in partem solutionis

lutionis predictarum decem librarum, videlicet pro termino Natalis domini proxim. futuri de quibus quidem xx.s. fatetur me fore solut dictum que w. heredes & executores suos inde esse quiet & exonerati per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meū apposui &c.

¶ A short quitance for the ferme of a benefice.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes ꝙ I I. L. C. person of H. in the county of Eſſex, haue receiued and hadde the day of making hereof of I. L. ten poundes sterling for the halfe yere ferme of my sayde personage to me due, at the feast of saint Michael ꝙ archangell last past before the date herof. In witnes wherof to thys bylle I haue sette my seale. Geuen the x. daye of October &c.

¶ Acquitance for the redemption of landes before solde condicionally.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes ꝙ I John Long, of London gentleman, haue receiued and hadde this present day at the font-stone in the Cathedrall churche of saint Paule in London, betwene the howres of one & foure of the clocke at after noone of the same daye, of William G. of H. in the countie of Eſſex yoman, foorty poundes sterlinge for the redempcion and in full satisfaccion of all and singuler, those landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces in the parishe of S. and H. in the sayde countie of Eſſex called M. and H. conteyned and specyfyed

fyed in a payze of indẽtures of couenant bearing date the.xvi. day of Januarij in the.xxx. yere. &c. made betwene ỹ said willyã G. on that one party, and me the said John Long on the other party of foꝛ & concerning the bargain and sale of all and singuler the said landes and tenementes ꝯdicionally, as by the same indẽtures therof may moꝛe at large do appere, of the which xl.li. in full payement and contentacion, as is aboue sayd receiued, I the sayde John Longe knowledge me well and truely cõtented, satisfyed and payd, and therof and of euery pareel therof I clereliye acquite and discharge the sayde william G. hys heyꝛes and executours by these pꝛesẽts. In witnes wherof to these pꝛesentes I the sayde John Long haue set to my seale the firſt day of Mareh in the.xxx. yere of the. &c.

¶ A defesance vppon a recognisannce taken by the chiefe iustice of the kinges benche oꝛ commen place.

NOuerint vniuersi per pꝛesentes nos R.W. de D. in comitatu E. yeman, & I H. de D. in comitatu pꝛedicto yeman, teneri & firmiter obligari A.L. de B. in comitatu pꝛedicto, in centum libꝛas sterlingoꝛum, soluendum eidem A. aut suo certo attornato hoc scriptum ostendendum hereꝺ vel executoꝛibus suis in festo sim sanctoꝛum pꝛoximo futurum post datum pꝛesentiũ, et si defecerimus in solutione ꝺicta debita volumus et cõcedimus qꝺ tunc curret super nos & vtrũq; nostrum heredes & executoꝛes nostros pena in statuto stapule de debita & mercandi in eadem empt recuperandum oꝛdinatione & pꝛouisione. &c. Datum decimo. &c.

¶ hys

Thys Indenture witnesseth, ỳ where as R. w. of D. in the county of Esser yoman, and I P. of D. in the countye aforesayde yoman, by a certayn recognisance prouided for the recouerye of dettes take, recognised, & sealed, before sir E. Mountague knight, chiefe iustice of the kynges benche, bearing date the day of these presentes, standen & been iointlye and seuerallye bounden vnto T. L. of E. in the saide county of Esser yoman, in the summe of one hundred pounides sterling to be payd as in the same recognisance therof made more plainely doth appeare. Nowe these presentes witnesse the sayde T. for hym, hys heyres and executours willeth and graunteth by these presentes, ỳ if the sayde R. and I. their heires executours or assignes or any of them, doe wel and truely cõtent and pay, and cause to be cõtented and paide vnto ỳ foresaide T. hys heyres, executours, or assignes, the sume of three score pounides of good and lawfull money of England in the maner and fourme folowing, ỳ is to saye, in the feast of all sayntes next comming after ỳ date hereof, fyue pounides at ỳ dwelling house of the said T. where he nowe inhabiteth. And the first daye of Maye then next folowing, fyue pounides, at the sayde house, and so forth from yere to yere, & halfe yere to halfe yere, at the feast of all sayntes and the first day of Maye one next and immediatlye ensuing, another at the house of the sayd Thomas as is aforesaid fiue pounides vntill the said sume of lx. pound be fully contented and payde. That then the foresaid recognisance to be vtterly void and of none effecte. And if defaulte of payment be made in any of the said paimentes in parte or in all contrary to the fourme aforesaide, then the sayd R. and I. willen and granten by these pre-

sentes

tentes, ꝑ the same recognisance shall stand in full stregth & vertue. In witnes wherof ꝑ sayd parties to these Indentures sunderly haue sette to their seale. Geuē the .xvii. day of May. &c.

¶ An Indenture vpon the resignacion of a benefice.

This indenture made the .iii. day of June the yere of our lord God a thousande fiue hundred fourtye and .iii. in the .xxv. yere of the reigne of our soueraigne lorde Henry the eyght by ꝑ grace of God, King of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defendour of the sayth, and of ꝑ Churche of Englande, and also of Irelande, in earth supreme headde, betwene sir Symond B. late person of ꝑ parishe church and parsonage of B. in the countie of C. and in the dioces of Exceter on the one partye, and syr John B. of B. aforesayde preest on the other partye, witnesseth ꝑ where the saide sir Symond at ꝑ instaunce of the sayde sir John, hath resigned hys sayde paryshe churche and personage into the ordinaries handes of the same, to the intent ꝑ the sayde ordinarye shall institute and induct the sayde syr John person of ꝑ sayde parishe churche & parsonage. Wherupon it is couenaunted and concluded, and fully agreed betwene the sayde parties & eyther of them couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the other of them by this indenture in maner and fourme folowing, ꝑ is to witte, the sayde syr John for hym and his executours, couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd sir Simond by these presentes, that the same syr John at such time after as he shalbe lawfullye instituted and inducted parson of the sayde parishe church and

parso-

perſonage, ſhall make or cauſe to be made to the ſaide ſir Symond ſuch a good ſure ſufficient and a lawfull bonde, as ſhalbe reaſonably aduiſed or deuyſed by the ſaid ſir Symonde or his learned counſell for the aſſurance ſuretye and ſure payment of an annuall penſion of ſeuen pounder of good and lawfull money of England to be payd to the ſaide ſir Symonde or his aſſignes vppon the font ſtone in the body of the Cathedral churche of ſaint Paule in London at the two termes of the yere, that is to witte, on the daye of all Saintes, betweene the houres of nine and aleuen of the clocke before noone, of the ſame daye thre pounder and ten ſhillinges, and on the daye of pentecoſte betweene nine, and aleuen of the clocke before noone of the ſame day thre pounder and ten ſhillinges, and ſo from yere to yere one after another, then next and immediatly following, during the lyfe naturall of the ſaid ſir Symonde, the firſte terme of paiment thereof to beginne in the daye of all ſainctes now next commyng and alſo that the ſayde ſir John and hys executors at all and euery tyme and tymes hereafter, ſhall clerely acquite and diſcharge and ſaue harmeleſſe the ſaid ſir Symonde, and his executours and euerye of them as well againſte the king our ſouereigne Lorde as againſt all and euery other perſonne or perſonnes of and for all maner of diſmes, ſubſidies, tares, and tallages, and all other charges whatſoeuer they be goyng and due to be paide and borne out and for ſayde benefice. And more ouer the ſaide ſir John couenanteth and grauntech to and with the ſayde ſir Symonde by theſe preſents, that the ſame ſir John within fourtene dayes next and immedyatly after that he ſhalbe ſo inſtituted and induc-

ted shall by his dede sufficient in the law clerely remit and release vnto the saide sir Symonde all and all maner accions suites, quarelles, dettes, debates, accomptes, trespalles, iniuries, and demandes whatsoeuer they be, whiche ageinste the saide sir Symonde and his executours euer he hath had or hereafter shall now haue as wel by reason of delapidacyons of the sayde Church, & personage as by any other reason or cause from the beg[in]ning of the world vnto the daye of the date of the saide letters of acquitance. And furthermore the sayde sir John for hym and his executours, couenanteth and graunteth to and wyth the saide sir Symonde by these presentes that he the same sir John or his assignes before the feast of al saints now next comming shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said sir Symonde or his assignes a good sure, sufficient and a lawfull decree vnder the seale of the saide Ordinary whereby or wherewith the saide parysshe church shall stande and be sufficientlye charged and bounde for the assurance and sure payement of the said yerely pension of seuen poundes to be payde of the sayde sir Symonde, or his assignes durynge the lyfe naturall of the sayde sir Symonde after the fourme aboue sayde. And also the sayde sir John couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that in case one Thomas [illegible] Esquyer one of the patrons of ^ sayde benefice hys heires or assignes do not seale the presentacyon whereby the sayde sir John shoulde be presented personne of the sayde parishe churche and personage that then the sayde sir Symonde shalbe restored againe to his sayd benefice wythout any lette, againesayeng or interrupcion of the sayd sir John or any other person or persons

by or for him, the forsayde resignacion or any other couenant above specified to the contrarie in any wise notwithstanding. And the saide sir Symonde for hym and hys executours wyll and graunteth by these presentes that if the saide sir John, well and truely performe observe and kepe all and euery the couenates grauntes promyses and paymentes aboutsayde whiche on his partie are to be performed, observed, fulfilled, and kept in maner and fourme aboue rehersed. That then an obligacion of the date of these presentes wherin the saide sir John and one Willyam Browne of the parysshe of saint Dominick in the said countye of Sothewal yoman, be ioinctly holde and bounde to the said sir Symond in two hundreth markes sterling shalbe voide and had for nought or els it shall stande in full strengthe and vertue. In witnesse wherof the sayd parties to these indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales Gyuen the day and yere aboue written.

¶ An indenture where the executour of the seconde lesse graunteth ouer his estate wyth a stocke.

THys indēture made betwene Agnes Jonson of London wydow late ỹ wife and executrix of the Testament and last wyll of Willyam J. while he lyued Cytezen and haberdasher of London on that one party and Willyam H. Cytezen and Haberdasher of London, on that other party witnesseth that where Wylyā Kellot &c. by his indenture dated tali die &c. dymised granted and let to ferme to John Harrison Cytezen while he liued and mercer of Lon-

don whiche wife and executrice one William T. Cytezen and mercer of London hath maried, all that his tenement with shoppes, cellers, sollers, and other thappurtenaunces sette and beyng in B. in the parishe of saint Martins next to Ludgate of London late being two tenementes. And the whiche the said John H. some time held and occupied to haue and to hold to the said J. his executors and assignes frō the feast of ỹ Natiuitie of sainct John the Baptiste last before the date of the said indenture vnto the ende and terme of twentye yeres then next ensuynge and fully to be complete and fulfilled, yeldynge and paienge therfore yerely to the saide walter hys heyres and assignes fyue poundes sterlinge at foure termes of the yere in the citie of London vsualles by euen portiōs togethers with diuers other couenantes, articles, and clauses, in the said Indenture expressed as by the same Indenture at large may appere. And where also ỹ said Willyam T. by his indenture dated the tenthe day of Januarie in the xxiii. yere of the raigne of our souereigne lord king Henry the eight bargained graunted and solde to the saide Wyllyam J. his executors and assignes all his estate interest and terme of yeres that then were due & for to come to of & in the premisses by force whereof the saide William J. entred into the saide tenement and other the premisses, and was therof possessed accordingly for the terme aforesaid and so dyed therof possessed. It is nowe bargained couenanted condescended and agreed betwene ỹ sayde parties by this indenture in maner and fourme folowing, that is to witte, the sayde Agnes J. by vertue and auctorite of the execucyon of the testament and laste will of the sayde Wyl-

lyam

lyam J. her late husbãde hath bargained grãted and solde, and by these presentes clerely bargaineth granteth and selleth to the forsaid Willyam H. all that right interest estat and termes of yeres which he yet due and for to come of and in the saide tenement somtime two tenementes, by vertue of the forsaide indentures or eyther of them. And also the said Agnes the day of makinge of these presentes hath delyuered into the handes and custodie of the said Wyllyam H. for a stocke in ware and redye money the summe of fortie pounde sterling to haue and to hold occupie and enioy the saide tenement with the appurtenaunces and stocke of forty pounde and all the interesses estate and termes of yeres that be yet due and for to come to of & in the same tenement to the saide Wyllyam H. hys executours & assignes, from the day of the date of these presentes vnto the feast of the Natiuite of saint John Baptist which shall be in the yere of our Lorde fine hundreth. xlvi. that is to say, to the full ende and accomplishement of as manye yeres of the sayde terme as be yet to come mentioned in the sayde former and first indenture of lease. And for and in consideration of the bargayne graunt and sale aforesaid, and for the vsage of the sayde stocke. The saide william H. couenanteth and grauntreth to and with the said Agnes, by these presentes that the same willyam his executours or assignes shall yerely duryng the sayde yeres yet to come well and truely content and pay and cause to be contented & payd to the sayde Agnes her executors or assignes twenty markes sterling at foure termes of the yere, that is to wit, at the feast of saint Michael the archangel, the Natyuitye of our Lorde Godde, the annunciation of

our Lady, & the Natiuite of saint John Baptist or within one moneth next ensuinge euery of the sayde feastes by euen portions. And the sayde William H. couenanteth and graunteth to and wyth the saide Agnes by these presentes, that he, hys executours or assignes shalbe at the sayde feast of the Natiuite of saincte John the Baptist which shall be in the yere of our Lorde God a thousande fiue hundreth. xlvi. well and truely repaie or cause to be repaied to the saide Agnes her executours or assignes, the saide hole stocke of. xl. poundes sterling. And the said William H. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the said Agnes, that he the same Willyam his executours or assignes shall beare and pay the said yerely rent of. vi. pounde and also perfourme and kepe all and euery articles, couenantes and charges, whiche the sayde John H. by the forsaid former indēture or leasse standeth bounden to perfourme and kepe.

And if it fortune anye of the said yerely paimentes of twenty markes to be behynde vnpayde in part or in all, ouer and after any terme of paimēt thereof aboue saide that it ought to be paide by the space of one moneth if it be lawfully asked that then it shall be lawfull to the sayde Agnes her executours or assignes, into and vppon the said tenement and stocke holy to reenter, and ꝑ same as in her former estate to haue againe retaine and repossesse, and the saide william H. hys executours and assignes therof and therefrom vtterly to expell amoue and put out, this indenture or anye thinge in the same contained to the contrarie notwithstanding. Furthermore, it is couenanted and agreed betweene the said parties by these presentes, ꝑ the sayde Agnes at all times

at her commynge to London in her wydowhode ſhall haue her lodginge and libertie of the chamber with the chymney ouer the hall of the ſayde tenement with free entre and iſſue into and from the ſame without any let or contradiction of the ſaid William H. his executours or aſſignes during the forſayd yeres yet to come. Moreouer the ſaid Agnes couenanteth and graunteth to & with the ſaide wyllyam H. by theſe preſentes, that the ſame willyam his executours & aſſignes ſhal and vnder the couenantes, grantes, charges, & paimentes aboue ſaid and in maner and forme aboue expreſſed, ſhall peaceably & quietly haue, holde, occupie, and enioy the ſaide tenement and other the premiſſes without any maner interruption let or expulſion of the ſaide Agnes her executors or aſſignes or of any other perſo or perſons. In witnes wherof the ſaid parties to theſe Indentures interchaungeably haue ſet to their ſeales.

Given the twenty day of May &c.

A ſupplication for a forfait to the king our ſouerayne lord.

MEkely ſheweth vnto your highnes your humble ſeruantes H. K. and P. C. Pages of your moſt honorable chaumbre, that where as J. S. of S. in your county of S. yoman and R. w. of the ſame towne and countye yoman ar cums before ye uſtices of your peas within your ſaid countie and vndertoke by recognyſſance be fore them, that one w. May. of S. in the ſame countye yoman ſhould not onely perſonallye appeue before R. ſ. knight and hys felowes Juſtyces of peace of your ſayde countie at

a generall Seſſion then next to be holden at Wynchester within your ſaide county the thurſedays next after the feaſt of the Epiphany of our lorde ꝙ. xxvijti. yere of your moſt noble raigne, but alſo ꝙ he ſhould in the meane ſeaſon kepe the peas againſt all your lyege people, & namely againſt M. C. wydow, eyther of them in the ſumme of tenne pounde and the ſame W. Way vndertoke in likewiſe for him in the ſumme of twenty markes, like as in the ſayd recognyſance more plainlye appereth at whyche daye the ſayde W. Waye made default and appered not by reaſon whereof the ſayde J. C. and R. W. haue loſt and forfaited vnto your highnes eyther of the the ſumme of x. pounde and the ſaid William Way twenty markes, wherefore it maye pleaſe your hyghneſſe in conſideracion of the true and faithfull ſeruyce whyche your ſaid ſeruauntes daiye do vnto your hyghnes and duryng theyr lyues ar entynge to do to gyue and graunt vnto them al the ſaid forfaitures forfaited as aboue is ſaid, and thereupon to haue ſuche and as many of your writtinges for the leuyeng of the ſame as in that caſe is accuſtomed. And they ſhall euer praye to god for ꝙ preſeruacion of your moſt noble grace.

¶ A priue ſeale to the treſorer and chamberlain of the Eſcheker for the ſame.

HEnry the eyght &c. To the treſorer and Chamberlaine of our Eſcheker, gretynge. Whereas one J. S. of S. in the county of S. yoman and R. W. of the ſaid towne and coſintye yoman vndertoke before oure Juſtice of peas of the ſame county that W. Woze of R. in the countye aforeſaide yoman ſhoulde not onlye

perſo-

personally appere before R. L. knight and other his felowes iustices of our peace in our said countye at the generall sessyons of the peas holden at wincheker the thursday after the feaste of the Epiphanie of our Lorde God in the eyght and twenty yere of our reigne, but also that he shold in the meane seaso kepe the peace against all our lyege people, and namely against M. C. widowe either of them in the summe of tenne pounde of which day the sayd William Wyse made default and appeared not, by reason wherof, the sayde Wyllam R. and R. D. haue lost and forfayted vnto vs eyther of them the summe of tenn pound, and the sayde W. W. hath also lost for hym self the said summe of twenty markes. We let you witte that in consideracion of the good seruice done vnto vs by our welbeloued seruauntes M. R. and M. C. Pages of our chamber we haue giuen and graunted vnto them the saide forfaitures amountyng to the summe of. xxxiii. li. vi. s. and eight d. by way of reward. Wherefore we will and commaunde you that at the receite of our said letters ye leuy or do to be leuyed, one tayle or tayles by due and sufficient fourme vpon the said persons for the said summe of. xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. as vnto vs is forfaited in maner and fourme aboue rehersed and the said tayle or tailes so leuied, ye deliuer vnto our sayd seruauntes to be take of our reward without anye yeelt or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warrante and discharge in this behalfe.

¶ Gyuen vnder the priuie seale, at our manour of Richmont the. xx. day of Marche the. xxv. yere of our reygne.

¶ An

¶ In other priuie seale for a like matter.

HEnry by the grace of God &c. To the treasurer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greting. Where as one I. S. of G. in our county of D. gentilman hath certified vnto vs the summe of ten poundes for asmuch as he had not W. G. of L. in the said county esquier before I. P. and other his felowes Justices of oure peace at our citie of Exceter vpon tewesday next after the feast of saint Swithin in the tenth yere of our raigne as he by recognisance vndertoke, and where also John Malo of A. in same county yoman hath forfaited vnto vs, the summe of twenty markes, for as much as he appered not before Lewes Pollerd & other Justices of oure peace, in our saide countye of D. at Exceter the tewesday next after the feast of S. Swithin in the tenth yere of our raigne as he by recognisance before our saide Justices personally vndertoke. And where also T. R. of J. in our saide county of Deuon, yoman one of the pledges of the saide J. Malo hath forfaited vnto vs the summe of tenne markes for as much as he had not the said J. M. before our said justices at Exceter the tewesday next after the saide feast of S. Swithin in the tenne yere of oure raigne as he by recognisaunce vndertoke, we let you wit, that of our speciall grace in consideracion of the true and faythfull seruice which our welbeloued seruant H. R. and P. C. Pages of our chambre, heretofore haue done vnto vs and during their liues entende to do. We haue giuen and graunted vnto them by way of our rewarde, all the said forfaitures and euery of them amountinge to the summe of. xxx.

poundes

pounde by the laide I. S. I. w. and T. R. to be in maner and fourme aforesayde forfaited & lost wherfore we will and commaunde you our sayde treasorer and Chāberleyne that ye at the receipt of our Eschequer do leuy or do to be leuyed our taile or tailes vpon the sayde John S. John W. and T. R. of the saide seueral summes to vs forfayted as is aboue saide, for our said seruantes. And the same taile or tailes so in due and sufficient forme leuied, ye deliuer or do to be deliuered to our saide seruauntes to be taken of oure gift, by way of our reward without pryse or any other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficiēt warraunt and discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen vnder our preuie seale &c.

¶ A preuy seale to the treasorer and Chamberlaine of the eschequer for the leuyeng of a taile forfait.

HEnry &c. to the treasorer and Chamberlayne &c. greting, where as one Giles L. and willyam C. poman, heretofore attached for suspicios of felonye and cōmitted to the warde & kepinge of sir Robert W. knight Shcryffe of our county of L. within our castell for lack of sure and safe keping of the sayd sir Robert the first day of Aprill in the xxxiii. yere of our raigne necligently did escape out of our said castell and toke the priuiledge & sanctuary of the minstres of L. by reason wherof the said sir Ro. hath forfaited vnto vs for either of the saide two prisoners an hūdreth shillinges, amounting in the hole x. pounde sterling, we let you to witte, in cōsideracion

racion of the true and faithfull seruice whiche our welbeloued seruantes Nycholas Maior one sadler, & Nicholas Pyrot hertofore haue done vnto vs and during their liues entendynge to do we haue geuen and graunted vnto them the said forfaiture, by way of our rewarde. We therfore wyll and commaunde you that at the receipt of our Eschequer, ye strike or leuy or do to be striken or leuied one tayle or tailes vppon the sayd sir Robert containing the saide summe of tenne pounde and the saide taile or tailes so leuyed, ye deliuer vnto our said seruantes without prest or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these oure letters shalbe sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Yeuen vnder our priuy seale &c.

¶ A supplicacion for a forfaiture of goods not customed to the king our soueraine lord.

MEkely &c. Your humble seruant John P. one of the yomen of your most honorable garde. That where as the leuenth daye of Marche the xxvii. yere of your most noble raign one Henry Vale and R. Vale seruant to Thomas B. Merchet of your port of L. sealed for your gracious vse and their said mayster vpon the Thames xx. peces of kersey, two peces of Matten, and two peces of worsted. Amounting in all by the estimacyon to the value of. xvii. poundr. vi.s. viii.d. of the goodes of certayne marchantes vnknowen, for that, that the sayde goodes were shipped and caried forth from your sayde porte towarde the parties of beyonde the sea by waye of marchandise and your customes therof due, not payde. The moytie of the value

Whereof

whereof being. viii. pounde. iii. s. iiii. d. rightfully belonging vnto your good grace, as your part wherfore it may please your highnes, in consideration of the true and faithful seruice which your sayd seruant dayly doth vnto your highnes and duringe his lyfe entendeth to do, to gyue and graunt vnto him the saide eight pound. iii. s. iiii. d. beynge your part of the sayde forfaiture to be taken to him of your gyfte and reward and therupon to haue suche & as many your writinges for the leuieng of the same, as in that case is accustomed. And he shall daily praye to god for the preseruacion of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuie seale vpon issues forfaited in attaint.

HEnry &c. To the treasourer Barons and Chamberlaine of oure eschequer gretynge. Where diuers personnes to the number of xviii. were lately enpanelled within our counties of S. and D. vpon attaint betwene one T. F. plaintife in the saide attaint. And one R. C. and w. B. and the petie Juries defendantes in the same attaint returnable in the vtas of this present terme of S. Hillarie, being in the xxvii. yere of oure raigne, which grande iurers so empanelled vpon the said attaint for their none appearance at the sayde daye of returne, haue forfayted euery of them vnto vs in issues lxx li. xy. s. which amounteth to the summe of. xlviii. pound sterling, we let you wit, that we of our grace especial, and for certaine consideracions vs especially mouinge haue giuen and g[illegible], and by these presentes do giue and grant vnto our welbeloued seruantes A. B. and C. D. &c. the summe

of

of .xviii. pounde parcel of the said .xlviii. pounds to be taken and had of our gyft and rewarde. Wherefore we will and commaunde you oure said treasurer, Baron and chamberlaines, that ye not onely vpon the sight hereof, do cause due proces to be made and extracted of your Eschequer according to the due course of the same Eschecker, vnto the shiriffes of the saide countyes, for the leuieng of the said .xviii. pound and euery parcell therof without prest lone, or other charge to be taken or assessed vpon our sayd seruauntes or any of them for the same but that also ye therof do make due allowance vnto the shieriffes of the said county and euery of them for the time being vpon their accomptes therof to be made giuen in our said Eschequer and these our letters &c.

Finis.

Imprinted at London in Fletestrete within Temple barre, at the signe of the hande and starre, by Richard Tottyll.

Anno. 1559.